



SAR TEST REPORT

For

Shenzhen Huafurui Technology Co., Ltd.

Smartphone

Test Model: NOTE 50

Prepared for : Shenzhen Huafurui Technology Co., Ltd.
Address : Unit 1401 & 1402, 14/F, Jinqi Zhigu Mansion (No. 4 Building of Chongwen Garden), Crossing of the Liuxian Street and Tangling Road, Taoyuan Street, Nanshan District, Shenzhen, 518055, P.R. China

Prepared by : Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.
Address : Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China
Tel : (86)755-82591330
Fax : (86)755-82591332
Web : www.LCS-cert.com
Mail : webmaster@LCS-cert.com

Date of receipt of test sample : May 15, 2023
Number of tested samples : 1
Serial number : Prototype
Date of Test : May 15, 2023 ~ June 05, 2023
Date of Report : June 07, 2023



**SAR TEST REPORT****Report Reference No.: LCSA051523066EB****Date Of Issue: June 07, 2023****Testing Laboratory Name: Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.****Address: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China****Testing Location/ Procedure: Full application of Harmonised standards ■
Partial application of Harmonised standards □
Other standard testing method □****Applicant's Name.....: Shenzhen Huafurui Technology Co., Ltd.****Address: Unit 1401 & 1402, 14/F, Jinqi Zhigu Mansion (No. 4 Building of Chongwen Garden), Crossing of the Liuxian Street and Tangling Road, Taoyuan Street, Nanshan District, Shenzhen, 518055, P.R. China****Test Specification:****SAR Max. Values is.....: 0.352W/kg (10g) for Head and 1.501W/kg (10g) for Body.
1.789W/kg (10g) for Limb worn.****Standard: EN50360:2017&EN50663:2017&EN50566:2017&EN62209-1:2016&EN62209-2:2010+A1:2019&EN 62479:2010****Test Report Form No.: LCSEMC-1.0****TRF Originator: Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.****Master TRF: Dated 2017-06****Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd. All rights reserved.**

This publication may be reproduced in whole or in part for non-commercial purposes as long as the Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd. is acknowledged as copyright owner and source of the material. Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd. takes no responsibility for and will not assume liability for damages resulting from the reader's interpretation of the reproduced material due to its placement and context.

Test Item Description.: Smartphone**Trade Mark: CUBOT****Model/Type Reference: NOTE 50****Ratings: Please Refer to Page 7****Result: Positive****Compiled by:**

Jay Zhan/ File administrators

Supervised by:

Cary Luo / Technique principal

Approved by:

Gavin Liang/ Manager



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



SAR -- TEST REPORT

Test Report No. : LCSA051523066EBJune 07, 2023
Date of issue

Type / Model..... : NOTE 50

EUT..... : Smartphone

Applicant..... : Shenzhen Huafurui Technology Co., Ltd.

Address..... : Unit 1401 & 1402, 14/F, Jinqi Zhigu Mansion (No. 4 Building of Chongwen Garden), Crossing of the Liuxian Street and Tangling Road, Taoyuan Street, Nanshan District, Shenzhen, 518055, P.R. China

Telephone..... : /

Fax..... : /

Manufacturer..... : Shenzhen Huafurui Technology Co., Ltd.

Address..... : Unit 1401 & 1402, 14/F, Jinqi Zhigu Mansion (No. 4 Building of Chongwen Garden), Crossing of the Liuxian Street and Tangling Road, Taoyuan Street, Nanshan District, Shenzhen, 518055, P.R. China

Telephone..... : /

Fax..... : /

Factory..... : Shenzhen Huafurui Technology Co., Ltd.

Address..... : Unit 1401 & 1402, 14/F, Jinqi Zhigu Mansion (No. 4 Building of Chongwen Garden), Crossing of the Liuxian Street and Tangling Road, Taoyuan Street, Nanshan District, Shenzhen, 518055, P.R. China

Telephone..... : /

Fax..... : /

Test Result**Positive**

The test report merely corresponds to the test sample.

It is not permitted to copy extracts of these test result without the written permission of the test laboratory.



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



Revision History

Revision	Issue Date	Revision Content	Revised By
000	June 07, 2023	Initial Issue	---





TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. TEST STANDARDS AND TEST DESCRIPTION.....	6
1.1. TEST STANDARDS	6
1.2. TEST DESCRIPTION	6
1.3. PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	7
1.4. SUMMARY SAR RESULTS	10
1.5. EUT OPERATION MODE.....	11
1.6. EUT CONFIGURATION.....	11
2. TEST ENVIRONMENT	12
2.1. TEST FACILITY	12
2.2. ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS	12
2.3. SAR LIMITS	12
2.4. EQUIPMENTS USED DURING THE TEST	13
3. SAR MEASUREMENTS SYSTEM CONFIGURATION	14
3.1. SAR MEASUREMENT SET-UP.....	14
3.2. OPENSAR E-FIELD PROBE SYSTEM.....	15
3.3. PHANTOMS.....	16
3.4. DEVICE HOLDER	16
3.5. SCANNING PROCEDURE	17
3.6. DATA STORAGE AND EVALUATION.....	17
3.7. POSITION OF THE WIRELESS DEVICE IN RELATION TO THE PHANTOM.....	18
3.8. TISSUE DIELECTRIC PARAMETERS FOR HEAD AND BODY PHANTOMS	25
3.9. TEST CONDITION AND DIELECTRIC PERFORMANCE	26
3.10. SYSTEM CHECK	26
3.11. MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES.....	28
4. TEST CONDITIONS AND RESULTS.....	33
4.1. CONDUCTED POWER RESULTS	33
4.2. TEST REDUCTION PROCEDURE.....	43
4.3. SAR MEASUREMENT RESULTS	46
4.4. MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY (450MHz-6GHz)	55
4.5. SYSTEM CHECK RESULTS	56
4.6. SAR TEST GRAPH RESULTS.....	63
5. CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE	105
5.1 PROBE-EPGO376 CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE.....	107
5.1 SID750 DIPOLE CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE.....	118
5.2SID900 DIPOLE CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE.....	129
5.3SID1800 DIPOLE CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE	140
5.4SID2000 DIPOLE CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE	151
5.5SID2450 DIPOLE CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE	162
5.6SID2600 DIPOLE CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE	173
5.7SID5G-6G DIPOLE CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE	184
6. SAR SYSTEM PHOTOGRAPHS	197
7. SETUP PHOTOGRAPHS.....	198
8. EUT PHOTOGRAPHS	202





1. TEST STANDARDS AND TEST DESCRIPTION

1.1. Test Standards

The tests were performed according to following standards:

EN 50360:2017:Product standard to demonstrate the compliance of wireless communication devices, with the basic restrictions and exposure limit values related to human exposure to electromagnetic fields in the frequency range from 300 MHz to 6 GHz: devices used next to the ear

EN 62209-1:2016: Measurement procedure for the assessment of specific absorption rate of human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Part 1: Devices used next to the ear (Frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)

EN 62209-2:2010+A1:2019: Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices. Human models, instrumentation, and procedures. Part 2: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)

EN 50663:2017: Generic standard for assessment of low power electronic and electrical equipment related to human exposure restrictions for electromagnetic fields (10 MHz - 300 GHz)

EN 50566:2017: Product standard to demonstrate the compliance of wireless communication devices with the basic restrictions and exposure limit values related to human exposure to electromagnetic fields in the frequency range from 30 MHz to 6 GHz: hand-held and body mounted devices in close proximity to the human body

EN 62479:2010: Assessment of the compliance of low power electronic and electrical equipment with the basic restrictions related to human exposure to electromagnetic fields (10 MHz to 300 GHz)

1.2. Test Description

The EUT battery must be fully charged and checked periodically during the test to ascertain uniform power



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



1.3. Product Description

Product Name:	Smartphone
Model/Type reference:	NOTE 50
Additional Model No	/
Model Declaration	/
Hardware Version:	G2233G-UF-V1.1
Software Version:	CUBOT_NOTE_50_D041C_V1.0
Power supply:	Input: 5.0V $\overline{\text{---}}$ 2.0A For AC Adapter Input: 100-240V~, 50/60Hz, 0.3A Adapter Output: 5.0V $\overline{\text{---}}$ 2.0A, 10.0W DC 3.87V by Rechargeable Li-ion Battery, 5200mAh
2G	
Support Band:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GSM 900 (EU-Band) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DCS 1800 (EU-Band)
Power Class:	GSM 900: Level 5, DCS 1800: Level 0 EGPRS 900: Level 8, EGPRS 1800: Level 2
Uplink:	GSM 900: 880MHz~915MHz DCS 1800: 1710MHz~1785MHz
Downlink:	GSM 900: 925MHz~960MHz DCS 1800: 1805MHz~1880MHz
Modulation Type:	GMSK for GSM/GPRS; GMSK/8PSK for EGPRS
Release Version:	R99
GPRS Multislot Class:	Class 12
EGPRS Class:	Class 12
Antenna Description:	PIFA Antenna -3.38dBi (max.) For GSM 900 -0.49dBi (max.) For DCS 1800
WCDMA	
Support Band:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WCDMA Band I (EU-Band) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WCDMA Band VIII (EU-Band)
Power Class:	Level 3
Uplink:	WCDMA Band I: 1920MHz~1980MHz WCDMA Band VIII: 880MHz~915MHz
Downlink:	WCDMA Band I: 2110MHz~2170MHz WCDMA Band VIII: 925MHz~960MHz
Modulation Type:	QPSK/16QAM
Release Version:	R8
Antenna Description:	PIFA Antenna -3.71dBi (max.) For WCDMA Band I -3.38dBi (max.) For WCDMA Band VIII
LTE	
Support Band:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> E-UTRA Band 1(EU-Band) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> E-UTRA Band 3(EU-Band) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> E-UTRA Band 7(EU-Band)



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> E-UTRA Band 8(EU-Band) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> E-UTRA Band 20(EU-Band) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> E-UTRA Band 38(EU-Band) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> E-UTRA Band 40(EU-Band)
Power Class:	Class 3
FDD Band:	Uplink: E-UTRA Band 1: 1920MHz~1980MHz E-UTRA Band 3: 1710MHz~1785MHz E-UTRA Band 7: 2500MHz~2570MHz E-UTRA Band 8: 880MHz~915MHz E-UTRA Band 20: 832MHz~862MHz Downlink: E-UTRA Band 1: 2110MHz~2170MHz E-UTRA Band 3: 1805MHz~1880MHz E-UTRA Band 7: 2620MHz~2690MHz E-UTRA Band 8: 925MHz~960MHz E-UTRA Band 20: 791MHz~821MHz
TDD Band	E-UTRA Band 38: 2570MHz~2620MHz E-UTRA Band 40: 2300MHz~2400MHz
Modulation Type:	QPSK/16QAM
LTE Release Version:	R9
Antenna Description:	PIFA Antenna -3.71dBi (max.) For E-UTRA Band 1 -1.05dBi (max.) For E-UTRA Band 3 -0.80dBi (max.) For E-UTRA Band 7 -3.38dBi (max.) For E-UTRA Band 8 -1.60dBi (max.) For E-UTRA Band 20 -0.80dBi (max.) For E-UTRA Band 38 1.65dBi (max.) For E-UTRA Band 40
WIFI(2.4G Band)	
Frequency Range:	2412MHz ~ 2472MHz
Modulation:	802.11b: DSSS (CCK, DQPSK, DBPSK) 802.11g/n: OFDM (64QAM, 16QAM, QPSK, BPSK)
Channel number:	13 Channel for 20MHz bandwidth(2412~2472MHz)
Channel separation:	5MHz
Antenna Description:	PIFA Antenna, 2.63dBi(Max.)
WIFI(5.2G Band)	
Frequency Range:	5180MHz~5240MHz
Channel Number	4 channels for 20MHz bandwidth(5180~5240MHz) 2 channels for 40MHz bandwidth(5190~5230MHz) 1 channels for 80MHz bandwidth(5210MHz)
Modulation Type	802.11a/n: OFDM (64QAM, 16QAM, QPSK, BPSK) 802.11ac: OFDM (256QAM, 64QAM, 16QAM, QPSK, BPSK)
Antenna Description:	PIFA Antenna, 1.74dBi(Max.)
WIFI(5.8G Band)	
Frequency Range	5745MHz ~ 5825MHz





Channel Number	5 channels for 20MHz bandwidth(5745~5825MHz) 2 channels for 40MHz bandwidth(5755~5795MHz) 1 channels for 80MHz bandwidth(5775MHz)
Modulation Type	802.11a/n: OFDM (64QAM, 16QAM, QPSK, BPSK) 802.11ac: OFDM (256QAM, 64QAM, 16QAM, QPSK, BPSK)
Antenna Description:	PIFA Antenna, 1.74dBi(Max.)
Bluetooth	
Version:	V5.0
Modulation:	GFSK, $\pi/4$ -DQPSK, 8-DPSK for Bluetooth V5.0 (BDR/EDR) GFSK for Bluetooth V5.0 (BT LE)
Operation frequency:	2402MHz~2480MHz
Channel number:	79 channels for Bluetooth V5.0 (BDR/EDR) 40 channels for Bluetooth V5.0 (BT LE)
Channel separation:	1MHz for Bluetooth V5.0 (BDR/EDR) 2MHz for Bluetooth V5.0 (BT LE)
Antenna Description:	PIFA Antenna, 2.63dBi(Max.)
GPS Receiver	
Receiving Frequency:	1575.42MHz
Channel Number:	1
Antenna Description:	PIFA Antenna, 0.77dBi(Max.)
BDS Receiver	
Receive Frequency	1561.098MHz
Channel Number	1
Antenna Description	PIFA Antenna, 0.77dBi(Max.)
NFC	
Frequency Range	13.56MHz
Modulation Type	ASK
Antenna Description	PIFA Antenna, 0dBi(Max.)





1.4. Summary SAR Results

Table 1:Max. SAR Measured(10g)

Exposure Configuration	Technolohy Band	Highest Measured SAR 10g(W/kg)
Head	GSM900	0.164
	DCS1800	0.035
	WCDMA Band VIII	0.222
	WCDMA Band I	0.173
	WLAN2450	0.181
	WLAN5200	0.044
	WLAN5800	0.029
	E-UTRA Band 1	0.155
	E-UTRA Band 3	0.072
	E-UTRA Band 7	0.352
	E-UTRA Band 8	0.162
	E-UTRA Band 20	0.135
	E-UTRA Band 38	0.057
	E-UTRA Band 40	0.035
Body-worn	GSM900	0.459
	DCS1800	0.397
	WCDMA Band VIII	0.537
	WCDMA Band I	0.934
	WLAN2450	0.136
	WLAN5200	0.080
	WLAN5800	0.054
	E-UTRA Band 1	1.501
	E-UTRA Band 3	1.166
	E-UTRA Band 7	1.193
	E-UTRA Band 8	0.479
	E-UTRA Band 20	0.438
	E-UTRA Band 38	0.439
	E-UTRA Band 40	0.412
Limb-worn (Separation Distance 0mm)	GSM900	0.725
	DCS1800	0.452
	WCDMA Band VIII	0.995
	WCDMA Band I	1.024
	WLAN2450	0.217
	WLAN5200	0.122
	WLAN5800	0.064
	E-UTRA Band 1	1.789
	E-UTRA Band 3	1.396
	E-UTRA Band 7	1.619
	E-UTRA Band 8	0.717
	E-UTRA Band 20	0.510
	E-UTRA Band 38	0.749
	E-UTRA Band 40	0.556

Note:

- 1.The SAR values found for the EUT below the maximum recommended levels of 2.0W/Kg as averaged over for 10g tissue according to EN62209. Wrist worn of EUT below the maximum recommended levels of 4.0W/Kg as averaged over for 10g
- 2.The maximum SAR value is obtained at the case of (Table 1), and the maximum value is: 0.352W/kg (10g) for Head and 1.501W/kg (10g) for Body. 1.789W/kg (10g) for Limb worn.
3. The EUT has two SIM card slots(SIM1 and SIM2). The result for GSM/WCDMA/LTE card slot(SIM1) is the worst case which was only recorded.



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



1.5. EUT operation mode

The EUT has been tested under typical operating condition and The Transmitter was operated in the normal operating mode. The TX frequency was fixed which was for the purpose of the measurements.

1.6. EUT configuration

The following peripheral devices and interface cables were connected during the measurement:

- - supplied by the manufacturer
- - supplied by the lab

○	Power Cable	Length (m) :	/
		Shield :	/
		Detachable :	/
○	Multimeter	Manufacturer :	/
		Model No. :	/





2. TEST ENVIRONMENT

2.1. Test Facility

The test facility is recognized, certified, or accredited by the following organizations:

Site Description

Sar Lab.

: NVLAP Accreditation Code is 600167-0.
FCC Designation Number is CN5024.
CAB identifier is CN0071.
CNAS Registration Number is L4595.

2.2. Environmental conditions

During the measurement the environmental conditions were within the listed ranges:

Temperature:	18-25 ° C
Humidity:	40-65 %
Atmospheric pressure:	950-1050mbar

2.3. SAR Limits

EXPOSURE LIMITS	CE Limit (10g Tissue)	
	(General Population / Uncontrolled Exposure Environment)	(Occupational / Controlled Exposure Environment)
Spatial Average(averaged over the whole body)	0.08	0.4
Spatial Peak(averaged over any 1 g of tissue)	2.0	10
Spatial Peak(hands/wrists/ feet/anklesaveraged over 10 g)	4.0	20.0

Population/Uncontrolled Environments are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individual who have no knowledge or control of their exposure.

Occupational/Controlled Environments are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by people who are aware of the potential for exposure (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation).



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



2.4. Equipments Used during the Test

Item	Equipment	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Cal Date	Due Date
1	PC	Lenovo	G5005	MY42081102	N/A	N/A
2	SAR Measurement system	SATIMO	4014_01	SAR_4014_01	N/A	N/A
3	Signal Generator	Agilent	E4438C	MY49072627	2022-06-16	2023-06-15
4	S-parameter Network Analyzer	Agilent	8753ES	US38432944	2022-06-16	2023-06-15
5	Wideband Radio Communication Tester	R&S	CMW500	103818-1	2022-06-16	2023-06-15
6	E-Field PROBE	MVG	SSE2	SN 25/22 EPGO376	2022-06-29	2023-06-28
7	DIPOLE 750	SATIMO	SID 750	SN 07/14 DIP 0G750-302	2021-09-29	2024-09-28
8	DIPOLE 900	SATIMO	SID 900	SN 07/14 DIP 0G900-300	2021-09-29	2024-09-28
9	DIPOLE 1800	SATIMO	SID 1800	SN 07/14 DIP 1G800-301	2021-09-29	2024-09-28
10	DIPOLE 2000	SATIMO	SID 2000	SN 07/14 DIP 2G000-305	2021-09-29	2024-09-28
11	DIPOLE 2450	SATIMO	SID 2450	SN 07/14 DIP 2G450-306	2021-09-29	2024-09-28
12	DIPOLE 2600	SATIMO	SID 2600	SN 38/18 DIP 2G600-468	2021-09-22	2024-09-21
13	DIPOLE 5000-6000	SATIMO	SWG5500	SN 49/16 WGA 43	2021-09-22	2024-09-21
14	COMOSAR OPENCoaxial Probe	SATIMO	OCPG 68	SN 40/14 OCPG68	2022-10-29	2023-10-28
15	SAR Locator	SATIMO	VPS51	SN 40/14 VPS51	2022-10-29	2023-10-28
16	Communication Antenna	SATIMO	ANTA57	SN 39/14 ANTA57	2022-10-29	2023-10-28
17	FEATURE PHONEPOSITIONING DEVICE	SATIMO	MSH98	SN 40/14 MSH98	N/A	N/A
18	DUMMY PROBE	SATIMO	DP60	SN 03/14 DP60	N/A	N/A
19	SAM PHANTOM	SATIMO	SAM117	SN 40/14 SAM117	N/A	N/A
20	Liquid measurement Kit	HP	85033D	3423A03482	N/A	N/A
21	Power meter	Agilent	E4419B	MY45104493	2022-10-29	2023-10-28
22	Power meter	Agilent	E4419B	MY45100308	2022-10-29	2023-10-28
23	Power sensor	Agilent	E9301H	MY41495616	2022-10-29	2023-10-28
24	Power sensor	Agilent	E9301H	MY41495234	2022-10-29	2023-10-28
25	Directional Coupler	MCLI/USA	4426-20	03746	2022-06-16	2023-06-15



3.SAR MEASUREMENTS SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

3.1. SAR Measurement Set-up

The OPENSAR system for performing compliance tests consist of the following items:

A standard high precision 6-axis robot (KUKA) with controller and software.

KUKA Control Panel (KCP)

A dosimetric probe, i.e., an isotropic E-field probe optimized and calibrated for usage in tissue simulating liquid. The probe is equipped with a Video Positioning System(VPS).

The stress sensor is composed with mechanical and electronic when the electronic part detects a change on the electro-mechanical switch,It sends an "Emergency signal" to the robot controller that to stop robot's moves

A computer operating Windows XP.

OPENSAR software

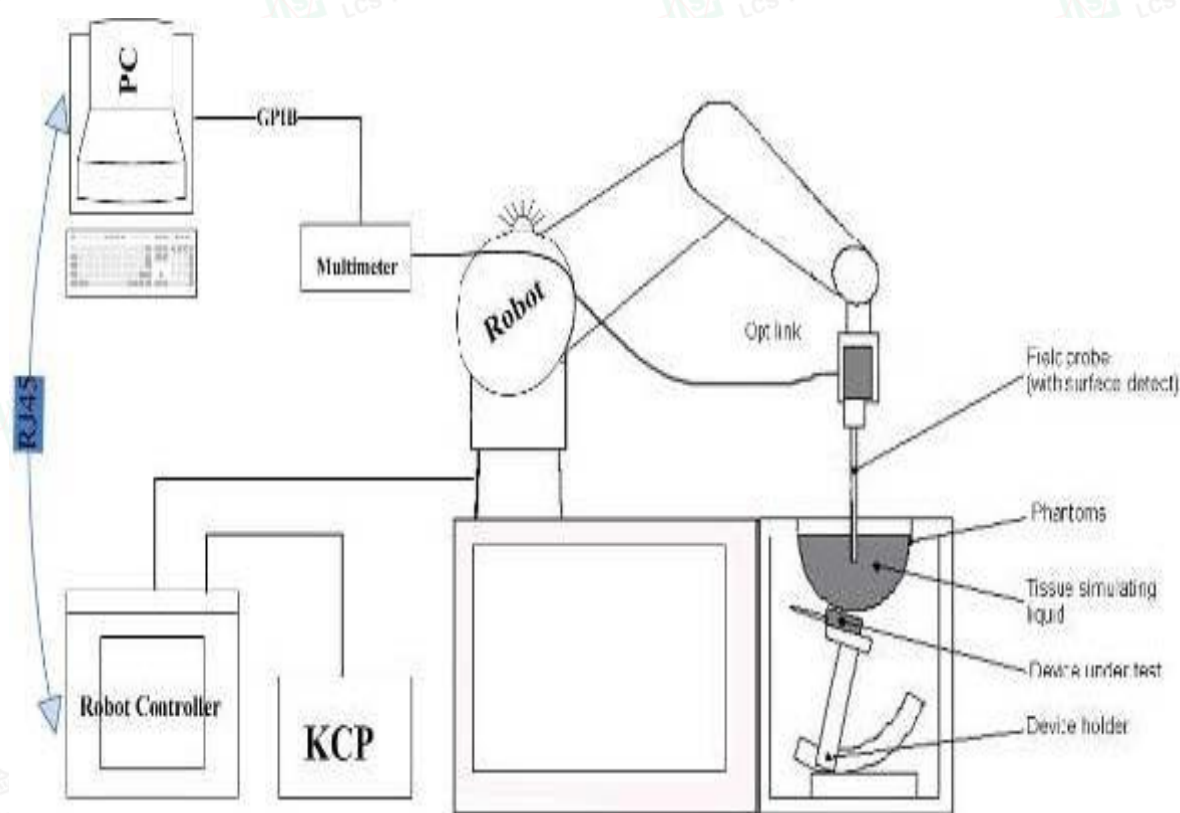
Remote control with teaches pendant and additional circuitry for robot safety such as warning lamps, etc.

The SAM phantom enabling testing left-hand right-hand and body usage.

The Position device for handheld EUT

Tissue simulating liquid mixed according to the given recipes .

System validation dipoles to validate the proper functioning of the system.





3.2. OPENSAR E-field Probe System

The SAR measurements were conducted with the dosimetric probe EPGO376 (manufactured by SATIMO), designed in the classical triangular configuration and optimized for dosimetric evaluation.

Probe Specification

Construction Symmetrical design with triangular core

Interleaved sensors

Built-in shielding against static charges

PEEK enclosure material (resistant to organic solvents, e.g., DGBE)

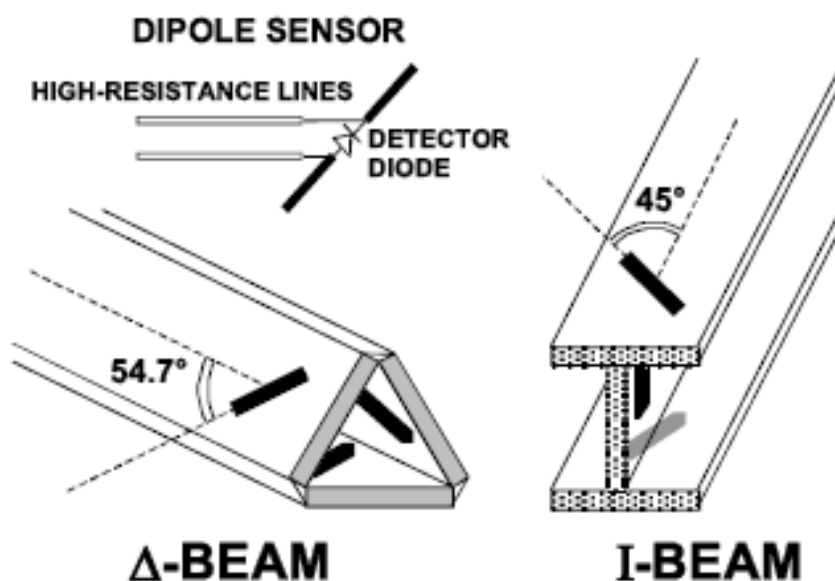
Calibration ISO/IEC 17025 calibration service available.

Frequency	450 MHz to 6 GHz; Linearity: 0.25dB(450 MHz to 6 GHz)
Directivity	0.25 dB in HSL (rotation around probe axis) 0.5 dB in tissue material (rotation normal to probe axis)
Dynamic Range	0.01W/kg to > 100 W/kg; Linearity: 0.25 dB
Dimensions	Overall length: 330 mm (Tip: 16mm) Tip diameter: 5 mm (Body: 8 mm) Distance from probe tip to sensor centers: 2.5 mm
Application	General dosimetry up to 6 GHz Dosimetry in strong gradient fields Compliance tests of Mobile Phones

Isotropic E-Field Probe

The isotropic E-Field probe has been fully calibrated and assessed for isotropicity, and boundary effect within a controlled environment. Depending on the frequency for which the probe is calibrated the method utilized for calibration will change.

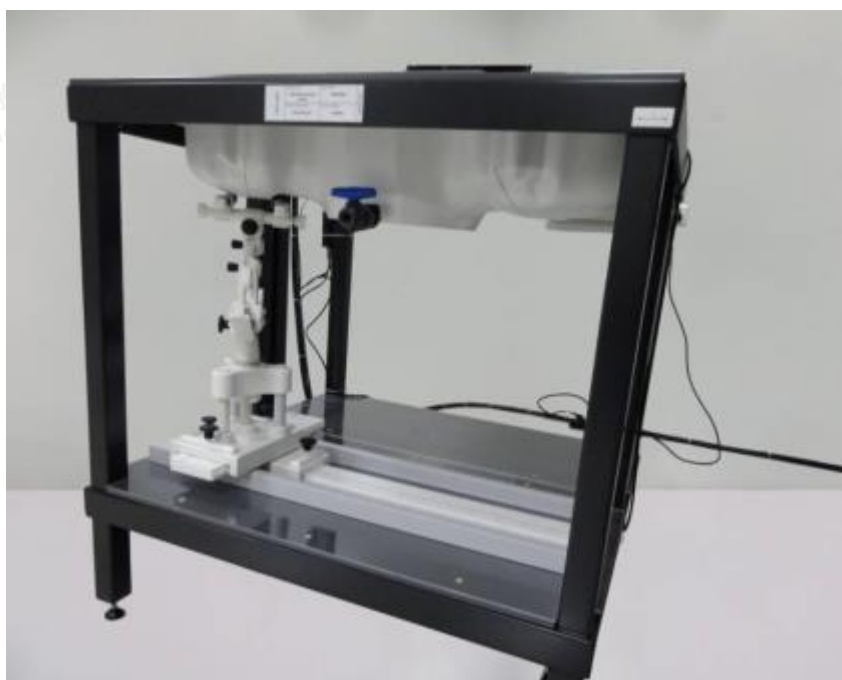
The E-Field probe utilizes a triangular sensor arrangement as detailed in the diagram below:



3.3. Phantoms

The SAM Phantom SAM117 is constructed of a fiberglass shell integrated in a wooden table. The shape of the shell is in compliance with the specification set in IEEE P1528 and CENELEC EN62209-1, EN62209-2:2010. The phantom enables the dosimetric evaluation of left and right hand phone usage as well as body mounted usage at the flat phantom region. A cover prevents the evaporation of the liquid. Reference markings on the Phantom allow the complete setup of all predefined phantom positions and measurement grids by manually teaching three points in the robot.

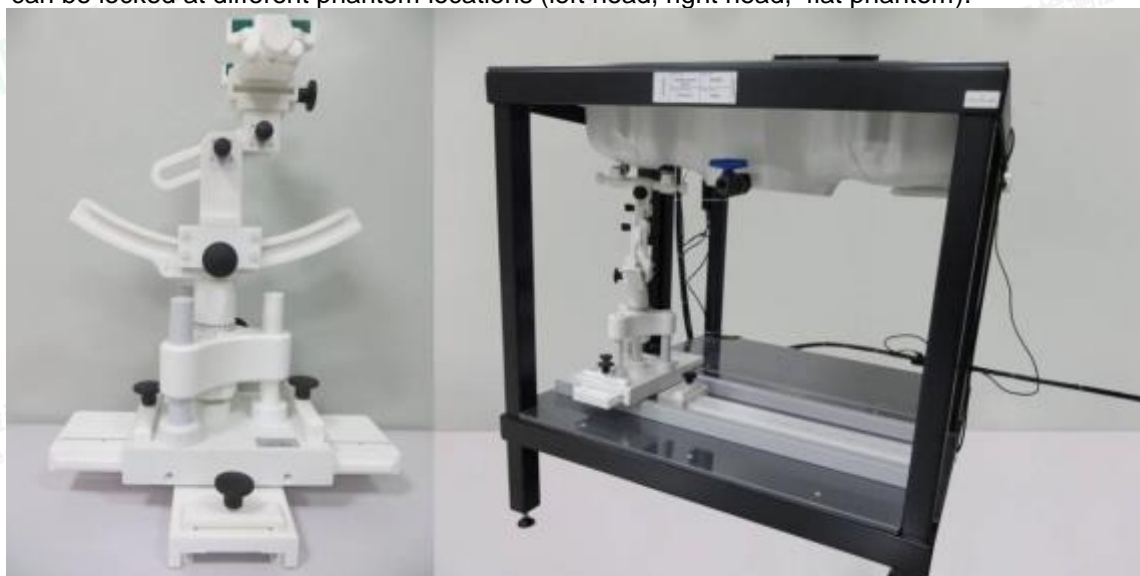
System checking was performed using the flat section, whilst Head SAR tests used the left and right head profile sections. Body SAR testing also used the flat section between the head profiles.



SAM Twin Phantom

3.4. Device Holder

In combination with the Generic Twin Phantom SAM117, the Mounting Device enables the rotation of the mounted transmitter in spherical coordinates whereby the rotation points is the ear opening. The devices can be easily, accurately, and repeatedly positioned according to the FCC and CENELEC specifications. The device holder can be locked at different phantom locations (left head, right head, flat phantom).





Device holder supplied by SATIMO

3.5. Scanning Procedure

The procedure for assessing the peak spatial-average SAR value consists of the following steps

Power Reference Measurement

The reference and drift jobs are useful jobs for monitoring the power drift of the device under test in the batch process. Both jobs measure the field at a specified reference position, at a selectable distance from the phantom surface. The reference position can be either the selected section's grid reference point or a user point in this section. The reference job projects the selected point onto the phantom surface, orients the probe perpendicularly to the surface, and approaches the surface using the selected detection method.

Area Scan

The area scan is used as a fast scan in two dimensions to find the area of high field values, before doing a finer measurement around the hot spot. The sophisticated interpolation routines implemented in OPENSAR software can find the maximum locations even in relatively coarse grids. The scan area is defined by an editable grid. This grid is anchored at the grid reference point of the selected section in the phantom. When the area scan's property sheet is brought up, grid was at to 15 mm by 15 mm and can be edited by a user.

Zoom Scan

Zoom scans are used to assess the peak spatial SAR values within a cubic averaging volume containing 1 g and 10 g of simulated tissue. The default zoom scan measures 5 x 5 x 4 points within a cube whose base faces are centered around the maximum found in a preceding area scan job within the same procedure. If the preceding Area Scan job indicates more than one maximum, the number of Zoom Scans has to be enlarged accordingly (The default number inserted is 1).

Power Drift measurement

The drift job measures the field at the same location as the most recent reference job within the same procedure, and with the same settings. The drift measurement gives the field difference in dB from the reading conducted within the last reference measurement. Several drift measurements are possible for one reference measurement. This allows a user to monitor the power drift of the device under test within a batch process. In the properties of the Drift job, the user can specify a limit for the drift and have OPENSAR software stop the measurements if this limit is exceeded.

3.6. Data Storage and Evaluation

Data Storage

The OPENSAR software stores the acquired data from the data acquisition electronics as raw data (in microvolt readings from the probe sensors), together with all necessary software parameters for the data evaluation (probe calibration data, liquid parameters and device frequency and modulation data) in measurement files. The software evaluates the desired unit and format for output each time the data is visualized or exported. This allows verification of the complete software setup even after the measurement and allows correction of incorrect parameter settings. For example, if a measurement has been performed with a wrong crest factor parameter in the device setup, the parameter can be corrected afterwards and the data can be re-evaluated.

The measured data can be visualized or exported in different units or formats, depending on the selected probe type ([V/m], [A/m], [°C], [mW/g], [mW/cm²], [dBrel], etc.). Some of these units are not available in certain situations or show meaningless results, e.g., a SAR output in a lossless media will always be zero. Raw data can also be exported to perform the evaluation with other software packages.

Data Evaluation

The OPENSAR software automatically executes the following procedures to calculate the field units from the microvolt readings at the probe connector. The parameters used in the evaluation are stored in the configuration modules of the software:

Probe parameters:	- Sensitivity	Normi, ai0, ai1, ai2
	- Conversion factor	ConvFi
	- Diode compression point	Dcpi
Device parameters:	- Frequency	f



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



Media parameters:

- Crest factor cf
- Conductivity σ
- Density ρ

These parameters must be set correctly in the software. They can be found in the component documents or they can be imported into the software from the configuration files issued for the OPENSAR components. In the direct measuring mode of the multimetric option, the parameters of the actual system setup are used. In the scan visualization and export modes, the parameters stored in the corresponding document files are used.

The first step of the evaluation is a linearization of the filtered input signal to account for the compression characteristics of the detector diode. The compensation depends on the input signal, the diode type and the DC-transmission factor from the diode to the evaluation electronics. If the exciting field is pulsed, the crest factor of the signal must be known to correctly compensate for peak power. The formula for each channel can be given as:

$$V_i = U_i + U_i^2 \cdot \frac{cf}{dcpi}$$

With V_i = compensated signal of channel i ($i = x, y, z$)

U_i = input signal of channel i ($i = x, y, z$)

cf = crest factor of exciting field

$dcpi$ = diode compression point

From the compensated input signals the primary field data for each channel can be evaluated:

$$E - \text{fieldprobes} : E_i = \sqrt{\frac{V_i}{Norm_i \cdot ConvF}}$$

$$H - \text{fieldprobes} : H_i = \sqrt{V_i} \cdot \frac{a_{i0} + a_{i1}f + a_{i2}f^2}{f}$$

With V_i = compensated signal of channel i ($i = x, y, z$)

$Norm_i$ = sensor sensitivity of channel i ($i = x, y, z$)
[mV/(V/m)²] for E-field Probes

$ConvF$ = sensitivity enhancement in solution

a_{ij} = sensor sensitivity factors for H-field probes

f = carrier frequency [GHz]

E_i = electric field strength of channel i in V/m

H_i = magnetic field strength of channel i in A/m

The RSS value of the field components gives the total field strength (Hermitian magnitude):

$$E_{tot} = \sqrt{E_x^2 + E_y^2 + E_z^2}$$

The primary field data are used to calculate the derived field units.

$$SAR = E_{tot}^2 \cdot \frac{\sigma}{\rho \cdot 1'000}$$

with SAR = local specific absorption rate in mW/g

E_{tot} = total field strength in V/m

σ = conductivity in [mho/m] or [Siemens/m]

ρ = equivalent tissue density in g/cm³

Note that the density is normally set to 1 (or 1.06), to account for actual brain density rather than the density of the simulation liquid.

3.7. Position of the wireless device in relation to the phantom

General considerations

This standard specifies two handset test positions against the head phantom – the “cheek” position and the “tilt” position.

The power flow density is calculated assuming the excitation field as a free space field

$$P_{(pwe)} = \frac{E_{tot}^2}{3770} \text{ or } P_{(pwe)} = H_{tot}^2 \cdot 37.7$$

Where P_{pwe} = Equivalent power density of a plane wave in mW/cm²

E_{tot} = total electric field strength in V/m

H_{tot} = total magnetic field strength in A/m

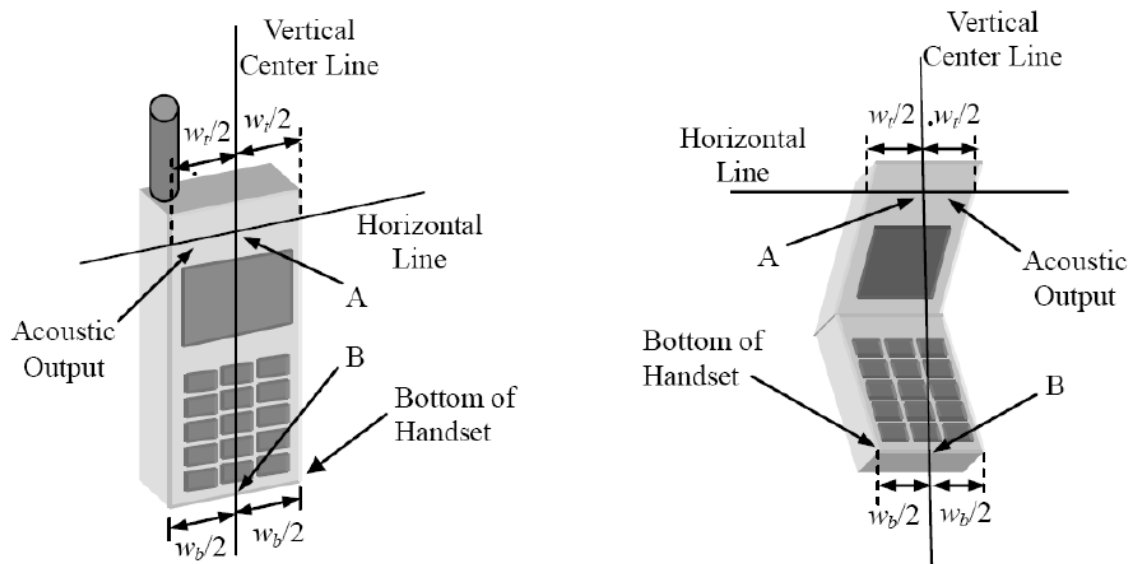


Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



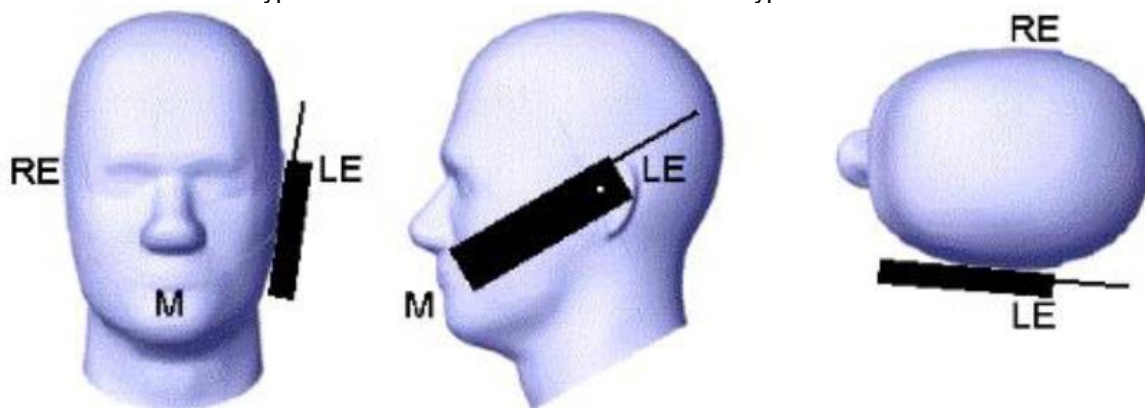
w_t Width of the handset at the level of the acoustic

w_b Width of the bottom of the handset

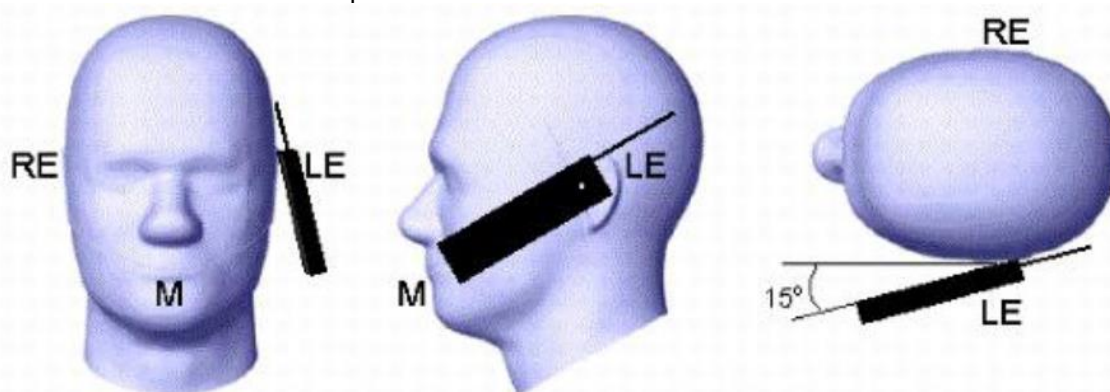
A Midpoint of the width w_t of the handset at the level of the acoustic output

B Midpoint of the width w_b of the bottom of the handset

Picture 1-a Typical "fixed" case handset Picture 1-b Typical "clam-shell" case handset



Picture 2 Cheek position of the wireless device on the left side of SAM



Picture 3 Tilt position of the wireless device on the left side of SAM



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

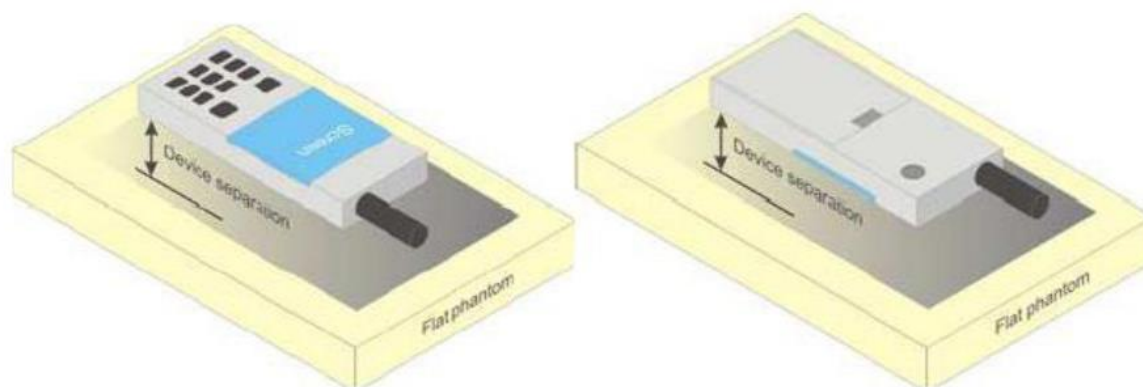
Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



Body-worn device

A typical example of a body-worn device is a Mobile Phone, wireless enabled PDA or other battery operated wireless device with the ability to transmit while mounted on a person's body using a carry accessory approved by the wireless device manufacturer.



Picture 4 Test positions for body-worn devices

Devices with hinged or swivel antenna(s)

For devices that employ one or more external antennas with variable positions (e.g. antenna extended, retracted, rotated), these shall be positioned in accordance with the user instructions provided by the manufacturer. For a device with only one antenna, if no intended antenna position is specified, tests shall be performed if applicable in both the horizontal and vertical positions relative to the phantom, and with the antenna oriented away from the body of the DUT (Figure 5) and/or with the antenna extended and retracted such as to obtain the highest exposure condition. For antennas that may be rotated through one or two planes, an evaluation should be made and documented in the measurement report to the highest exposure scenario and only that position(s) need(s) to be tested. For devices with multiple detachable antennas see provisions of 6.2.2.

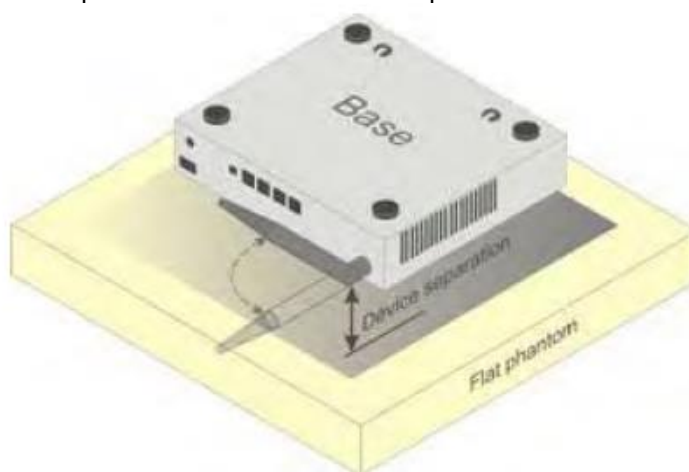


Figure 5— Device with swivel antenna (example of desktop device)

Body-supported device

A typical example of a body supported device is a wireless enabled laptop device that among other orientations may be supported on the thighs of a sitting user. To represent this orientation, the device shall be positioned with its base against the flat phantom. Other orientations may be specified by the manufacturer in the user instructions. If the intended use is not specified, the device shall be tested directly against the flat phantom in all usable orientations.

The screen portion of the device shall be in an open position at a 90° angle as seen in Figure 6a (left side), or at an operating angle specified for intended use by the manufacturer in the operating instructions. Where a body supported device has an integral screen required for normal operation, then the screen-side will not need to be tested if the antenna(s) integrated in it ordinarily remain(s) 200 mm from the body. Where a screen mounted antenna is present, the measurement shall be performed with the screen against the flat phantom as shown in Figure 6a) (right side), if operating the screen against the body is consistent with the intended use.

Other devices that fall into this category include tablet type portable computers and credit card transaction authorisation terminals, point-of-sale and/or inventory terminals. Where these devices may be torso or limb-supported, the same principles for body-supported devices are applied.





The example in Figure 6b) shows a tablet form factor portable computer for which SAR should be separately assessed with

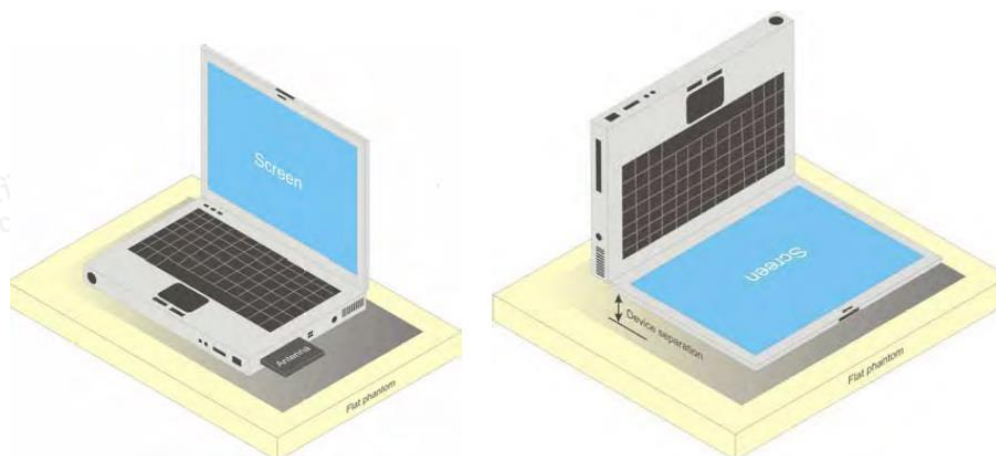
c). each surface and

d). the separation distances

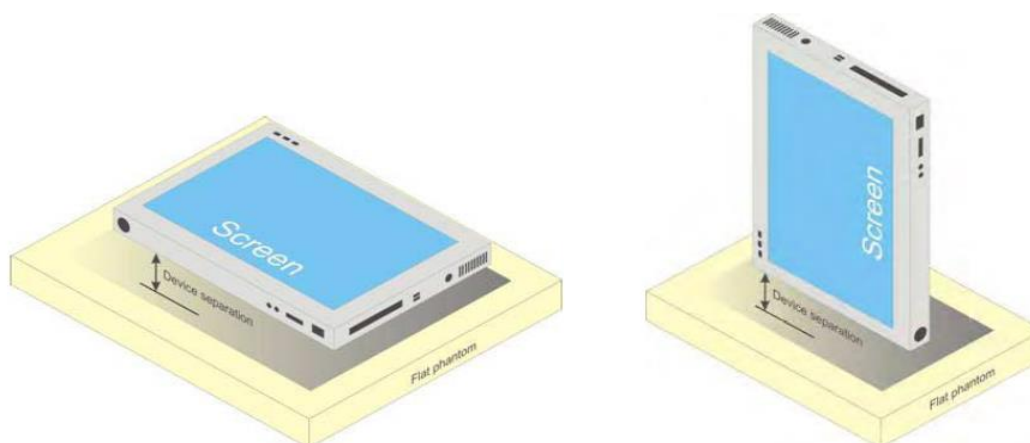
positioned against the flat phantom that correspond to the intended use as specified by the manufacturer. If the intended use is not specified in the user instructions, the device shall be tested directly against the flat phantom in all usable orientations.

Some body-supported devices may allow testing with an external power supply (e.g. a.c. adapter) supplemental to the battery, but it shall be verified and documented in the measurement report that SAR is still conservative.

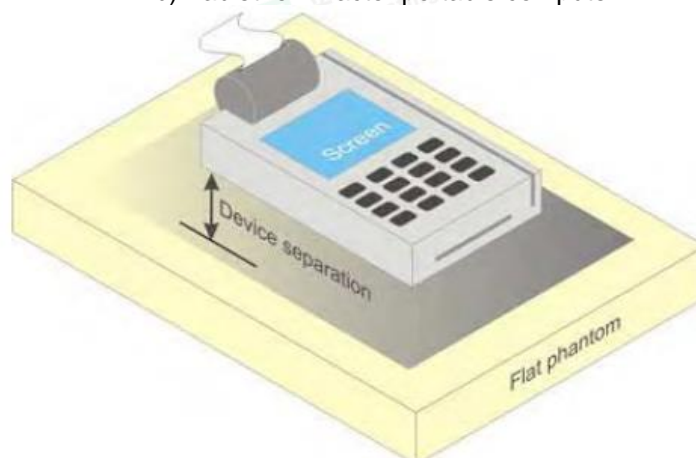
For devices that employ an external antenna with variable positions (e.g. swivel antenna), see 6.1.4.5 and Figure 5.



a) Portable computer with external antenna plug-in-radio-card (left side) or with internal antenna located in screen section (right side)



b) Tablet form factor portable computer



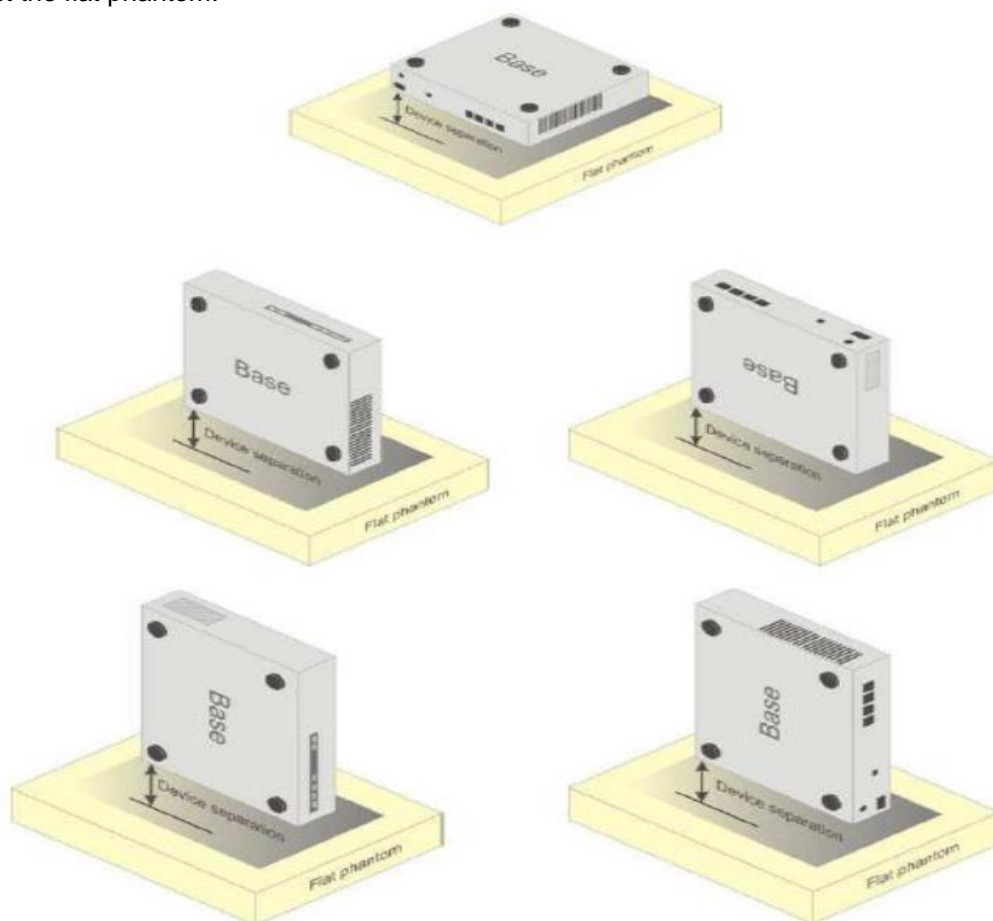
c) Wireless credit card transaction authorisation terminal
Figure 6 – Test positions for body supported devices



Desktop device

A typical example of a desktop device is a wireless enabled desktop computer placed on a table or desk when used.

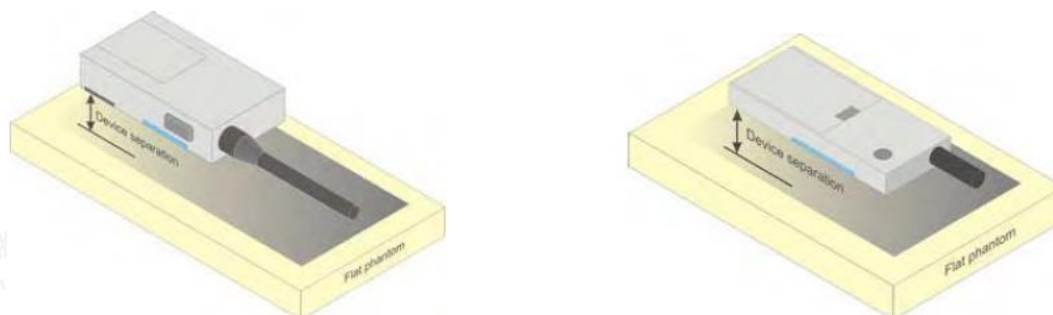
The DUT shall be positioned at the distance and in the orientation to the phantom that corresponds to the intended use as specified by the manufacturer in the user instructions. For devices that employ an external antenna with variable positions, tests shall be performed for all antenna positions specified. Picture 14 shows positions for desktop device SAR tests. If the intended use is not specified, the device shall be tested directly against the flat phantom.



Picture 7 Test positions for desktop devices

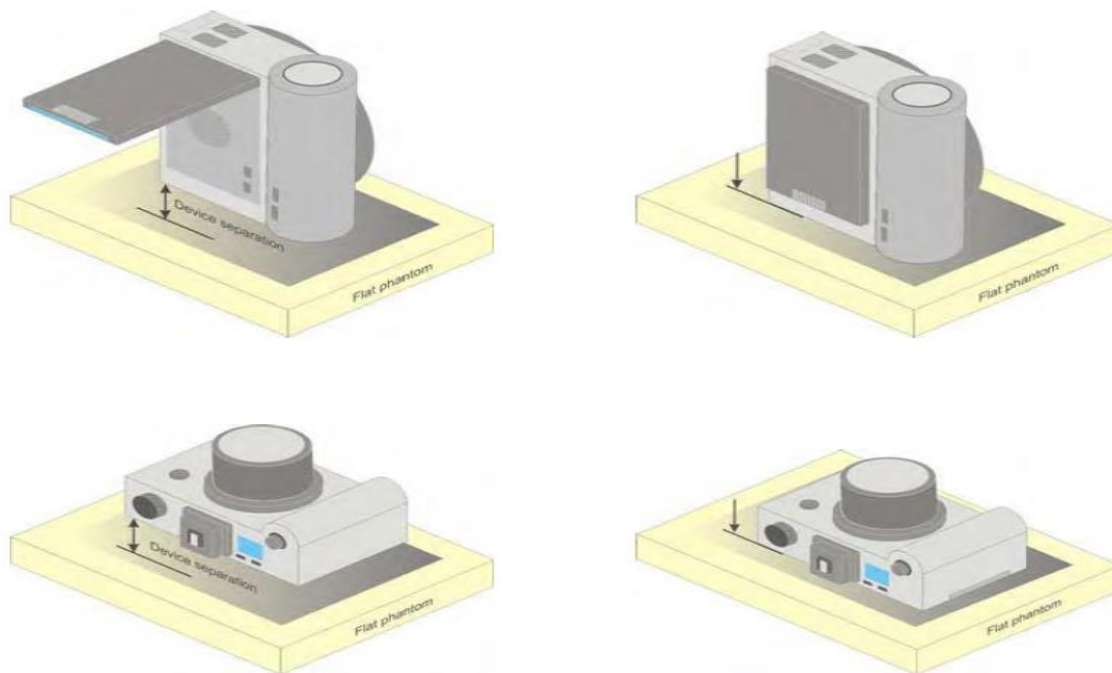
Front-of-face device

A typical example of a front-of-face device is a two-way radio that is held at a distance from the face of the user when transmitting. In these cases the device under test shall be positioned at the distance to the phantom surface that corresponds to the intended use as specified by the manufacturer in the user instructions (Figure 8a). If the intended use is not specified, a separation distance of 25 mm between the phantom surface and the device shall be used.



a) Two-way radios





b) Still cameras and video cameras

Figure 8 – Test positions for front-of-face devices

Other devices that fall into this category include wireless-enabled still cameras and video cameras that can send data to a network or other device (Figure 8b). In the case of a device whose intended use requires a separation distance from the user (e.g., device with a viewing screen), this shall be positioned at the distance to the phantom surface that corresponds to the intended use as specified by the manufacturer in the user instructions (Figure 8b, left side). If the intended use is not specified, a separation distance of 25 mm between the phantom surface and the device shall be used.

For a device whose intended use requires the user's face to be in contact with the device (e.g., device with an optical viewfinder), this shall be placed directly against the phantom (Figure 8b, right side).

Hand-held usage of the device, not at the head or torso

Additional studies remain needed for devising a representative method for evaluating SAR in the hand of hand-held devices. Future versions of this standard are intended to contain a test method based on scientific data and rationale. Annex J presents the currently available test procedure.

Limb-worn device

A limb-worn device is a unit whose intended use includes being strapped to the arm or leg of the user while transmitting (except in idle mode). It is similar to a body-worn device. Therefore, the test positions of 6.1.4.4 also apply. The strap shall be opened so that it is divided into two parts as shown in Figure 9. The device shall be positioned directly against the phantom surface with the strap straightened as much as possible and the back of the device towards the phantom.

If the strap cannot normally be opened to allow placing in direct contact with the phantom surface, it may be necessary to break the strap of the device but ensuring to not damage the antenna.

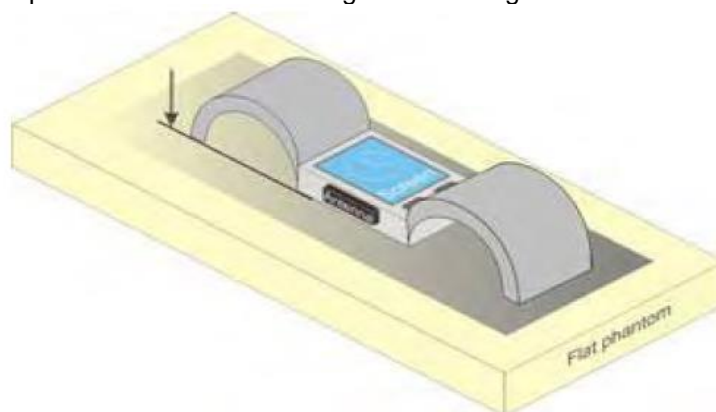


Figure 9 – Test position for limb-worn devices

Clothing-integrated device

A typical example of a clothing-integrated device is a wireless device (Mobile Phone) integrated into a jacket to provide voice communications through an embedded speaker and microphone. This category also includes headgear with integrated wireless devices.

All wireless or RF transmitting components shall be placed in the orientation and at the separation distance to the phantom surface that correspond to intended use of the device when it is integrated into the clothing (Figure 10).

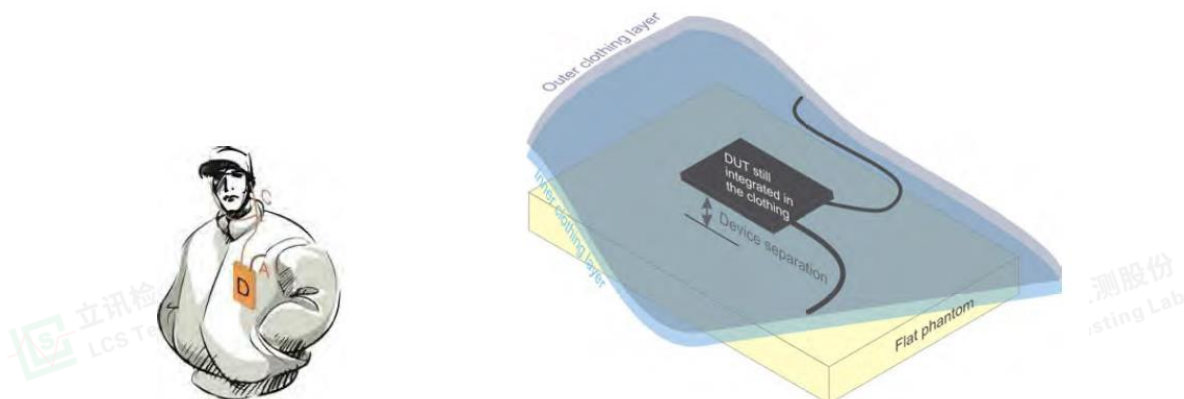


Figure 10– Test position for clothing-integrated wireless devices





3.8. Tissue Dielectric Parameters for Head and Body Phantoms

The liquid used for the frequency range of 700-3000 MHz consisted of water, sugar, salt and Cellulose. The liquid has been previously proven to be suited for worst-case. The Table 3 and 4 shows the detail solution. It's satisfying the latest tissue dielectric parameters requirements proposed by the IEEE 1528 and IEC 62209.

Table 2. Composition of the Head Tissue Equivalent Matter

Frequency (MHz)	Bactericide	DGBE	HEC	NaCl	Sucrose	1,2-Propanediol	X100	Water	Conductivity	Permittivity
	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	σ	ϵ_r
750	/	/	/	0.79	/	64.81	/	34.40	0.97	41.8
835	/	/	/	0.79	/	64.81	/	34.40	0.97	41.8
900	/	/	/	0.79	/	64.81	/	34.40	0.97	41.8
1800	/	13.84	/	0.35	/	/	30.45	55.36	1.38	41.0
1900	/	13.84	/	0.35	/	/	30.45	55.36	1.38	41.0
2000	/	7.99	/	0.16	/	/	19.97	71.88	1.55	41.1
2450	/	7.99	/	0.16	/	/	19.97	71.88	1.88	40.3
2600	/	7.99	/	0.16	/	/	19.97	71.88	1.88	40.3

Table 3. Targets for tissue simulating liquid

Frequency (MHz)	Liquid Type	Liquid Type (σ)	$\pm 5\%$ Range	Permittivity (ϵ)	$\pm 5\%$ Range
300	Head	0.87	0.83~0.91	45.30	43.04~47.57
450	Head	0.87	0.83~0.91	43.50	41.33~45.68
835	Head	0.90	0.86~0.95	41.50	39.43~43.58
900	Head	0.97	0.92~1.02	41.50	39.43~43.58
1450	Head	1.20	1.14~1.26	40.50	38.48~42.53
1800	Head	1.40	1.33~1.47	40.00	38.00~42.00
1900	Head	1.40	1.33~1.47	40.00	38.00~42.00
1950	Head	1.40	1.33~1.47	40.00	38.00~42.00
2000	Head	1.40	1.33~1.47	40.00	38.00~42.00
2450	Head	1.80	1.71~1.89	39.20	37.24~41.16
3000	Head	2.40	2.28~2.52	38.50	36.58~40.43
300	Body	0.87	0.83~0.91	45.30	43.04~47.57
450	Body	0.87	0.83~0.91	43.50	41.33~45.68
835	Body	0.90	0.86~0.95	41.50	39.43~43.58
900	Body	0.97	0.92~1.02	41.50	39.43~43.58
1450	Body	1.20	1.14~1.26	40.50	38.48~42.53
1800	Body	1.40	1.33~1.47	40.00	38.00~42.00
1900	Body	1.40	1.33~1.47	40.00	38.00~42.00
1950	Body	1.40	1.33~1.47	40.00	38.00~42.00
2000	Body	1.40	1.33~1.47	40.00	38.00~42.00
2100	Body	1.49	1.42~1.56	39.80	37.81~41.79
2450	Body	1.80	1.71~1.89	39.20	37.24~41.16
2600	Body	1.96	1.86~2.06	39.00	37.05~40.95
3000	Body	2.40	2.28~2.52	38.50	36.58~40.43
3500	Body	2.91	2.77~3.06	37.90	36.01~39.80
4000	Body	3.43	3.26~3.61	37.40	35.53~39.27
4500	Body	3.94	3.74~4.14	36.80	34.96~38.64
5000	Body	4.45	4.23~4.67	36.20	34.39~38.01
5200	Body	4.66	4.43~4.89	36.00	34.20~37.80
5400	Body	4.86	4.62~5.10	35.80	34.01~37.59
5600	Body	5.07	4.82~5.32	35.50	33.73~37.28
5800	Body	5.27	5.01~5.53	35.30	33.54~37.07
6000	Body	5.48	5.21~5.75	35.10	33.35~36.86



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



3.9. Test Condition and Dielectric Performance

Test Condition and Test Date

Test Engineer: bob.yang			
Liquid Frequency	Measurement temperature	Measurement humidity	Measurement Date
750 MHz	22.5°C	53.6%	May 15, 2023
900 MHz	23.3°C	53.1%	May 18, 2023
1800 MHz	24.1°C	52.8%	May 23, 2023
2000 MHz	23.9°C	53.4%	May 26, 2023
2450 MHz	23.6°C	54.2%	May 30, 2023
2600 MHz	21.9°C	53.4%	June 02, 2023
5000-6000 MHz	22.8°C	52.7%	June 05, 2023

Dielectric Performance of Head Tissue Simulating Liquid

Measured Frequency (MHz)	Target Tissue		Measured Tissue			
	σ	ϵ_r	σ	Dev.	ϵ_r	Dev.
750	0.89	42.06	0.88	-1.12%	41.90	-0.38%
900	0.97	41.5	0.94	-3.09%	42.58	2.60%
1800	1.40	40.0	1.43	2.14%	40.64	1.60%
2000	1.40	40.0	1.42	1.43%	39.17	-2.08%
2450	1.80	39.2	1.78	-1.11%	38.35	-2.17%
2600	1.96	39.0	1.90	-3.06%	40.35	3.46%
5000-6000	4.66	36.0	4.59	-1.50%	35.81	-0.53%

3.10. System Check

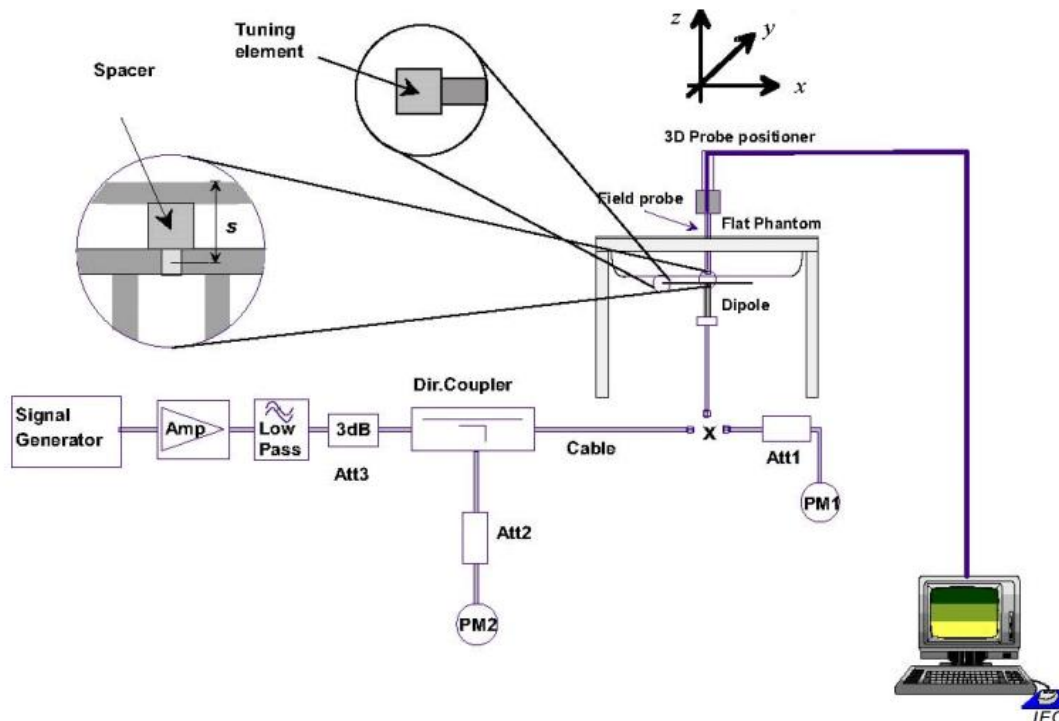


Figure D.1 – Test set-up for the system check

The system performance check verifies that the system operates within its specifications. System and operator errors can be detected and corrected. It is recommended that the system performance check be performed prior to any usage of the system in order to guarantee reproducible results. The system performance check uses normal SAR measurements in a simplified setup with a well characterized source. This setup was selected to give a high sensitivity





to all parameters that might fail or vary over time. The system check does not intend to replace the calibration of the components, but indicates situations where the system uncertainty is exceeded due to drift or failure.

In the simplified setup for system evaluation, the DUT is replaced by a calibrated dipole and the power source is replaced by a continuous wave that comes from a signal generator. The calibrated dipole must be placed beneath the flat phantom section of the SAM twin phantom with the correct distance holder. The distance holder should touch the phantom surface with a light pressure at the reference marking and be oriented parallel to the long side of the phantom. The equipment setup is shown below:

- 1 Signal Generator
- 2 Amplifier
- 3 Directional Coupler
- 4 Power Meter
- 5 Calibrated Dipole

The output power on dipole port must be calibrated to 20 dBm (100 mW) before dipole is connected.



Photo of Dipole Setup

System Validation of Head

Verification results	Frequency (MHz)	Target value (W/kg)		Measured value (W/kg)		Deviation	
		1 g Average	10 g Average	1 g Average	10 g Average	1 g Average	10 g Average
	750	8.49	5.55	8.71	5.53	2.59%	-0.36%
	900	10.9	6.99	11.4	7.21	4.59%	3.15%
	1800	38.4	20.1	40.1	18.9	4.43%	-5.97%
	2000	41.1	21.1	40.5	19.6	-1.46%	-7.11%
	2450	52.4	24.0	49.8	23.4	-4.96%	-2.50%
	2600	55.3	24.6	56.1	24.5	1.45%	-0.41%
	5000	76.5	21.6	76.3	21.0	-0.26%	-2.78%





3.11. Measurement Procedures

Tests to be performed

In order to determine the highest value of the peak spatial-average SAR of a handset, all device positions, configurations and operational modes shall be tested for each frequency band according to steps 1 to 3 below. A flowchart of the test process is shown in Picture 11

Step 1: The tests described in 11.2 shall be performed at the channel that is closest to the centre of the transmit frequency band (f_c) for:

- a) all device positions (cheek and tilt, for both left and right sides of the SAM phantom, as described in Chapter 8),
- b) all configurations for each device position in a), e.g., antenna extended and retracted, and
- c) all operational modes, e.g., analogue and digital, for each device position in a) and configuration in b) in each frequency band.
- d) If more than three frequencies need to be tested according to 11.1 (i.e., $N_c > 3$), then all frequencies, configurations and modes shall be tested for all of the above test conditions.

Step 2: For the condition providing highest peak spatial-average SAR determined in Step 1, perform all tests described in 11.2 at all other test frequencies, i.e., lowest and highest frequencies. In addition, for all other conditions (device position, configuration and operational mode) where the peak spatial-average SAR value determined in Step 1 is within 3 dB of the applicable SAR limit, it is recommended that all other test frequencies shall be tested as well.

Step 3: Examine all data to determine the highest value of the peak spatial-average SAR found in Steps 1 to 2.

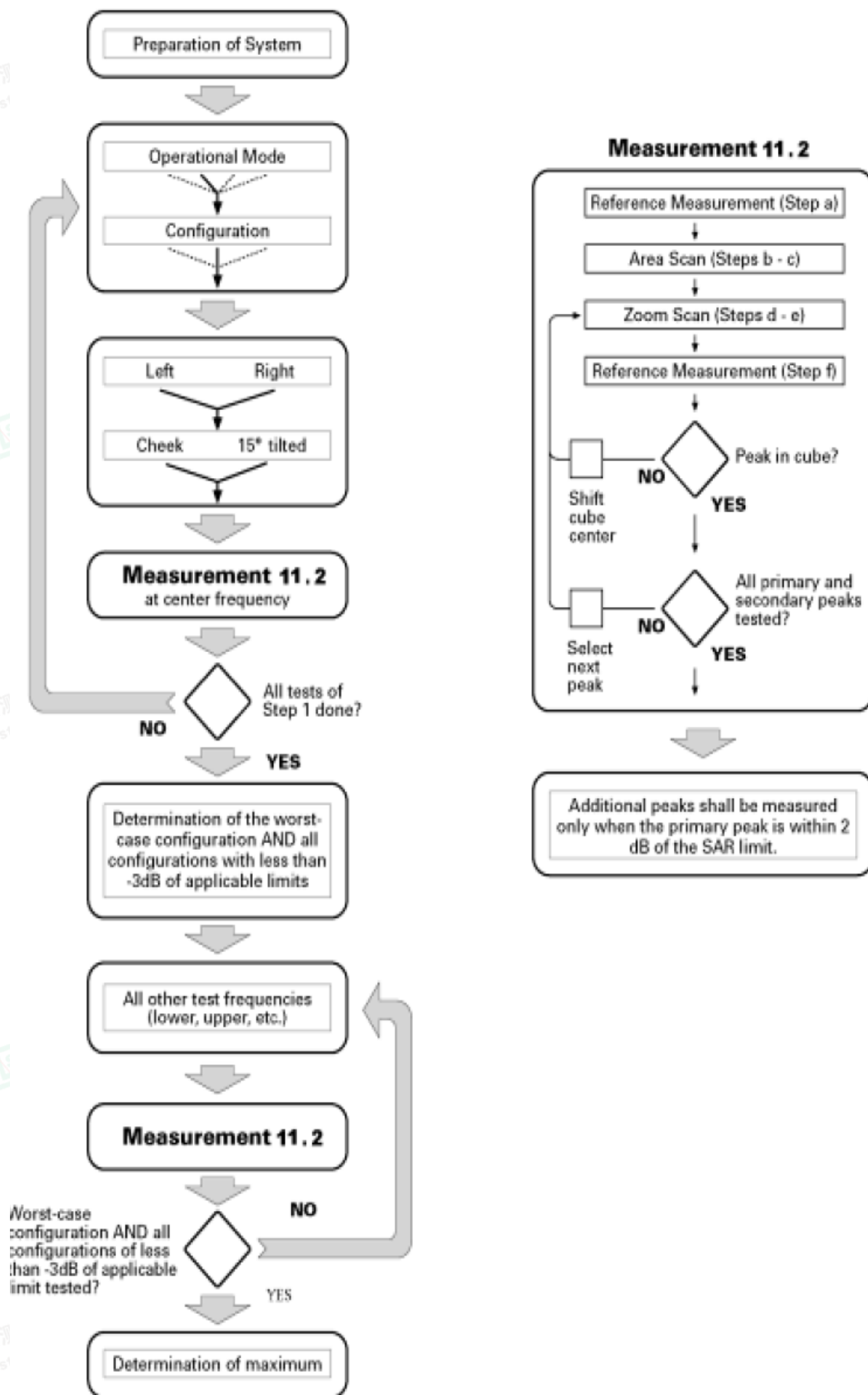


Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



Picture 11 Block diagram of the tests to be performed



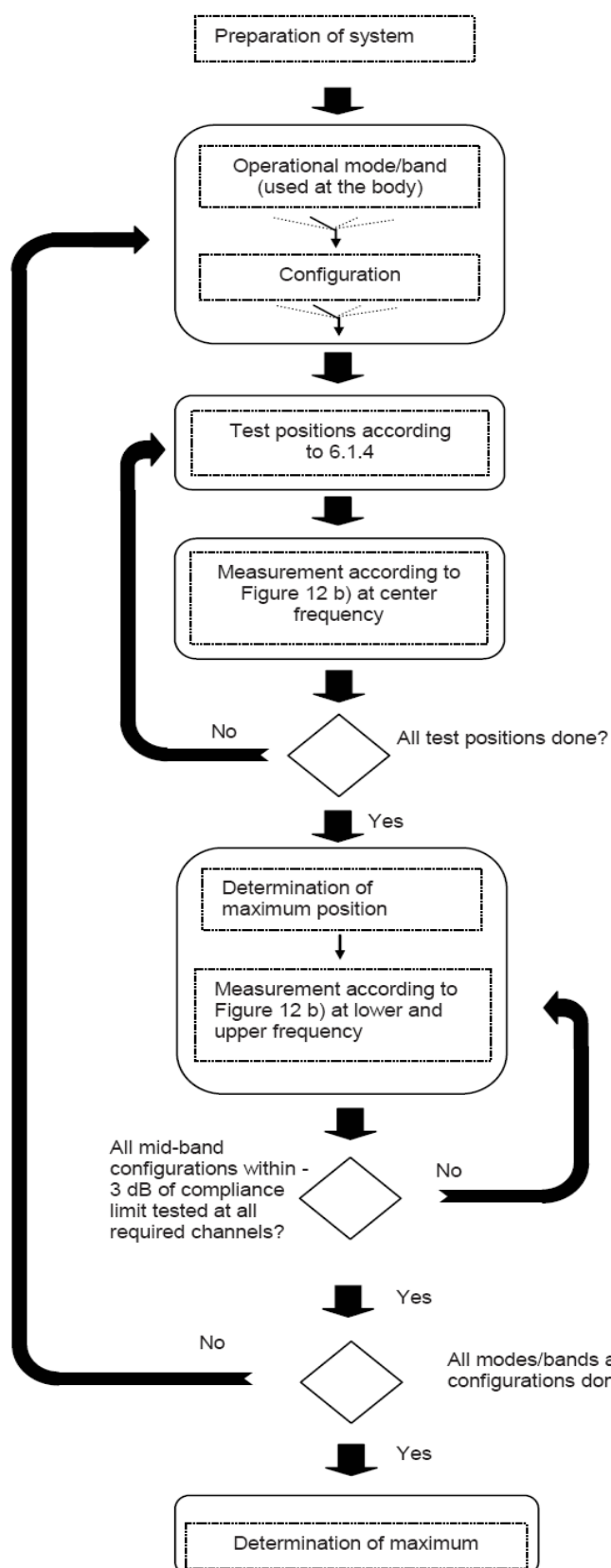


Figure 12a – Tests to be performed

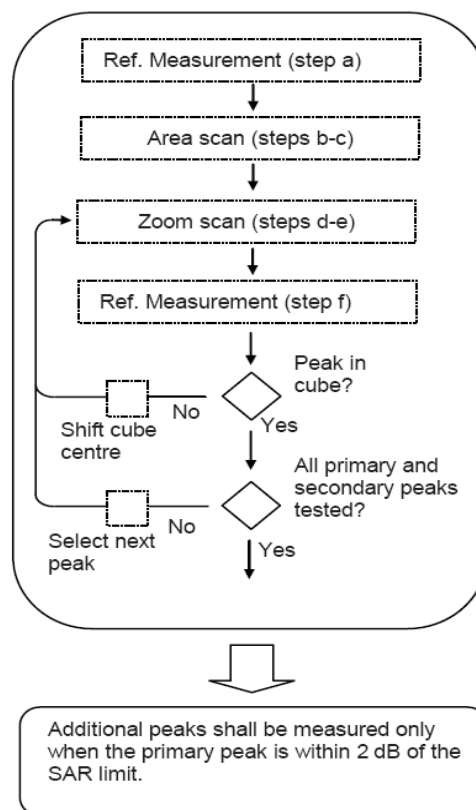


Figure 12b – General procedure

Picture 12 Block diagram of the tests to be performed





Measurement procedure

The following procedure shall be performed for each of the test conditions (see Picture 11) described in 11.1:

- Measure the local SAR at a test point within 4 mm or less in the normal direction from the inner surface of the phantom.
- Measure the two-dimensional SAR distribution within the phantom (area scan procedure). The boundary of the measurement area shall not be closer than 20 mm from the phantom side walls. The distance between the measurement points should enable the detection of the location of local maximum with an accuracy of better than half the linear dimension of the tissue cube after interpolation. A maximum grid spacing of 20 mm for frequencies below 3 GHz and $(60/f \text{ [GHz]})$ mm for frequencies of 3 GHz and greater is recommended. The maximum distance between the geometrical centre of the probe detectors and the inner surface of the phantom shall be 5 mm for frequencies below 3 GHz and $\delta \ln(2)/2$ mm for frequencies of 3 GHz and greater, where δ is the plane wave skin depth and $\ln(x)$ is the natural logarithm. The maximum variation of the sensor-phantom surface shall be ± 1 mm for frequencies below 3 GHz and ± 0.5 mm for frequencies of 3 GHz and greater. At all measurement points the angle of the probe with respect to the line normal to the surface should be less than 5° . If this cannot be achieved for a measurement distance to the phantom inner surface shorter than the probe diameter, additional measurement distance to the phantom inner surface shorter than the probe diameter, additional
- From the scanned SAR distribution, identify the position of the maximum SAR value, in addition identify the positions of any local maxima with SAR values within 2 dB of the maximum value that are not within the zoom-scan volume; additional peaks shall be measured only when the primary peak is within 2 dB of the SAR limit. This is consistent with the 2 dB threshold already stated;
- Measure the three-dimensional SAR distribution at the local maxima locations identified in step
- The horizontal grid step shall be $(24 / f \text{ [GHz]})$ mm or less but not more than 8 mm. The minimum zoom size of 30 mm by 30 mm and 30 mm for frequencies below 3 GHz. For higher frequencies, the minimum zoom size of 22 mm by 22 mm and 22 mm. The grid step in the vertical direction shall be $(8 - f \text{ [GHz]})$ mm or less but not more than 5 mm, if uniform spacing is used. If variable spacing is used in the vertical direction, the maximum spacing between the two closest measured points to the phantom shell shall be $(12 / f \text{ [GHz]})$ mm or less but not more than 4 mm, and the spacing between farther points shall increase by an incremental factor not exceeding 1.5. When variable spacing is used, extrapolation routines shall be tested with the same spacing as used in measurements. The maximum distance between the geometrical centre of the probe detectors and the inner surface of the phantom shall be 5 mm for frequencies below 3 GHz and $\delta \ln(2)/2$ mm for frequencies of 3 GHz and greater, where δ is the plane wave skin depth and $\ln(x)$ is the natural logarithm. Separate grids shall be centered on each of the local SAR maxima found in step c). Uncertainties due to field distortion between the media boundary and the dielectric enclosure of the probe should also be minimized, which is achieved is the distance between the phantom surface and physical tip of the probe is larger than probe tip diameter. Other methods may utilize correction procedures for these boundary effects that enable high precision measurements closer than half the probe diameter. For all measurement points, the angle of the probe with respect to the flat phantom surface shall be less than 5° . If this cannot be achieved an additional uncertainty evaluation is needed.
- Use post processing (e.g. interpolation and extrapolation) procedures to determine the local SAR values at the spatial resolution needed for mass averaging.

WCDMA Measurement Procedures for SAR

The following procedures are applicable to WCDMA handsets operating under 3GPP Release 99, Release 5 and Release 6. The default test configuration is to measure SAR with an established radio link between the DUT and a communication test set using a 12.2 kbps RMC (reference measurement channel) configured in Test Loop Mode 1. SAR is selectively confirmed for other physical channel configurations (DPCCH & DPDCH), HSDPA and HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA) modes according to output power, exposure conditions and device operating capabilities. Both uplink and downlink should be configured with the same RMC or AMR, when required. SAR for Release 5 HSDPA and Release 6 HSPA are measured using the applicable FRC (fixed reference channel) and E-DCH reference channel configurations. Maximum output power is verified according to applicable versions of 3GPP TS 34.121 and SAR must be measured according to the maximum output conditions. When Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) is not implemented according to Cubic Metric (CM) requirements for Release 6 HSPA, the following procedures do not apply.





For Release 5 HSDPA Data Devices:

Sub-test	β_c	β_d	β_d (SF)	β_c / β_d	β_{hs}	CM/dB
1	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	0.0
2	12/15	15/15	64	12/15	24/25	1.0
3	15/15	8/15	64	15/8	30/15	1.5
4	15/15	4/15	64	15/4	30/15	1.5

For Release 6 HSUPA Data Devices

Sub-test	β_c	β_d	β_d (SF)	β_c / β_d	β_{hs}	β_{ec}	β_{ed}	β_{ed} (SF)	β_{ed} (codes)	CM (dB)	MPR (dB)	AG Index	E-TFCI
1	11/15	15/15	64	11/15	22/15	209/225	1039/225	4	1	1.0	0.0	20	75
2	6/15	15/15	64	6/15	12/15	12/15	12/15	4	1	3.0	2.0	12	67
3	15/15	9/15	64	15/9	30/15	30/15	$\beta_{ed1}:47/15$ $\beta_{ed2}:47/15$	4	2	2.0	1.0	15	92
4	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	4/15	56/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	17	71
5	15/15	15/15	64	15/15	24/15	30/15	134/15	4	1	1.0	0.0	21	81



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



4. TEST CONDITIONS AND RESULTS

4.1. Conducted Power Results

During the process of testing, the EUT was controlled via Rhode & Schwarz Digital Radio Communication tester (CMW500) to ensure the maximum power transmission and proper modulation. This result contains conducted output power for the EUT. In all cases, the measured peak output power should be greater and within 5% than EMI measurement.

The conducted power measurement results for GSM900/DCS1800

GSM900	Conducted Power (dBm)		
	Channel 124 (914.80MHz)	Channel 63 (902.60MHz)	Channel 975 (880.20MHz)
	32.48	32.61	32.48
DCS1800	Conducted Power (dBm)		
	Channel 885 (1784.80MHz)	Channel 698 (1747.40MHz)	Channel 512 (1710.20MHz)
	29.71	29.66	29.60

The conducted power measurement results for GPRS

GPRS 900 (GMSK)	Measured Power (dBm)			Calculation (dB)	Averaged Power (dBm)		
	880.2 MHz	902.6 MHz	914.8 MHz		880.2 MHz	902.6 MHz	914.8 MHz
1 Txslot	29.96	30.08	30.01	-9.03	20.93	21.05	20.98
2 Txslot	28.59	28.50	28.62	-6.02	22.57	22.48	22.60
3 Txslot	26.10	26.11	26.18	-4.26	21.84	21.85	21.92
4 Txslot	25.56	25.48	25.51	-3.01	22.55	22.47	22.50
GPRS 1800 (GMSK)	Measured Power (dBm)			Calculation (dB)	Averaged Power (dBm)		
	1710.2 MHz	1747.4 MHz	1784.8 MHz		1710.2 MHz	1747.4 MHz	1784.8 MHz
1 Txslot	28.21	28.32	28.31	-9.03	19.18	19.29	19.28
2 Txslot	26.21	26.34	26.33	-6.02	20.19	20.32	20.31
3 Txslot	23.54	23.60	23.58	-4.26	19.28	19.34	19.32
4 Txslot	21.01	21.03	21.01	-3.01	18.00	18.02	18.00

The conducted power measurement results for EGPRS

EGPRS 900 (GMSK)	Measured Power (dBm)			Calculation (dB)	Averaged Power (dBm)		
	880.2 MHz	902.6 MHz	914.8 MHz		880.2 MHz	902.6 MHz	914.8 MHz
1 Txslot	26.23	26.16	26.17	-9.03	17.20	17.13	17.14
2 Txslot	25.53	25.37	25.46	-6.02	19.51	19.35	19.44
3 Txslot	22.41	22.45	22.47	-4.26	18.15	18.19	18.21
4 Txslot	20.80	20.73	20.70	-3.01	17.79	17.72	17.69
EGPRS 1800 (GMSK)	Measured Power (dBm)			Calculation (dB)	Averaged Power (dBm)		
	1710.2 MHz	1747.4 MHz	1784.8 MHz		1710.2 MHz	1747.4 MHz	1784.8 MHz
1 Txslot	26.34	26.28	26.36	-9.03	17.31	17.25	17.33
2 Txslot	23.54	23.60	23.63	-6.02	17.52	17.58	17.61
3 Txslot	21.06	20.99	21.04	-4.26	16.80	16.73	16.78
4 Txslot	20.45	20.53	20.56	-3.01	17.44	17.52	17.55

Note:

1. Division Factors

To average the power, the division factor is as follows:

1TX-slot = 1 transmit time slot out of 8 time slots=> conducted power divided by (8/1) => -9.03dB

2TX-slots = 2 transmit time slots out of 8 time slots=> conducted power divided by (8/2) => -6.02dB

3TX-slots = 3 transmit time slots out of 8 time slots=> conducted power divided by (8/3) => -4.26dB

4TX-slots = 4 transmit time slots out of 8 time slots=> conducted power divided by (8/4) => -3.01dB

2. According to the conducted power as above, the body measurements are performed with 2Txslots for 900MHz and 2Txslots for 1800MHz for GPRS.



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity

**The conducted power measurement results for WCDMA**

Item	band	FDD Band VIII result (dBm)			FDD Band I result (dBm)		
	sub-test	2713	2788	2862	9612	9750	9888
5.2(WCDMA)	\	23.28	23.33	23.28	23.59	23.67	23.73
5.2AA (HSDPA)	1	22.27	22.31	22.33	22.64	22.56	22.56
	2	22.14	21.93	22.06	22.47	22.20	22.20
	3	22.10	21.65	21.70	22.23	22.01	22.13
	4	21.98	21.39	21.66	21.98	21.95	21.76
5.2B (HSUPA)	1	22.51	22.54	22.55	22.42	22.37	22.32
	2	22.26	22.26	22.38	22.18	22.34	22.25
	3	22.01	22.02	22.10	22.21	22.18	22.26
	4	21.79	22.01	22.05	21.97	22.15	22.32
	5	21.65	21.84	21.89	21.71	21.88	22.02

The conducted power measurement results for WLAN

Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Conducted Output Power	Test Rate Data
			(dBm)	
802.11b	1	2412	13.39	1 Mbps
	7	2442	14.30	1 Mbps
	13	2472	14.22	1 Mbps
802.11g	1	2412	13.03	6 Mbps
	7	2442	13.15	6 Mbps
	13	2472	13.66	6 Mbps
802.11n(20MHz)	1	2412	11.62	6.5 Mbps
	7	2442	11.99	6.5 Mbps
	13	2472	12.40	6.5 Mbps

The conducted power measurement results for WLAN 5.2G

Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Conducted Output Power(dBm)
802.11a	36	5180	10.58
	40	5200	10.42
	48	5240	10.29
802.11n(20MHz)	36	5180	10.72
	40	5200	10.54
	48	5240	10.39
802.11ac(20MHz)	36	5180	10.76
	40	5200	10.61
	48	5240	10.48
802.11n(40MHz)	38	5190	10.87
	46	5230	10.69
802.11ac(40MHz)	38	5190	10.95
	46	5230	10.76
802.11ac(80MHz)	42	5210	10.68



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity

**The conducted power measurement results for WLAN 5.8G**

Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Conducted Output Power(dBm)
802.11a	149	5745	9.54
	157	5785	9.53
	165	5825	9.52
802.11n(20MHz)	149	5745	9.38
	157	5785	9.36
	165	5825	9.34
802.11ac(20MHz)	149	5745	9.23
	157	5785	9.22
	165	5825	9.21
802.11n(40MHz)	151	5755	9.69
	159	5795	9.68
802.11ac(40MHz)	151	5755	9.67
	159	5795	9.66
802.11ac(80MHz)	155	5775	9.38

The conducted power measurement results for BluetoothV5.0

Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Conducted Output Power
			(dBm)
BLE	00	2402	1.05
	19	2440	-0.41
	39	2480	-0.13
GFSK	00	2402	1.79
	78	2480	1.96
$\pi/4$ -DQPSK	00	2402	1.18
	78	2480	1.26
8DPSK	00	2402	1.58
	78	2480	2.06

Note: 1. because the output power(eirp) of Bluetooth of the EUT is less than 20mW(13dBm), so standalone SAR are exempt according EN50663.

2. because NFC RF power is very small less than 20mW(13dBm), so standalone SAR are exempt according EN50663.



**The conducted power measurement results for LTE****LTE-BAND1**

Channel Bandwidth	Channel	RB allocation		Average Power (dBm) QPSK	Average Power (dBm) 16-QAM
		RB Size	RB Offset		
5MHz	Low range	1	0	23.58	22.92
			max	23.45	22.69
		Partial	0	23.56	22.83
			max	23.41	22.70
	Mid range	1	0	23.57	22.88
			max	23.67	23.04
		Partial	0	23.64	22.84
			max	23.73	23.02
	High range	1	0	23.56	22.87
			max	23.48	22.85
		Partial	0	23.50	22.75
			max	23.45	22.71
20MHz	Low range	1	0	23.61	22.91
			max	23.43	22.76
		Partial	0	23.39	22.64
			max	23.35	22.66
	Mid range	1	0	23.58	22.90
			max	23.93	23.20
		Partial	0	23.40	22.73
			max	23.79	23.09
	High range	1	0	23.49	22.72
			max	23.24	22.57
		Partial	0	23.77	23.17
			max	23.39	22.64



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



LTE-BAND3

Channel Bandwidth	Channel	RB allocation		Average Power (dBm) QPSK	Average Power (dBm) 16-QAM
		RB Size	RB Offset		
1.4MHz	Low range	1	0	23.10	22.41
			max	23.11	22.45
		Partial	0	23.18	22.50
			max	23.17	22.46
	Mid range	1	0	22.85	22.15
			max	22.82	22.19
		Partial	0	22.96	22.22
			max	22.94	22.14
	High range	1	0	22.30	21.63
			max	22.33	21.62
		Partial	0	22.37	21.64
			max	22.41	21.77
5 MHz	Low range	1	0	23.23	22.61
			max	23.20	22.45
		Partial	0	23.19	22.50
			max	23.22	22.54
	Mid range	1	0	23.04	22.40
			max	23.06	22.28
		Partial	0	22.89	22.23
			max	22.88	22.08
	High range	1	0	22.49	21.85
			max	22.34	21.72
		Partial	0	22.41	21.68
			max	22.38	21.61
20MHz	Low range	1	0	23.36	22.68
			max	23.30	22.70
		Partial	0	23.21	22.50
			max	23.05	22.37
	Mid range	1	0	23.19	22.43
			max	23.02	22.41
		Partial	0	23.08	22.38
			max	22.95	22.27
	High range	1	0	23.08	22.30
			max	22.82	22.18
		Partial	0	23.00	22.30
			max	22.59	21.92



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



LTE-BAND7

Channel Bandwidth	Channel	RB allocation		Average Power (dBm) QPSK	Average Power (dBm) 16-QAM
		RB Size	RB Offset		
5 MHz	Low range	1	0	21.83	21.12
			max	21.75	21.06
		Partial	0	21.8	21.14
			max	21.74	20.99
	Mid range	1	0	21.78	21.22
			max	21.92	21.09
		Partial	0	21.71	20.98
			max	21.85	21.18
	High range	1	0	21.8	20.98
			max	21.55	20.88
		Partial	0	21.93	21.19
			max	21.81	21.10
20MHz	Low range	1	0	21.2	20.47
			max	21.92	21.25
		Partial	0	21.83	21.12
			max	21.52	20.81
	Mid range	1	0	21.15	20.49
			max	21.39	20.74
		Partial	0	21.75	21.04
			max	21.76	21.02
	High range	1	0	21.21	20.58
			max	21.06	20.36
		Partial	0	21.91	21.08
			max	21.9	21.19



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



LTE-BAND8

Channel Bandwidth	Channel	RB allocation		Average Power (dBm) QPSK	Average Power (dBm) 16-QAM
		RB Size	RB Offset		
1.4MHz	Low range	1	0	23.87	23.16
			max	23.84	23.20
		Partial	0	23.95	23.20
			max	24.02	23.24
	Mid range	1	0	24.10	23.36
			max	24.07	23.42
		Partial	0	24.16	23.39
			max	24.17	23.32
	High range	1	0	23.71	23.00
			max	23.69	23.01
		Partial	0	23.77	23.07
			max	23.81	22.99
5MHz	Low range	1	0	24.57	23.86
			max	24.48	23.74
		Partial	0	24.52	23.84
			max	24.56	23.91
	Mid range	1	0	24.43	23.71
			max	24.36	23.69
		Partial	0	24.41	23.66
			max	24.47	23.75
	High range	1	0	24.46	23.84
			max	24.42	23.74
		Partial	0	24.30	23.64
			max	24.30	23.61
10MHz	Low range	1	0	24.39	23.69
			max	24.33	23.67
		Partial	0	24.43	23.74
			max	24.54	23.80
	Mid range	1	0	24.47	23.76
			max	24.30	23.57
		Partial	0	24.46	23.62
			max	24.37	23.62
	High range	1	0	24.39	23.63
			max	24.16	23.48
		Partial	0	24.46	23.69
			max	24.36	23.71



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



LTE-BAND20

Channel Bandwidth	Channel	RB allocation		Average Power (dBm) QPSK	Average Power (dBm) 16-QAM
		RB Size	RB Offset		
5MHz	Low range	1	0	22.03	21.36
			max	21.98	21.26
		Partial	0	21.49	20.79
			max	21.69	21.05
	Mid range	1	0	21.73	21.10
			max	21.74	21.00
		Partial	0	21.49	20.76
			max	21.53	20.84
	High range	1	0	22.32	21.62
			max	22.25	21.54
		Partial	0	21.44	20.73
			max	21.34	20.62
20MHz	Low range	1	0	24.44	23.68
			max	24.40	23.77
		Partial	0	24.39	23.69
			max	24.22	23.54
	Mid range	1	0	24.70	23.98
			max	24.50	23.88
		Partial	0	24.36	23.66
			max	24.35	23.61
	High range	1	0	24.12	23.37
			max	23.92	23.22
		Partial	0	24.35	23.64
			max	24.12	23.39





LTE-BAND38

Channel Bandwidth	Channel	RB allocation		Average Power (dBm) QPSK	Average Power (dBm) 16-QAM
		RB Size	RB Offset		
5MHz	Low range	1	0	21.12	20.38
			max	21.01	20.44
		Partial	0	21.13	20.42
			max	21.11	20.47
	Mid range	1	0	20.84	20.31
			max	20.99	20.35
		Partial	0	20.89	20.36
			max	21.03	20.35
	High range	1	0	21.21	20.50
			max	21.04	20.39
		Partial	0	21.27	20.60
			max	21.17	20.60
20MHz	Low range	1	0	20.97	20.36
			max	20.81	20.32
		Partial	0	21.04	20.35
			max	20.85	20.33
	Mid range	1	0	21.38	20.67
			max	21.05	20.35
		Partial	0	20.98	20.31
			max	20.66	20.33
	High range	1	0	20.93	20.37
			max	20.80	20.31
		Partial	0	20.77	20.34
			max	20.68	20.36



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



LTE-BAND40

Channel Bandwidth	Channel	RB allocation		Average Power (dBm) QPSK	Average Power (dBm) 16-QAM
		RB Size	RB Offset		
5MHz	Low range	1	0	21.05	20.36
			max	21.07	20.34
		Partial	0	21.79	21.12
			max	21.78	21.03
	Mid range	1	0	21.81	21.16
			max	21.89	21.13
		Partial	0	21.64	20.97
			max	21.63	20.87
	High range	1	0	21.00	20.38
			max	21.04	20.38
		Partial	0	21.61	20.82
			max	21.75	20.91
20MHz	Low range	1	0	21.97	21.24
			max	21.01	20.37
		Partial	0	21.73	21.05
			max	21.71	21.05
	Mid range	1	0	21.09	20.35
			max	21.14	20.37
		Partial	0	21.65	20.82
			max	21.75	21.08
	High range	1	0	21.95	21.18
			max	21.93	21.21
		Partial	0	21.81	21.03
			max	21.68	20.86



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



4.2. Test reduction procedure

Maximum power level

The maximum power level, $P_{\max,m}$, that can be transmitted by a device before the SAR averaged over a mass, m , exceeds a given limit, SAR_{\lim} , can be defined. Any device transmitting at power levels below $P_{\max,m}$ can then be excluded from SAR testing. The lowest possible value for $P_{\max,m}$ is: $P_{\max,m} = SAR_{\lim} \cdot m$.

When working alone, the averages transmit power of BT module should be less than 20mW. According to the test results, when working alone, the testing of BT module is not necessary.

Simultaneous Multi-band Transmission SAR Analysis List of Mode for Simultaneous Multi-band

Transmission

No.	Configurations	Head SAR	Body SAR
1	GSM + 2.4G WLAN	Yes	Yes
2	WCDMA + 2.4G WLAN	Yes	Yes
3	LTE + 2.4G WLAN	Yes	Yes
4	GSM + 5.2G WLAN	Yes	Yes
5	WCDMA + 5.2G WLAN	Yes	Yes
6	LTE + 5.2G WLAN	Yes	Yes
7	GSM + 5.8G WLAN	Yes	Yes
8	WCDMA + 5.8G WLAN	Yes	Yes
9	LTE + 5.8G WLAN	Yes	Yes
10	GSM + Bluetooth	Yes	Yes
11	WCDMA + Bluetooth	Yes	Yes
12	LTE + Bluetooth	Yes	Yes
13	GSM + NFC	Yes	Yes
14	WCDMA + NFC	Yes	Yes
15	LTE + NFC	Yes	Yes
16	NFC + 2.4G WLAN	Yes	Yes
17	NFC + 5.2G WLAN	Yes	Yes
18	NFC + 5.8G WLAN	Yes	Yes
19	NFC + Bluetooth	Yes	Yes

Remark:

One way of determining the threshold power level available to the secondary transmitter ($P_{\text{available}}$) is to calculate it from the measured peak spatial-average SAR of the primary transmitter (SAR_1) according to the equation:

$$P_{\text{available}} = P_{\text{th},m} \times (SAR_{\lim} - SAR_1) / SAR_{\lim}$$

where $P_{\text{th},m}$ is the threshold exclusion power level taken from Annex B of EN 50663 for the frequency of the secondary transmitter at the separation distance used in the testing.

For simultaneous transmission analysis, Bluetooth SAR is below:

Bluetooth:





	Average Power (dBm)	Output Power (mW)	$P_{th,m}$ (mW)	SAR_{lim} (W/kg)	SAR_1 (W/kg)	$P_{available}$ (mW)
Head	2.06	1.607	20	2.0	0.352	16.48
Body	2.06	1.607	20	2.0	1.501	4.99
Limb-worn	2.06	1.607	20	4.0	1.789	11.06

The Bluetooth output power of the secondary transmitter is less than $P_{available}$, So SAR measurement for the secondary transmitter is not necessary.

Maximum SAR value and the sum of the 10-g SAR for WWAN & WLAN – Head

WWAN Band	WWAN Max SAR (W/kg)	2.4GWLAN Max SAR (W/kg)	5.2GWLAN Max SAR (W/kg)	5.8GWLAN Max SAR (W/kg)	Max SAR Sum (W/kg)	Limit (W/kg)
GSM900	0.164	0.181	0.044	0.029	0.345	2.0
DCS1800	0.035	0.181	0.044	0.029	0.216	
WCDMA900	0.222	0.181	0.044	0.029	0.403	
WCDMA2100	0.173	0.181	0.044	0.029	0.354	
LTE Band 1	0.155	0.181	0.044	0.029	0.336	
LTE Band 3	0.072	0.181	0.044	0.029	0.253	
LTE Band 7	0.352	0.181	0.044	0.029	0.533	
LTE Band 8	0.162	0.181	0.044	0.029	0.343	
LTE Band 20	0.135	0.181	0.044	0.029	0.316	
LTE Band 38	0.057	0.181	0.044	0.029	0.238	
LTE Band 40	0.035	0.181	0.044	0.029	0.216	

Maximum SAR value and the sum of the 10-g SAR for WWAN & WLAN - Body

WWAN Band	WWAN Max SAR (W/kg)	2.4GWLAN Max SAR (W/kg)	5.2GWLAN Max SAR (W/kg)	5.8GWLAN Max SAR (W/kg)	Max SAR Sum (W/kg)	Limit (W/kg)
GSM900	0.459	0.136	0.080	0.054	0.595	2.0
DCS1800	0.397	0.136	0.080	0.054	0.533	
WCDMA900	0.537	0.136	0.080	0.054	0.673	
WCDMA2100	0.934	0.136	0.080	0.054	1.070	
LTE Band 1(L)	1.474	0.136	0.080	0.054	1.610	
LTE Band 1	1.501	0.136	0.080	0.054	1.637	
LTE Band 1(H)	1.452	0.136	0.080	0.054	1.588	
LTE Band 3(L)	1.137	0.136	0.080	0.054	1.273	
LTE Band 3	1.166	0.136	0.080	0.054	1.302	
LTE Band 3(H)	1.121	0.136	0.080	0.054	1.257	
LTE Band 7(L)	1.165	0.136	0.080	0.054	1.301	
LTE Band 7	1.193	0.136	0.080	0.054	1.329	
LTE Band 7(H)	1.158	0.136	0.080	0.054	1.294	
LTE Band 8	0.479	0.136	0.080	0.054	0.615	
LTE Band 20	0.438	0.136	0.080	0.054	0.574	
LTE Band 38	0.439	0.136	0.080	0.054	0.575	
LTE Band 40	0.412	0.136	0.080	0.054	0.548	



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity

**Maximum SAR value and the sum of the 10-g SAR for WWAN & WLAN - Limb-worn**

WWAN Band	WWAN Max SAR (W/kg)	2.4GWLAN Max SAR (W/kg)	5.2GWLAN Max SAR (W/kg)	5.8GWLAN Max SAR (W/kg)	Max SAR Sum (W/kg)	Limit (W/kg)
GSM900	0.725	0.217	0.122	0.064	0.942	4.0
DCS1800	0.452	0.217	0.122	0.064	0.669	
WCDMA900	0.995	0.217	0.122	0.064	1.212	
WCDMA2100	1.024	0.217	0.122	0.064	1.241	
LTE Band 1	1.789	0.217	0.122	0.064	2.006	
LTE Band 3	1.396	0.217	0.122	0.064	1.613	
LTE Band 7	1.619	0.217	0.122	0.064	1.836	
LTE Band 8	0.717	0.217	0.122	0.064	0.934	
LTE Band 20	0.510	0.217	0.122	0.064	0.727	
LTE Band 38	0.749	0.217	0.122	0.064	0.966	
LTE Band 40	0.556	0.217	0.122	0.064	0.773	

Remark:

- 1 WLAN and Bluetooth share the same antenna, and cannot transmit simultaneously.
- 2 GSM, WCDMA and LTE share the same antenna, and cannot transmit simultaneously.
- 3 The maximum SAR summation is calculated based on the same configuration and test position.
If 10g-SAR summation < 2.0W/kg, simultaneous SAR measurement is not necessary.
- 4 When the maximum SAR summation $\geq 1.0W/kg$ on Body, WWAN, WLAN2.4G, WLAN5.2G, WLAN5.8G for low and high Channels are necessary to be tested and the test results please refer to the SAR Measurement Results.





4.3. SAR Measurement Results

SAR Values [GSM 900]

Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Time slots	Test Position	Conducted Power (dBm)	Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	Power Drift (%)	Scaling Factor	SAR _{1-g} results(W/kg)		Graph Results
								Measured	Reported	
measured / reported SAR numbers – Head										
63	902.6	Voice	Left Cheek	32.61	33.00	-0.85	1.094	0.164	0.179	Plot 1
63	902.6	Voice	Left Tilt	32.61	33.00	3.54	1.094	0.085	0.093	
63	902.6	Voice	Right Cheek	32.61	33.00	0.08	1.094	0.149	0.163	
63	902.6	Voice	Right Tilt	32.61	33.00	-0.26	1.094	0.073	0.080	
measured / reported SAR numbers - Body (5mm)										
63	902.6	2Txslots	Front	28.62	29.00	1.05	1.091	0.315	0.344	
63	902.6	2Txslots	Rear	28.62	29.00	0.74	1.091	0.459	0.501	Plot 2
63	902.6	2Txslots	Left	28.62	29.00	0.52	1.091	0.306	0.334	
63	902.6	2Txslots	Right	28.62	29.00	-2.28	1.091	0.287	0.313	
63	902.6	2Txslots	Top	28.62	29.00	2.98	1.091	0.266	0.290	
63	902.6	2Txslots	Bottom	28.62	29.00	0.52	1.091	0.254	0.277	

Note:

1. When the 10-g SAR is $\leq 1.0W/kg$, testing for low and high channel is optional.
2. The EUT is a Class B Mobile Phone which can be attached to both GPRS and GSM services, using one service at a time
3. The Multi-slot Classes of EUT is Class12 which has maximum 1 Downlink slots and 4 Uplink slots, the maximum active slots is 5, when perform the multiple slots scan, 1DL+2UL is the worse case.

SAR Values [GSM 1800]

Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Time slots	Test Position	Conducted Power (dBm)	Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	Power Drift (%)	Scaling Factor	SAR _{1-g} results(W/kg)		Graph Results
								Measured	Reported	
measured / reported SAR numbers – Head										
698	1747.4	Voice	Left Cheek	29.71	30.00	-2.64	1.069	0.035	0.037	Plot 3
698	1747.4	Voice	Left Tilt	29.71	30.00	3.52	1.069	0.018	0.019	
698	1747.4	Voice	Right Cheek	29.71	30.00	-1.09	1.069	0.026	0.028	
698	1747.4	Voice	Right Tilt	29.71	30.00	3.28	1.069	0.013	0.014	
measured / reported SAR numbers - Body (5mm)										
698	1747.4	2Txslots	Front	26.33	26.50	-2.11	1.040	0.274	0.285	
698	1747.4	2Txslots	Rear	26.33	26.50	4.21	1.040	0.397	0.413	Plot 4
698	1747.4	2Txslots	Left	26.33	26.50	-2.34	1.040	0.262	0.272	
698	1747.4	2Txslots	Right	26.33	26.50	0.87	1.040	0.248	0.258	
698	1747.4	2Txslots	Top	26.33	26.50	0.92	1.040	0.225	0.234	
698	1747.4	2Txslots	Bottom	26.33	26.50	-2.14	1.040	0.219	0.228	

Note:

1. When the 10-g SAR is $\leq 1.0W/kg$, testing for low and high channel is optional.
2. The EUT is a Class B Mobile Phone which can be attached to both GPRS and GSM services, using one service at a time
3. The Multi-slot Classes of EUT is Class12 which has maximum 1 Downlink slots and 4 Uplink slots, the maximum active slots is 5, when perform the multiple slots scan, 1DL+2UL is the worse case.



**SAR Values [WCDMA Band VIII]**

Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Time slots	Test Position	Conducted Power (dBm)	Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	Power Drift (%)	Scaling Factor	SAR _{1-g} results(W/kg)		Graph Results
								Measured	Reported	
measured / reported SAR numbers – Head										
2788	897.6	RMC	Left Cheek	23.33	23.50	-4.72	1.040	0.222	0.231	Plot 5
2788	897.6	RMC	Left Tilt	23.33	23.50	-3.94	1.040	0.124	0.129	
2788	897.6	RMC	Right Cheek	23.33	23.50	2.77	1.040	0.211	0.219	
2788	897.6	RMC	Right Tilt	23.33	23.50	0.83	1.040	0.109	0.113	
measured / reported SAR numbers - Body (5mm)										
2788	897.6	RMC	Front	23.33	23.50	-0.21	1.040	0.350	0.364	
2788	897.6	RMC	Rear	23.33	23.50	0.58	1.040	0.537	0.558	Plot 6
2788	897.6	RMC	Left	23.33	23.50	-4.52	1.040	0.338	0.351	
2788	897.6	RMC	Right	23.33	23.50	1.03	1.040	0.321	0.334	
2788	897.6	RMC	Top	23.33	23.50	-3.35	1.040	0.296	0.308	
2788	897.6	RMC	Bottom	23.33	23.50	0.56	1.040	0.285	0.296	

Note:

1. When the 10-g SAR is $\leq 1.0\text{W/kg}$, testing for low and high channel is optional.
2. The default test configuration is to measure SAR with an established radio link between the EUT and a communication test set using a 12.2kbps RMC(reference measurement channel) configuration in test loop mode

SAR Values [WCDMA Band I]

Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Time slots	Test Position	Conducted Power (dBm)	Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	Power Drift (%)	Scaling Factor	SAR _{1-g} results(W/kg)		Graph Results
								Measured	Reported	
measured / reported SAR numbers – Head										
9750	1950.0	RMC	Left Cheek	23.73	24.00	2.61	1.064	0.173	0.184	Plot 7
9750	1950.0	RMC	Left Tilt	23.73	24.00	-3.11	1.064	0.091	0.097	
9750	1950.0	RMC	Right Cheek	23.73	24.00	-0.64	1.064	0.152	0.162	
9750	1950.0	RMC	Right Tilt	23.73	24.00	0.69	1.064	0.074	0.079	
measured / reported SAR numbers - Body (5mm)										
9750	1950.0	RMC	Front	23.73	24.00	-1.72	1.064	0.635	0.676	
9750	1950.0	RMC	Rear	23.73	24.00	-2.17	1.064	0.934	0.994	Plot 8
9750	1950.0	RMC	Left	23.73	24.00	0.15	1.064	0.619	0.659	
9750	1950.0	RMC	Right	23.73	24.00	1.68	1.064	0.602	0.641	
9750	1950.0	RMC	Top	23.73	24.00	4.02	1.064	0.589	0.627	
9750	1950.0	RMC	Bottom	23.73	24.00	-0.11	1.064	0.580	0.617	

Note:

1. When the 10-g SAR is $\leq 1.0\text{W/kg}$, testing for low and high channel is optional.
2. The default test configuration is to measure SAR with an established radio link between the EUT and a communication test set using a 12.2kbps RMC(reference measurement channel) configuration in test loop mode.

SAR Values [WLAN2450]

Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Time slots	Test Position	Conduct ed Power (dBm)	Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	Power Drift (%)	Scaling Factor	SAR _{1-g} results(W/kg)		Graph Results
								Measured	Reported	
measured / reported SAR numbers – Head										
7	2442	802.11b	Left Cheek	14.30	14.50	-3.21	1.047	0.181	0.190	Plot 9
7	2442	802.11b	Left Tilt	14.30	14.50	-0.56	1.047	0.092	0.096	
7	2442	802.11b	Right Cheek	14.30	14.50	2.73	1.047	0.172	0.180	
7	2442	802.11b	Right Tilt	14.30	14.50	0.02	1.047	0.079	0.083	
measured / reported SAR numbers - Body (5mm)										
7	2442	802.11b	Front	14.30	14.50	-1.50	1.047	0.080	0.084	
7	2442	802.11b	Rear	14.30	14.50	2.22	1.047	0.136	0.142	Plot10
7	2442	802.11b	Left	14.30	14.50	1.56	1.047	0.065	0.068	
7	2442	802.11b	Right	14.30	14.50	-0.12	1.047	0.057	0.060	
7	2442	802.11b	Top	14.30	14.50	-3.64	1.047	0.046	0.048	
7	2442	802.11b	Bottom	14.30	14.50	2.33	1.047	0.029	0.030	

Note:



1. When the 10-g SAR is $\leq 1.0\text{W/kg}$, testing for low and high channel is optional.
2. The result was tested under the lowest data rate 1Mbps for 802.11b.

SAR Values [WLAN5200]

Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Time slots	Test Position	Conducted Power (dBm)	Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	Power Drift (%)	Scaling Factor	SAR _{1-g} results(W/kg)		Graph Results
								Measured	Reported	
measured / reported SAR numbers – Head										
40	5200	802.11a	Left Cheek	10.95	11.00	-1.90	1.012	0.044	0.045	Plot 11
40	5200	802.11a	Left Tilt	10.95	11.00	-2.31	1.012	0.023	0.023	
40	5200	802.11a	Right Cheek	10.95	11.00	-359	1.012	0.037	0.037	
40	5200	802.11a	Right Tilt	10.95	11.00	-2.24	1.012	0.019	0.019	
measured / reported SAR numbers - Body (5mm)										
40	5200	802.11a	Front	10.95	11.00	-0.49	1.012	0.056	0.057	
40	5200	802.11a	Rear	10.95	11.00	-4.19	1.012	0.080	0.081	Plot 12
40	5200	802.11a	Left	10.95	11.00	1.65	1.012	0.048	0.049	
40	5200	802.11a	Right	10.95	11.00	2.07	1.012	0.042	0.042	
40	5200	802.11a	Top	10.95	11.00	0.15	1.012	0.035	0.035	
40	5200	802.11a	Bottom	10.95	11.00	-3.02	1.012	0.027	0.027	

Note:

1. When the 10-g SAR is $\leq 1.0\text{W/kg}$, testing for low and high channel is optional.
2. The result was tested under the lowest data rate 1Mbps for 802.11b.

SAR Values [WLAN5800]

Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Time slots	Test Position	Conduct ed Power (dBm)	Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	Power Drift (%)	Scaling Factor	SAR _{1-g} results(W/kg)		Graph Results
								Measured	Reporte d	
measured / reported SAR numbers – Head										
157	5785	802.11a	Left Cheek	9.69	10.00	-0.07	1.074	0.029	0.031	Plot 13
157	5785	802.11a	Left Tilt	9.69	10.00	1.62	1.074	0.014	0.015	
157	5785	802.11a	Right Cheek	9.69	10.00	2.74	1.074	0.024	0.026	
157	5785	802.11a	Right Tilt	9.69	10.00	-3.31	1.074	0.011	0.012	
measured / reported SAR numbers - Body (5mm)										
157	5785	802.11a	Front	9.69	10.00	-3.44	1.074	0.038	0.041	
157	5785	802.11a	Rear	9.69	10.00	-2.95	1.074	0.054	0.058	Plot14
157	5785	802.11a	Left	9.69	10.00	0.54	1.074	0.032	0.034	
157	5785	802.11a	Right	9.69	10.00	-1.62	1.074	0.025	0.027	
157	5785	802.11a	Top	9.69	10.00	3.58	1.074	0.018	0.019	
157	5785	802.11a	Bottom	9.69	10.00	-0.12	1.074	0.011	0.012	

Note:

1. When the 10-g SAR is $\leq 1.0\text{W/kg}$, testing for low and high channel is optional.
2. The result was tested under the lowest data rate 1Mbps for 802.11b.



**SAR Values [E-UTRA Band 1]**

Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Channel Bandwidth	Time slots	Test Position	Conducted Power (dBm)	Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	Power Drift (%)	Scaling Factor	SAR _{1-g} results(W/kg)		Graph Results
									Measured	Reported	
measured / reported SAR numbers – Head											
18300	1950.0	20MHz	50%RB	Left Cheek	23.93	24.00	-2.59	1.016	0.155	0.158	Plot15
18300	1950.0	20MHz	50%RB	Left Tilt	23.93	24.00	0.34	1.016	0.075	0.076	
18300	1950.0	20MHz	50%RB	Right Cheek	23.93	24.00	0.56	1.016	0.136	0.138	
18300	1950.0	20MHz	50%RB	Right Tilt	23.93	24.00	0.15	1.016	0.064	0.065	
measured / reported SAR numbers - Body (5mm)											
18300	1950.0	20MHz	50%RB	Front	23.93	24.00	-2.04	1.016	0.834	0.848	
18300	1950.0	20MHz	50%RB	Rear	23.93	24.00	-1.20	1.016	1.501	1.525	Plot16
18100	1930.0	20MHz	50%RB	Rear	23.93	24.00	-1.03	1.016	1.474	1.498	
18500	1970.0	20MHz	50%RB	Rear	23.93	24.00	2.81	1.016	1.452	1.476	
18300	1950.0	20MHz	50%RB	Left	23.93	24.00	4.87	1.016	0.825	0.838	
18300	1950.0	20MHz	50%RB	Right	23.93	24.00	0.32	1.016	0.813	0.826	
18300	1950.0	20MHz	50%RB	Top	23.93	24.00	3.69	1.016	0.789	0.802	
18300	1950.0	20MHz	50%RB	Bottom	23.93	24.00	-1.45	1.016	0.777	0.790	

Note:

1. When the 10-g SAR is $\leq 1.0\text{W/kg}$, testing for low and high channel is optional.

2. The default test configuration is to measure SAR with an established radio link between the EUT and a communication test set using a 12.2kbps RMC(reference measurement channel) configuration in test loop mode.

SAR Values [E-UTRA Band 3]

Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Channel Bandwidth h	Time slots	Test Position	Conduct ed Power (dBm)	Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	Power Drift (%)	Scaling Factor	SAR _{1-g} results(W/kg)		Graph Results
									Measured	Reported	
measured / reported SAR numbers – Head											
19575	1747.5	20MHz	1RB	Left Cheek	23.36	23.50	-0.66	1.033	0.072	0.074	Plot17
19575	1747.5	20MHz	1RB	Left Tilt	23.36	23.50	0.07	1.033	0.037	0.038	
19575	1747.5	20MHz	1RB	Right Cheek	23.36	23.50	-3.59	1.033	0.063	0.065	
19575	1747.5	20MHz	1RB	Right Tilt	23.36	23.50	2.51	1.033	0.031	0.032	
measured / reported SAR numbers - Body (5mm)											
19575	1747.5	20MHz	1RB	Front	23.36	23.50	-4.96	1.033	0.719	0.743	Plot18
19575	1747.5	20MHz	1RB	Rear	23.36	23.50	-0.99	1.033	1.166	1.204	
19300	1720.0	20MHz	1RB	Rear	23.36	23.50	2.49	1.033	1.137	1.174	
19850	1775.0	20MHz	1RB	Rear	23.36	23.50	4.92	1.033	1.121	1.158	
19575	1747.5	20MHz	1RB	Left	23.36	23.50	-3.61	1.033	0.704	0.727	
19575	1747.5	20MHz	1RB	Right	23.36	23.50	-1.67	1.033	0.693	0.716	
19575	1747.5	20MHz	1RB	Top	23.36	23.50	0.25	1.033	0.688	0.711	
19575	1747.5	20MHz	1RB	Bottom	23.36	23.50	-0.14	1.033	0.665	0.687	

Note:

1. When the 10-g SAR is $\leq 1.0\text{W/kg}$, testing for low and high channel is optional.

2. The default test configuration is to measure SAR with an established radio link between the EUT and a communication test set using a 12.2kbps RMC(reference measurement channel) configuration in test loop mode.



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity

**SAR Values [E-UTRA Band 7]**

Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Channe l Bandwi dth	Time slots	Test Position	Condu cted Power (dBm)	Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	Power Drift (%)	Scaling Factor	SAR _{1-g} results(W/kg)		Graph Results
									Measured	Reported	
measured / reported SAR numbers – Head											
21100	2535.0	20MHz	50%RB	Left Cheek	21.92	22.00	-2.89	1.019	0.352	0.359	Plot19
21100	2535.0	20MHz	50%RB	Left Tilt	21.92	22.00	1.98	1.019	0.181	0.184	
21100	2535.0	20MHz	50%RB	Right Cheek	21.92	22.00	-3.67	1.019	0.339	0.345	
21100	2535.0	20MHz	50%RB	Right Tilt	21.92	22.00	-0.94	1.019	0.167	0.170	
measured / reported SAR numbers - Body (5mm)											
21100	2535.0	20MHz	50%RB	Front	21.92	22.00	-2.00	1.019	0.698	0.711	
21100	2535.0	20MHz	50%RB	Rear	21.92	22.00	0.83	1.019	1.193	1.215	Plot20
20850	2510.0	20MHz	50%RB	Rear	21.92	22.00	2.98	1.019	1.165	1.187	
21350	2560.0	20MHz	50%RB	Rear	21.92	22.00	-0.46	1.019	1.158	1.180	
21100	2535.0	20MHz	50%RB	Left	21.92	22.00	3.12	1.019	0.689	0.702	
21100	2535.0	20MHz	50%RB	Right	21.92	22.00	-0.54	1.019	0.669	0.681	
21100	2535.0	20MHz	50%RB	Top	21.92	22.00	4.78	1.019	0.654	0.666	
21100	2535.0	20MHz	50%RB	Bottom	21.92	22.00	3.36	1.019	0.633	0.645	

Note:

1. When the 10-g SAR is $\leq 1.0\text{W/kg}$, testing for low and high channel is optional.
2. The default test configuration is to measure SAR with an established radio link between the EUT and a communication test set using a 12.2kbps RMC(reference measurement channel) configuration in test loop mode.

SAR Values [E-UTRA Band 8]

Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Channel Bandwidth	Time slots	Test Position	Conducted Power (dBm)	Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	Power Drift (%)	Scaling Factor	SAR _{1-g} results(W/kg)		Graph Results
									Measured	Reported	
measured / reported SAR numbers – Head											
21625	897.5	10MHz	50%RB	Left Cheek	24.54	25.00	1.10	1.112	0.162	0.180	Plot21
21625	897.5	10MHz	50%RB	Left Tilt	24.54	25.00	2.47	1.112	0.079	0.088	
21625	897.5	10MHz	50%RB	Right Cheek	24.54	25.00	-2.92	1.112	0.153	0.170	
21625	897.5	10MHz	50%RB	Right Tilt	24.54	25.00	-3.42	1.112	0.071	0.079	
measured / reported SAR numbers - Body (5mm)											
21625	897.5	10MHz	50%RB	Front	24.54	25.00	0.54	1.112	0.367	0.408	
21625	897.5	10MHz	50%RB	Rear	24.54	25.00	-0.14	1.112	0.479	0.533	Plot22
21625	897.5	10MHz	50%RB	Left	24.54	25.00	3.22	1.112	0.343	0.381	
21625	897.5	10MHz	50%RB	Right	24.54	25.00	0.75	1.112	0.332	0.369	
21625	897.5	10MHz	50%RB	Top	24.54	25.00	4.79	1.112	0.316	0.351	
21625	897.5	10MHz	50%RB	Bottom	24.54	25.00	2.44	1.112	0.299	0.332	

Note:

1. When the 10-g SAR is $\leq 1.0\text{W/kg}$, testing for low and high channel is optional.
2. The default test configuration is to measure SAR with an established radio link between the EUT and a communication test set using a 12.2kbps RMC(reference measurement channel) configuration in test loop mode.



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity

**SAR Values [E-UTRA Band 20]**

Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Channel Bandwidth	Time slots	Test Position	Conducted Power (dBm)	Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	Power Drift (%)	Scaling Factor	SAR _{1-g} results(W/kg)		Graph Results
									Measured	Reported	
measured / reported SAR numbers – Head											
24300	847.0	20MHz	1RB	Left Cheek	24.70	25.00	-2.94	1.072	0.135	0.145	Plot23
24300	847.0	20MHz	1RB	Left Tilt	24.70	25.00	1.13	1.072	0.065	0.070	
24300	847.0	20MHz	1RB	Right Cheek	24.70	25.00	2.26	1.072	0.128	0.137	
24300	847.0	20MHz	1RB	Right Tilt	24.70	25.00	0.51	1.072	0.058	0.062	
measured / reported SAR numbers - Body (5mm)											
24300	847.0	20MHz	1RB	Front	24.70	25.00	0.40	1.072	0.265	0.284	
24300	847.0	20MHz	1RB	Rear	24.70	25.00	0.40	1.072	0.438	0.469	Plot24
24300	847.0	20MHz	1RB	Left	24.70	25.00	-3.52	1.072	0.252	0.270	
24300	847.0	20MHz	1RB	Right	24.70	25.00	0.36	1.072	0.236	0.253	
24300	847.0	20MHz	1RB	Top	24.70	25.00	-1.06	1.072	0.224	0.240	
24300	847.0	20MHz	1RB	Bottom	24.70	25.00	2.11	1.072	0.209	0.224	

Note:

1. When the 10-g SAR is $\leq 1.0W/kg$, testing for low and high channel is optional.
2. The default test configuration is to measure SAR with an established radio link between the EUT and a communication test set using a 12.2kbps RMC(reference measurement channel) configuration in test loop mode.

SAR Values [E-UTRA Band 38]

Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Channel Bandwidth	Time slots	Test Position	Conducted Power (dBm)	Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	Power Drift (%)	Scaling Factor	SAR _{1-g} results(W/kg)		Graph Results
									Measured	Reported	
measured / reported SAR numbers – Head											
38000	2595	20MHz	1RB	Left Cheek	21.38	21.50	-3.53	1.028	0.057	0.059	Plot25
38000	2595	20MHz	1RB	Left Tilt	21.38	21.50	-0.55	1.028	0.031	0.032	
38000	2595	20MHz	1RB	Right Cheek	21.38	21.50	2.33	1.028	0.051	0.052	
38000	2595	20MHz	1RB	Right Tilt	21.38	21.50	-1.98	1.028	0.024	0.025	
measured / reported SAR numbers - Body (5mm)											
38000	2595	20MHz	1RB	Front	21.38	21.50	-1.92	1.028	0.393	0.404	
38000	2595	20MHz	1RB	Rear	21.38	21.50	-2.89	1.028	0.439	0.451	Plot26
38000	2595	20MHz	1RB	Left	21.38	21.50	0.13	1.028	0.385	0.396	
38000	2595	20MHz	1RB	Right	21.38	21.50	2.05	1.028	0.366	0.376	
38000	2595	20MHz	1RB	Top	21.38	21.50	-3.66	1.028	0.352	0.362	
38000	2595	20MHz	1RB	Bottom	21.38	21.50	-4.28	1.028	0.342	0.352	

Note:

1. When the 10-g SAR is $\leq 1.0W/kg$, testing for low and high channel is optional.
2. The default test configuration is to measure SAR with an established radio link between the EUT and a communication test set using a 12.2kbps RMC(reference measurement channel) configuration in test loop mode.



**SAR Values [E-UTRA Band 40]**

Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Channel Bandwidth	Time slots	Test Position	Condu cted Power (dBm)	Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	Power Drift (%)	Scaling Factor	SAR _{1-g} results(W/kg)		Graph Results
									Measured	Reported	
measured / reported SAR numbers – Head											
39150	2350.0	20MHz	1RB	Left Cheek	21.97	22.00	-1.30	1.007	0.035	0.035	Plot27
39150	2350.0	20MHz	1RB	Left Tilt	21.97	22.00	0.87	1.007	0.019	0.019	
39150	2350.0	20MHz	1RB	Right Cheek	21.97	22.00	-2.47	1.007	0.030	0.030	
39150	2350.0	20MHz	1RB	Right Tilt	21.97	22.00	4.66	1.007	0.015	0.015	
measured / reported SAR numbers - Body (5mm)											
39150	2350.0	20MHz	1RB	Front	21.97	22.00	-2.02	1.007	0.242	0.244	
39150	2350.0	20MHz	1RB	Rear	21.97	22.00	-0.50	1.007	0.412	0.415	Plot28
39150	2350.0	20MHz	1RB	Left	21.97	22.00	-2.72	1.007	0.236	0.238	
39150	2350.0	20MHz	1RB	Right	21.97	22.00	1.32	1.007	0.225	0.227	
39150	2350.0	20MHz	1RB	Top	21.97	22.00	2.05	1.007	0.208	0.209	
39150	2350.0	20MHz	1RB	Bottom	21.97	22.00	-1.63	1.007	0.200	0.201	

Note:

1. When the 10-g SAR is $\leq 1.0\text{W/kg}$, testing for low and high channel is optional.
2. The default test configuration is to measure SAR with an established radio link between the EUT and a communication test set using a 12.2kbps RMC(reference measurement channel) configuration in test loop mode.

Limb-worn SAR Data for GSM900 Band-Body

Frequency		Service/Headset	Test Position	Spacing(mm)	SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR	Power Drift(%)	Ref.Plot #
MHz	Channel							
902.6	63	GPRS 2TS	Rear	0	0.725	0.791	-0.94	Plot29

Note:

1. When the 10-g SAR is $\leq 2.0\text{W/kg}$, testing for low and high channel is optional.
2. The EUT is a Class B Mobile Phone which can be attached to both GPRS and GSM services, using one service at a time.
3. The Multi-slot Classes of EUT is Class12 which has maximum 1 Downlink slots and 4 Uplink slots, the maximum active slots is 5, when perform the multiple slots scan, 1DL+2UL is the worse case.

Limb-worn SAR Data for DCS1800 Band-Body

Frequency		Service/Headset	Test Position	Spacing(mm)	SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR	Power Drift(%)	Ref.Plot #
MHz	Channel							
1747.4	698	GPRS 2TS	Rear	0	0.452	0.470	0.64	Plot30

Note:

1. When the 10-g SAR is $\leq 2.0\text{W/kg}$, testing for low and high channel is optional.
2. The EUT is a Class B Mobile Phone which can be attached to both GPRS and GSM services, using one service at a time.
3. The Multi-slot Classes of EUT is Class12 which has maximum 1 Downlink slots and 4 Uplink slots, the maximum active slots is 5, when perform the multiple slots scan, 1DL+2UL is the worse case.

Limb-worn SAR Data for WCDMA Band VIII -Body

Frequency		Mode/Band	Test Position	Spacing(mm)	SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR	Power Drift(%)	Ref.Plot #
MHz	Channel							
897.6	2788	RMC	Rear	0	0.995	1.035	-2.75	Plot31

Note:

1. When the 10-g SAR is $\leq 2.0\text{W/kg}$, testing for low and high channel is optional.
2. The default test configuration is to measure SAR with an established radio link between the EUT and a communication test set using a 12.2kbps RMC(reference measurement channel) configuration in test loop mode.

Limb-worn SAR Data for WCDMA Band I-Body

Frequency		Mode/Band	Test Position	Spacing(mm)	SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR	Power Drift(%)	Ref.Plot #
MHz	Channel							
1950.0	9750	RMC	Rear	0	1.024	1.090	-0.63	Plot32

Note:

1. When the 10-g SAR is $\leq 2.0\text{W/kg}$, testing for low and high channel is optional.
2. The default test configuration is to measure SAR with an established radio link between the EUT and a communication test set using a 12.2kbps RMC(reference measurement channel) configuration in test loop mode.



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity

**Limb-worn SAR Data for WLAN2450 Band -Body**

Frequency		Mode/Band	Test Position	Spacing(mm)	SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR	Power Drift(%)	Ref.Plot #
MHz	Channel							
2442.0	7	802.11b	Rear	0	0.217	0.227	-0.26	Plot33

Note:

1. When the 10-g SAR is $\leq 2.0\text{W/kg}$, testing for low and high channel is optional.
2. The result was tested under the lowest data rate 1Mbps for 802.11b.

Limb-worn SAR Data for WLAN5200 Band -Body

Frequency		Mode/Band	Test Position	Spacing(mm)	SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR	Power Drift(%)	Ref.Plot #
MHz	Channel							
5210.0	42	802.11a	Rear	0	0.122	0.123	1.91	Plot34

Note:

1. When the 10-g SAR is $\leq 2.0\text{W/kg}$, testing for low and high channel is optional.
2. The result was tested under the lowest data rate 1Mbps for 802.11b.

Limb-worn SAR Data for WLAN5800 Band -Body

Frequency		Mode/Band	Test Position	Spacing(mm)	SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR	Power Drift(%)	Ref.Plot #
MHz	Channel							
5755.0	151	802.11a	Rear	0	0.064	0.069	-1.68	Plot35

Note:

1. When the 10-g SAR is $\leq 2.0\text{W/kg}$, testing for low and high channel is optional.
2. The result was tested under the lowest data rate 1Mbps for 802.11b.

Limb-worn SAR Data for E-UTRA Band 1 -Body

Frequency		Channel Bandwidth	Time slots	Test Position	Spacing(mm)	SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR	Power Drift(%)	Ref.Plot #
MHz	Channel								
1950.0	18300	20MHz	50%RB	Rear	0	1.789	1.818	-0.17	Plot36

Note:

1. When the 10-g SAR is $\leq 2.0\text{W/kg}$, testing for low and high channel is optional.
2. The default test configuration is to measure SAR with an established radio link between the EUT and a communication test set using a 12.2kbps RMC(reference measurement channel) configuration in test loop mode.

Limb-worn SAR Data for E-UTRA Band 3 -Body

Frequency		Channel Bandwidth	Time slots	Test Position	Spacing(mm)	SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR	Power Drift(%)	Ref.Plot #
MHz	Channel								
1747.5	19575	20MHz	1RB	Rear	0	1.396	1.442	-0.19	Plot37

Note:

1. When the 10-g SAR is $\leq 2.0\text{W/kg}$, testing for low and high channel is optional.
2. The default test configuration is to measure SAR with an established radio link between the EUT and a communication test set using a 12.2kbps RMC(reference measurement channel) configuration in test loop mode.

Limb-worn SAR Data for E-UTRA Band 7 -Body

Frequency		Channel Bandwidth	Time slots	Test Position	Spacing(mm)	SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR	Power Drift(%)	Ref.Plot #
MHz	Channel								
2535.0	20MHz	20MHz	50%RB	Rear	0	1.619	1.649	-0.19	Plot38

Note:

1. When the 10-g SAR is $\leq 2.0\text{W/kg}$, testing for low and high channel is optional.
2. The default test configuration is to measure SAR with an established radio link between the EUT and a communication test set using a 12.2kbps RMC(reference measurement channel) configuration in test loop mode.

Limb-worn SAR Data for E-UTRA Band 8 -Body

Frequency		Channel Bandwidth	Time slots	Test Position	Spacing(mm)	SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR	Power Drift(%)	Ref.Plot #
MHz	Channel								
897.5	20MHz	20MHz	50%RB	Rear	0	0.717	0.797	-0.37	Plot39

Note:

1. When the 10-g SAR is $\leq 2.0\text{W/kg}$, testing for low and high channel is optional.
2. The default test configuration is to measure SAR with an established radio link between the EUT and a communication test set using a 12.2kbps RMC(reference measurement channel) configuration in test loop mode.

Limb-worn SAR Data for E-UTRA Band 20 -Body

Frequency		Channel Bandwidth	Time slots	Test Position	Spacing(mm)	SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR	Power Drift(%)	Ref.Plot #
MHz	Channel								



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



847.0	20MHz	20MHz	1RB	Rear	0	0.510	0.546	-0.58	Plot40
-------	-------	-------	-----	------	---	-------	-------	-------	--------

Note:

1. When the 10-g SAR is $\leq 2.0\text{W/kg}$, testing for low and high channel is optional.
2. The default test configuration is to measure SAR with an established radio link between the EUT and a communication test set using a 12.2kbps RMC(reference measurement channel) configuration in test loop mode.

Limb-worn SAR Data for E-UTRA Band 38 -Body

Frequency		Channel Bandwidth	Time slots	Test Position	Spacing(mm)	SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR	Power Drift(%)	Ref.Plot #
MHz	Channel								
2595	38000	20MHz	1RB	Rear	0	0.749	0.770	-1.57	Plot41

Note:

1. When the 10-g SAR is $\leq 2.0\text{W/kg}$, testing for low and high channel is optional.
2. The default test configuration is to measure SAR with an established radio link between the EUT and a communication test set using a 12.2kbps RMC(reference measurement channel) configuration in test loop mode.

Limb-worn SAR Data for E-UTRA Band 40 -Body

Frequency		Channel Bandwidth	Time slots	Test Position	Spacing(mm)	SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR	Power Drift(%)	Ref.Plot #
MHz	Channel								
2350.0	39150	20MHz	1RB	Rear	0	0.556	0.560	-4.02	Plot42

Note:

1. When the 10-g SAR is $\leq 2.0\text{W/kg}$, testing for low and high channel is optional.
2. The default test configuration is to measure SAR with an established radio link between the EUT and a communication test set using a 12.2kbps RMC(reference measurement channel) configuration in test loop mode.





4.4. Measurement Uncertainty (450MHz-6GHz)

The following measurement uncertainty levels have been estimated for tests performed on the EUT as specified in IEEE 1528: 2013. This uncertainty represents an expanded uncertainty expressed at approximately the 95% confidence level using a coverage factor of k=2.

Uncertainty Component	Tol (+-%)	Prob. Dist.	Div.	Ci (1g)	Ci (10g)	1g Ui (+-%)	10g Ui (+-%)	Veff
Measurement System								
Probe calibration	5.8	N	1	1	1	5.80	5.80	∞
Axial Isotropy	3.5	R	√3	√1 - Cp	√1 - Cp	1.43	1.43	∞
Hemispherical Isotropy	5.9	R	√3	√Cp	√Cp	2.41	2.41	∞
Boundary effect	1.0	R	√3	1	1	0.58	0.58	∞
Linearity	4.7	R	√3	1	1	2.71	2.71	∞
System detection limits	1.0	R	√3	1	1	0.58	0.58	∞
Readout Electronics	0.5	N	1	1	1	0.50	0.50	∞
Response Time	0.0	R	√3	1	1	0.00	0.00	∞
Integration Time	1.4	R	√3	1	1	0.81	0.81	∞
RF ambient Conditions - Noise	3.0	R	√3	1	1	1.73	1.73	∞
RF ambient Conditions - Reflections	3.0	R	√3	1	1	1.73	1.73	∞
Probe positioner Mechanical Tolerance	1.4	R	√3	1	1	0.81	0.81	∞
Probe positioning with respect to Phantom Shell	1.4	R	√3	1	1	0.81	0.81	∞
Max. SAR Evaluation	1.0	R	√3	1	1	0.6	0.6	∞
Test sample Related								
Device positioning	2.6	N	1	1	1	2.6	2.6	11
Device holder	3.0	N	1	1	1	3.0	3.0	7
Drift of output power	5.0	N	√3	1	1	2.89	2.89	∞
Phantom and Tissue Parameters								
Phantom uncertainty	4.00	R	√3	1	1	2.31	2.31	∞
Liquid conductivity (target)	2.50	N	1	0.78	0.71	1.95	1.78	5
Liquid conductivity (meas)	4.00	N	1	0.23	0.26	0.92	1.04	5
Liquid Permittivity (target)	2.50	N	1	0.78	0.71	1.95	1.78	∞
Liquid Permittivity (meas)	5.00	N	1	0.23	0.26	1.15	1.30	∞
Combined Standard		RSS	$U_c = \sqrt{\sum_{i=1}^n C_i^2 U_i^2}$			10.63 %	10.54%	
Expanded Uncertainty (95% Confidence interval)	U = k U _C , k=2					21.26 %	21.08%	



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



4.5. System Check Results

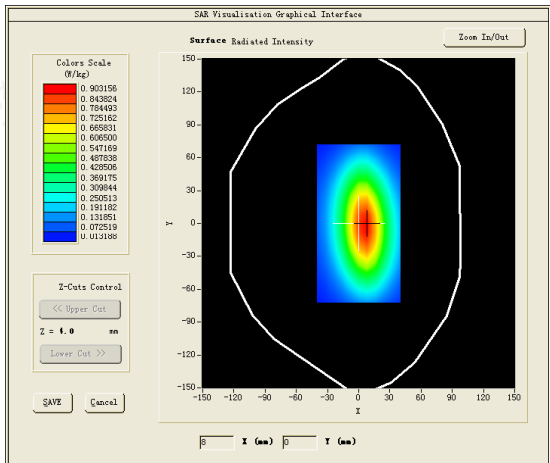
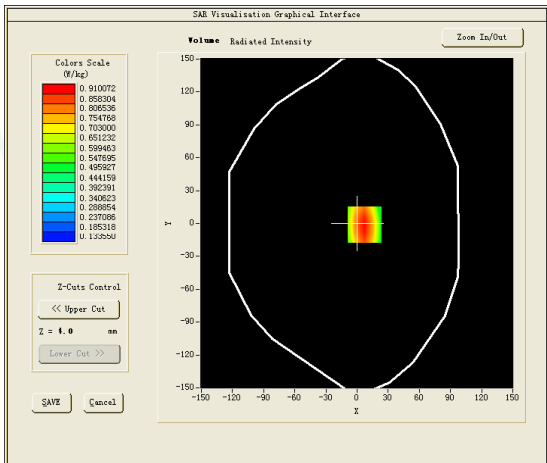
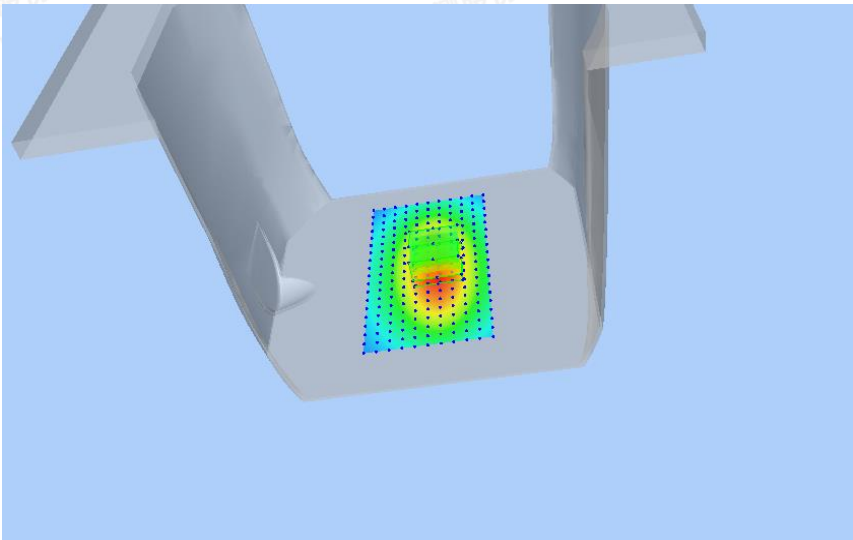
Test mode:750MHz

Product Description:Validation

Model:Dipole SID750

E-Field Probe: SSE2(SN 25/22 EPGO376)

Test Date: May 15, 2023

Medium(liquid type)	HSL_750
Frequency (MHz)	750.0000
Relative permittivity (real part)	41.90
Conductivity (S/m)	0.88
Input power	100mW
Crest Factor	1.0
Conversion Factor	1.69
Variation (%)	-0.150000
SAR 10g (W/Kg)	0.541510
SAR 1g (W/Kg)	0.822201
SURFACE SAR	VOLUME SAR
	
	



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



Test mode:900MHz

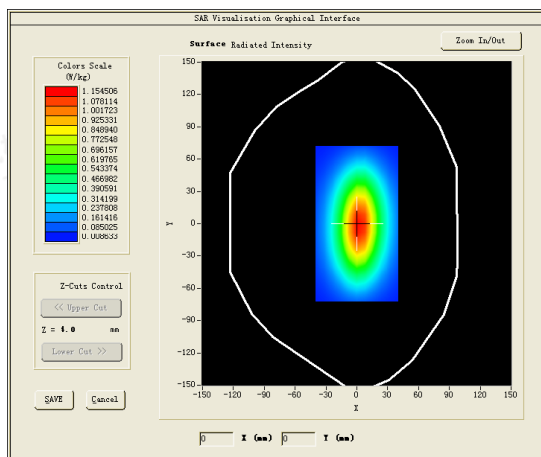
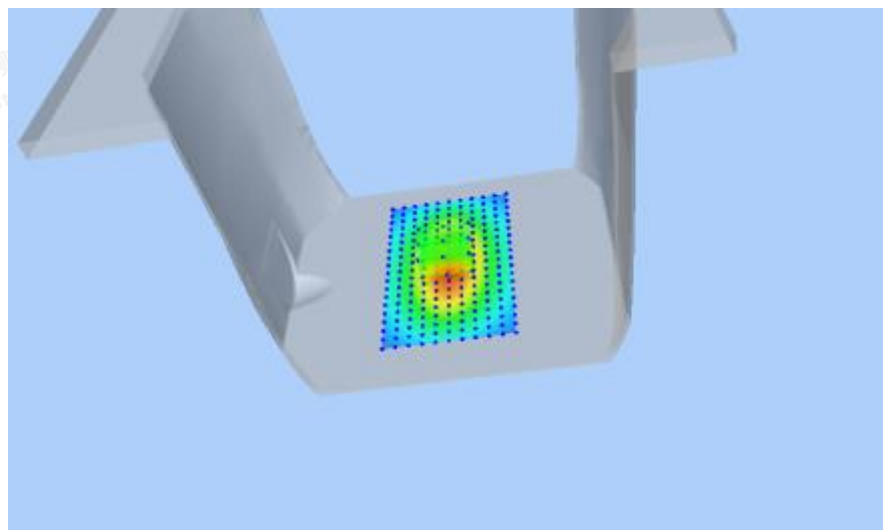
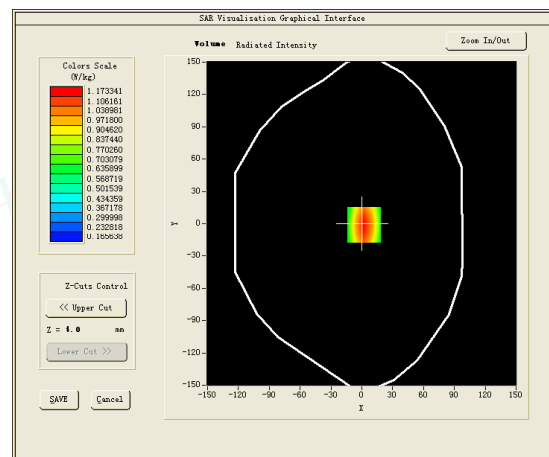
Product Description:Validation

Model:Dipole SID900

E-Field Probe: SSE2(SN 25/22 EPGO376)

Test Date: May 18, 2023

Medium(liquid type)	HSL_900
Frequency (MHz)	900.0000
Relative permittivity (real part)	42.58
Conductivity (S/m)	0.94
Input power	100mW
Crest Factor	1.0
Conversion Factor	1.87
Variation (%)	-1.400000
SAR 10g (W/Kg)	0.701230
SAR 1g (W/Kg)	1.122250

SURFACE SAR**VOLUME SAR**

Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



Test mode:1800MHz

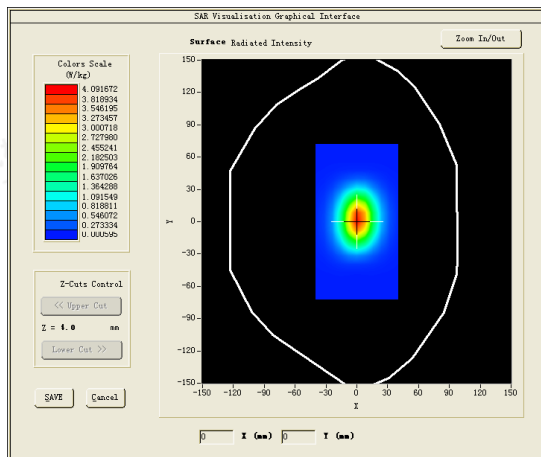
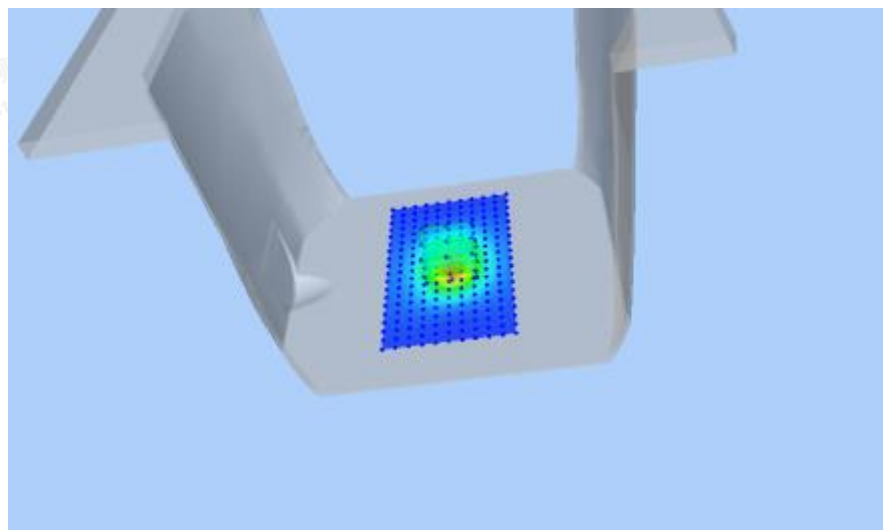
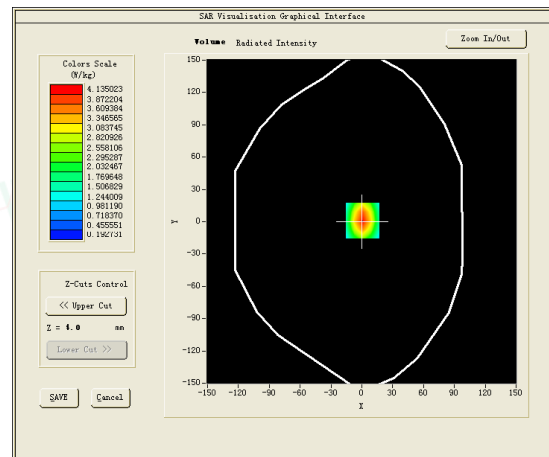
Product Description:Validation

Model:Dipole SID1800

E-Field Probe: SSE2(SN 25/22 EPGO376)

Test Date: May 23, 2023

Medium(liquid type)	HSL_1800
Frequency (MHz)	1800.0000
Relative permittivity (real part)	40.64
Conductivity (S/m)	1.43
Input power	100mW
Crest Factor	1.0
Conversion Factor	2.09
Variation (%)	-3.120000
SAR 10g (W/Kg)	1.863690
SAR 1g (W/Kg)	4.001231

SURFACE SAR**VOLUME SAR**

Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



Test mode:2000MHz

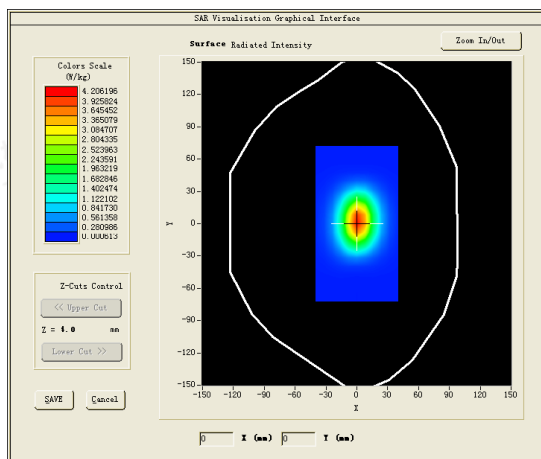
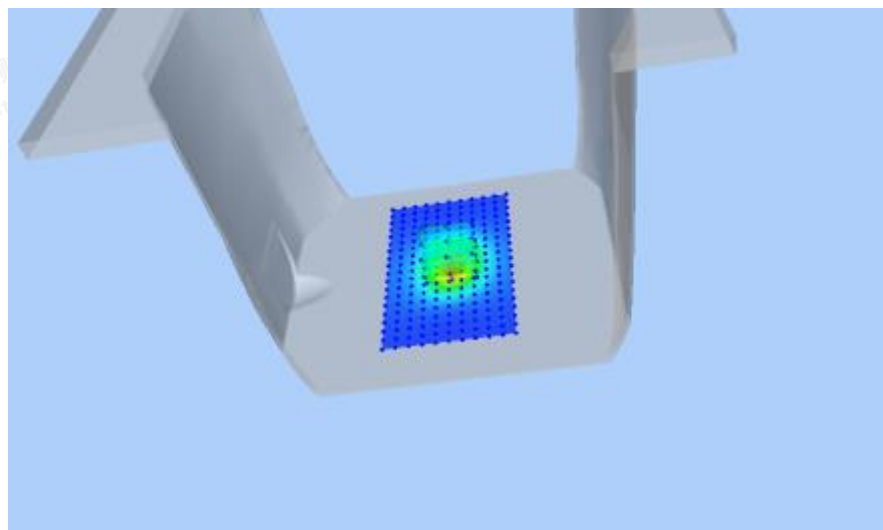
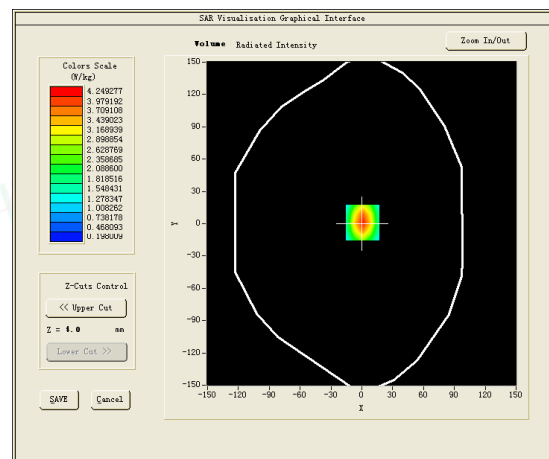
Product Description:Validation

Model:Dipole SID2000

E-Field Probe: SSE2(SN 25/22 EPGO376)

Test Date: May 26, 2023

Medium(liquid type)	HSL_2000
Frequency (MHz)	2000.0000
Relative permittivity (real part)	39.17
Conductivity (S/m)	1.42
Input power	100mW
Crest Factor	1.0
Conversion Factor	2.31
Variation (%)	-3.420000
SAR 10g (W/Kg)	1.933212
SAR 1g (W/Kg)	4.012030

SURFACE SAR**VOLUME SAR**

Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

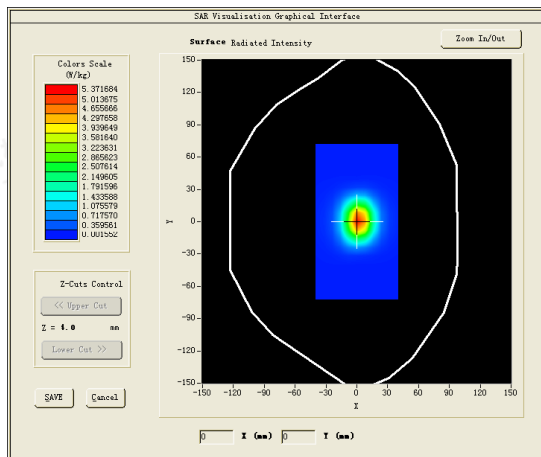
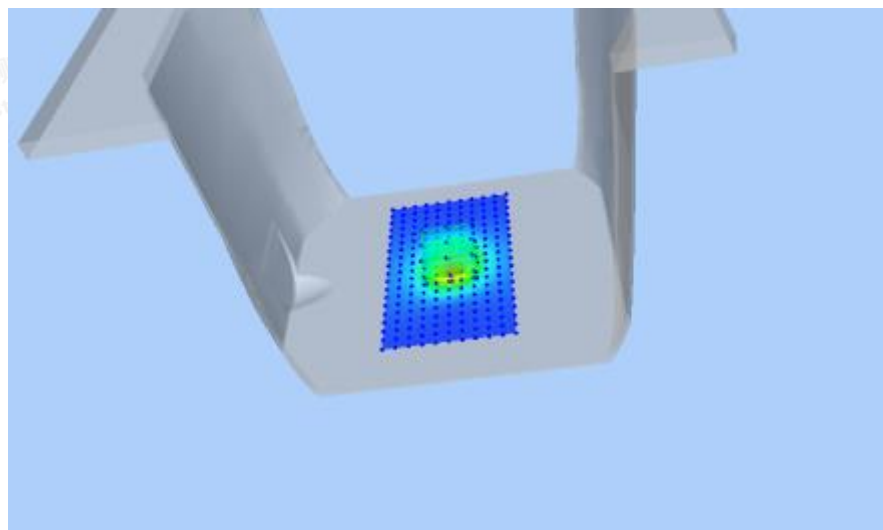
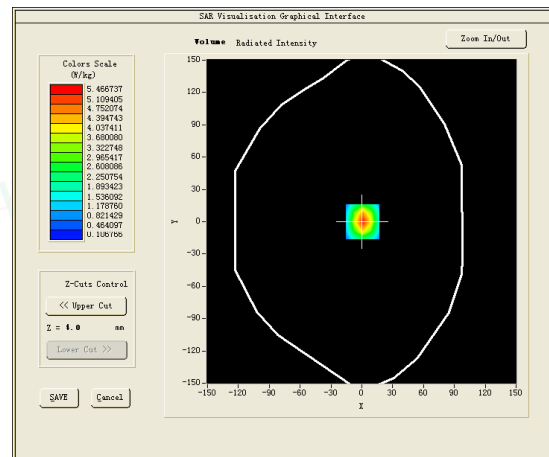
Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



Test mode:2450MHz
Product Description:Validation
Model:Dipole SID2450
E-Field Probe: SSE2(SN 25/22 EPGO376)
Test Date: May 30, 2023

Medium(liquid type)	HSL_2450
Frequency (MHz)	2450.0000
Relative permittivity (real part)	38.35
Conductivity (S/m)	1.78
Input power	100mW
Crest Factor	1.0
Conversion Factor	2.60
Variation (%)	-1.520000
SAR 10g (W/Kg)	2.339721
SAR 1g (W/Kg)	4.923420

SURFACE SAR**VOLUME SAR**



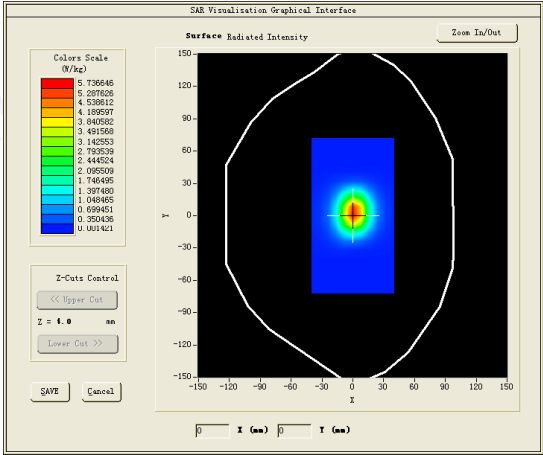
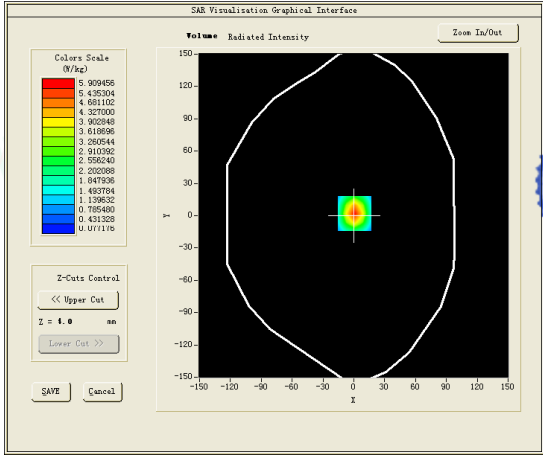
Test mode:2600MHz

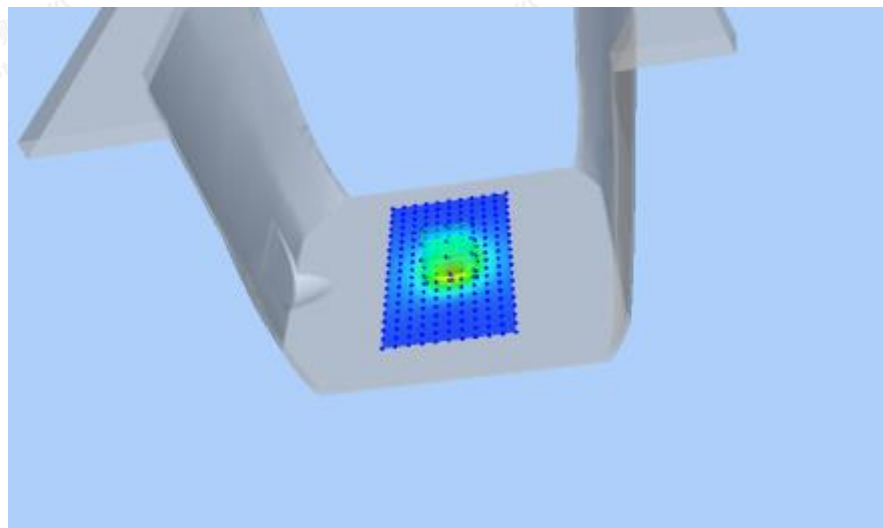
Product Description:Validation

Model:Dipole SID2600

E-Field Probe: SSE2(SN 25/22 EPGO376)

Test Date: June 02,2023

Medium(liquid type)	HSL_2600
Frequency (MHz)	2600.0000
Relative permittivity (real part)	40.35
Conductivity (S/m)	1.90
Input power	100mW
Crest Factor	1.0
Conversion Factor	2.39
Variation (%)	-1.200000
SAR 10g (W/Kg)	2.453607
SAR 1g (W/Kg)	5.600611
SURFACE SAR	VOLUME SAR
	



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



Test mode:5000MHz

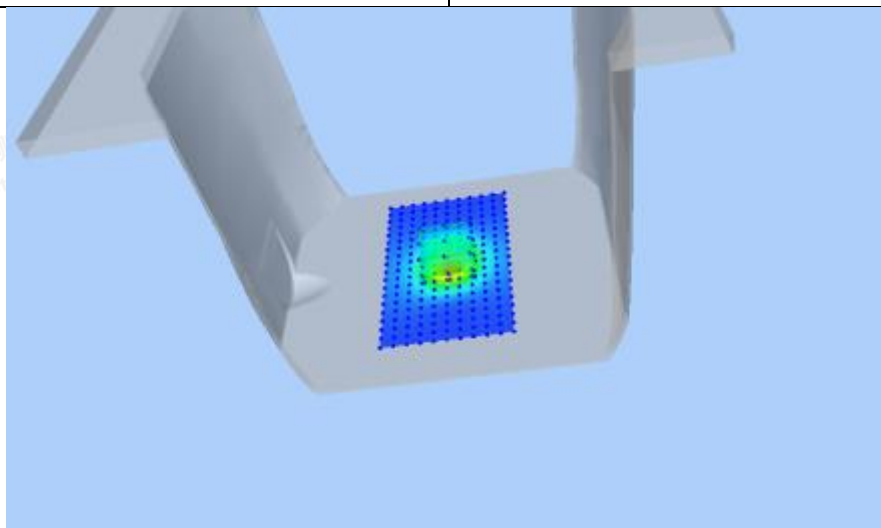
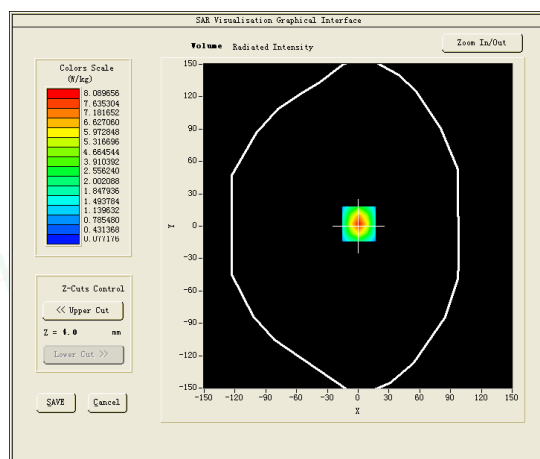
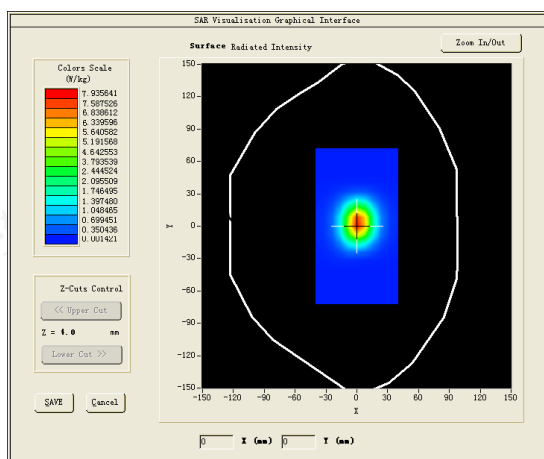
Product Description:Validation

Model:Dipole SID5000

E-Field Probe: SSE2(SN 25/22 EPGO376)

Test Date: June 05,2023

Medium(liquid type)	HSL_5000
Frequency (MHz)	5000.0000
Relative permittivity (real part)	35.81
Conductivity (S/m)	4.59
Input power	100mW
Crest Factor	1.0
Conversion Factor	1.85
Variation (%)	2.410000
SAR 10g (W/Kg)	2.112010
SAR 1g (W/Kg)	7.542101
SURFACE SAR	VOLUME SAR



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



4.6. SAR Test Graph Results

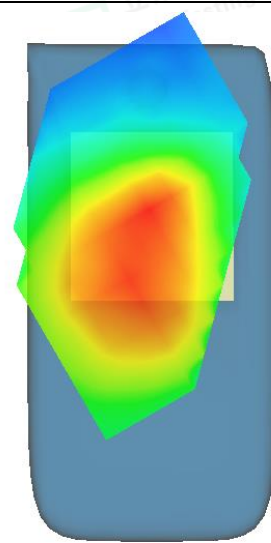
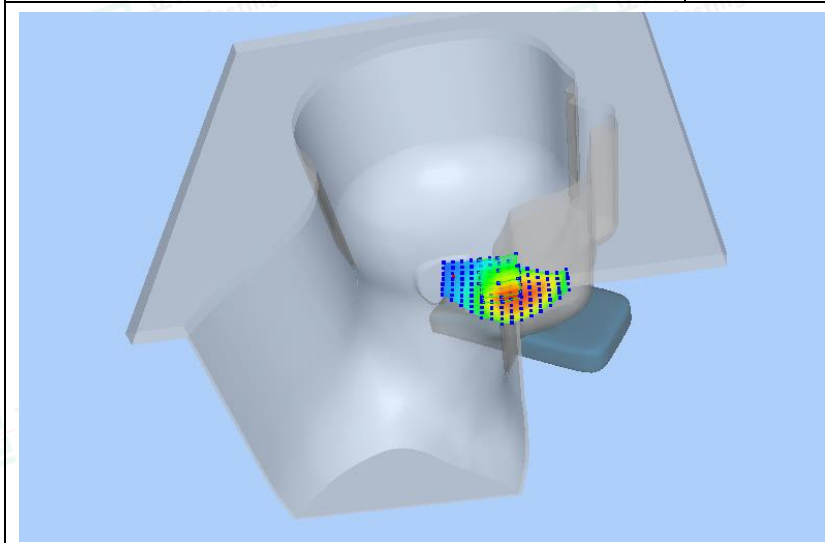
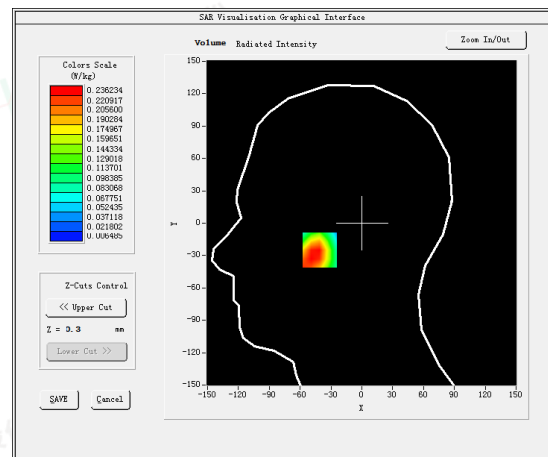
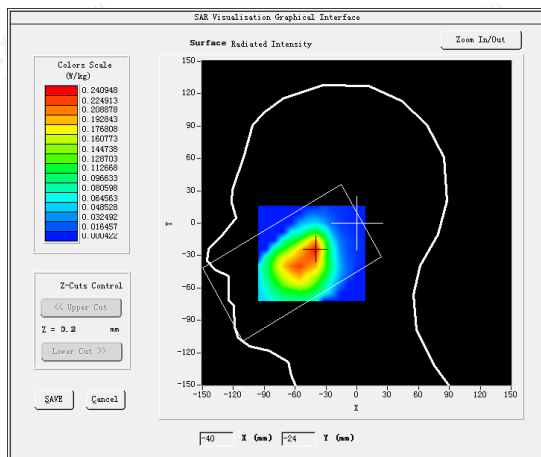
#1 Test Mode: GSM900MHz, Middle channel (Left head cheek)

Product Description: Smartphone

Model: NOTE 50

Test Date: May 18, 2023

Medium (liquid type)	HSL_900
Frequency (MHz)	902.6000
Relative permittivity (real part)	42.59
Conductivity (S/m)	0.96
E-Field Probe	SN 25/22 EPGO376
Crest Factor	8.0
Conversion Factor	1.87
Sensor	4mm
Area Scan	dx=8mm dy=8mm
Zoom Scan	5x5x7, dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm
Variation (%)	-0.850000
SAR 10g (W/Kg)	0.164263
SAR 1g (W/Kg)	0.236822
SURFACE SAR	VOLUME SAR



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



#2

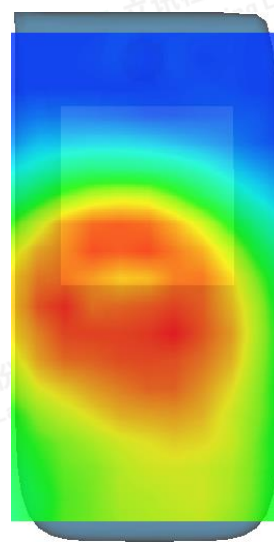
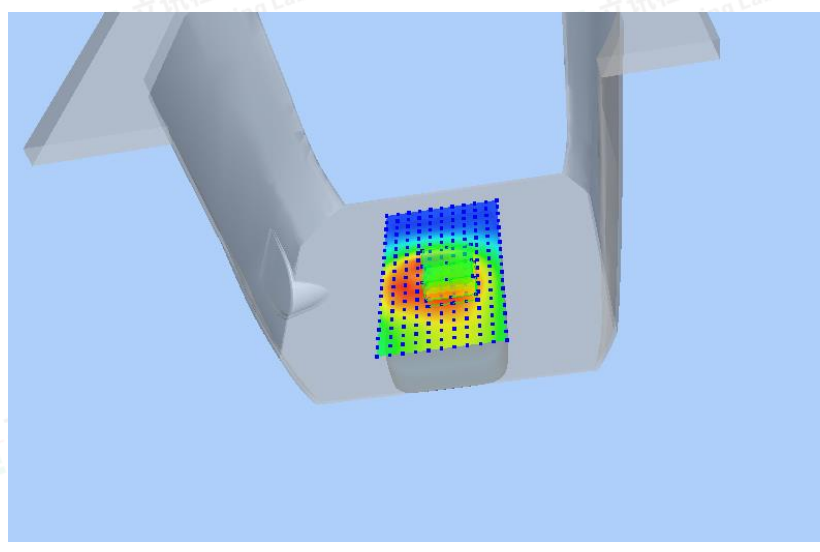
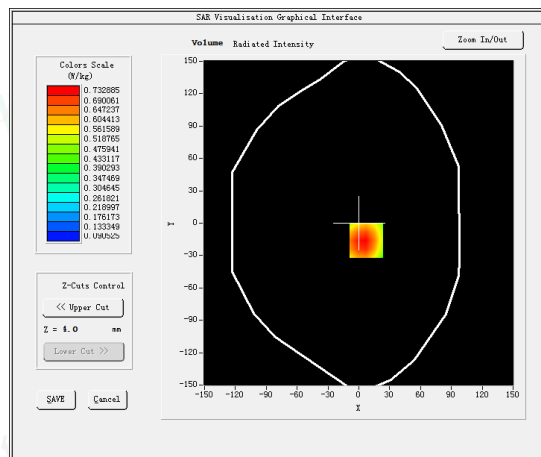
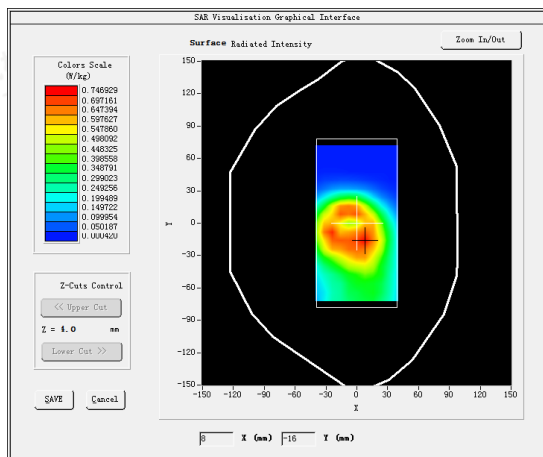
Test Mode:GPRS900MHz,Middle channel(Body-LCD Down)

Product Description:Smartphone

Model:NOTE 50

Test Date: May 18, 2023

Medium(liquid type)	HSL_900
Frequency (MHz)	902.6000
Relative permittivity (real part)	42.58
Conductivity (S/m)	0.95
E-Field Probe	SN 25/22 EPGO376
Crest Factor	4.0
Conversion Factor	1.87
Sensor	4mm
Area Scan	dx=8mm dy=8mm
Zoom Scan	5x5x7,dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm
Variation (%)	0.740000
SAR 10g (W/Kg)	0.459126
SAR 1g (W/Kg)	0.714572
SURFACE SAR	VOLUME SAR



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



#3

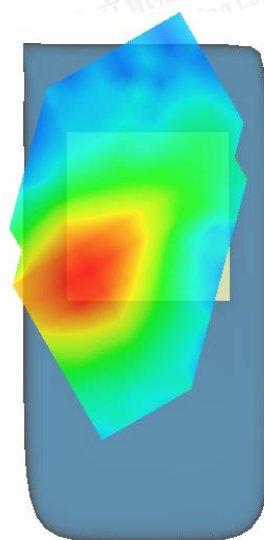
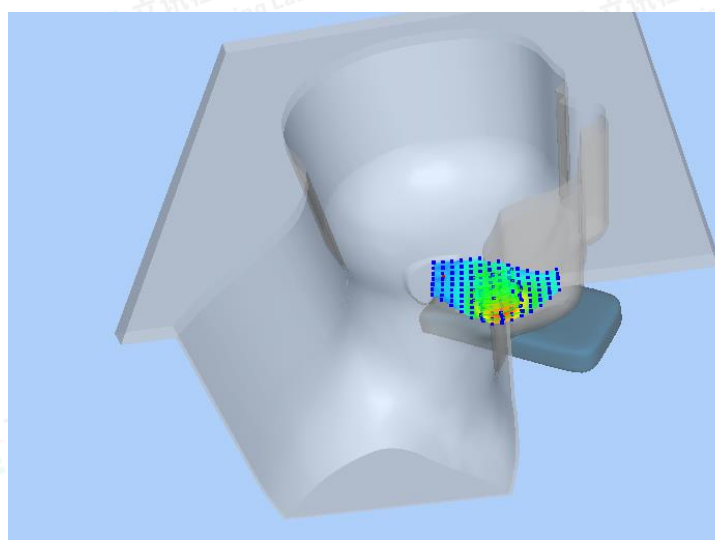
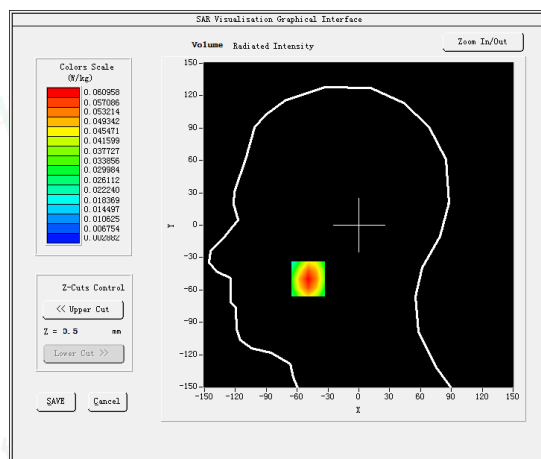
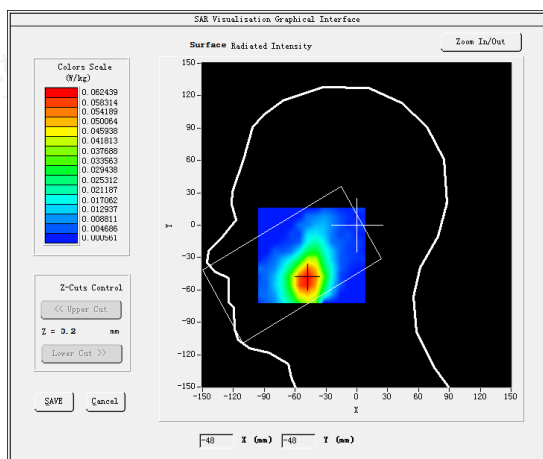
Test Mode: GSM1800MHz, Middle channel (Left head cheek)

Product Description: Smartphone

Model: NOTE 50

Test Date: May 23, 2023

Medium (liquid type)	HSL_1800
Frequency (MHz)	1747.4000
Relative permittivity (real part)	40.65
Conductivity (S/m)	1.42
E-Field Probe	SN 25/22 EPGO376
Crest Factor	8.0
Conversion Factor	2.09
Sensor	4mm
Area Scan	dx=8mm dy=8mm
Zoom Scan	5x5x7, dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm
Variation (%)	-0.640000
SAR 10g (W/Kg)	0.035183
SAR 1g (W/Kg)	0.060469
SURFACE SAR	VOLUME SAR



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



#4

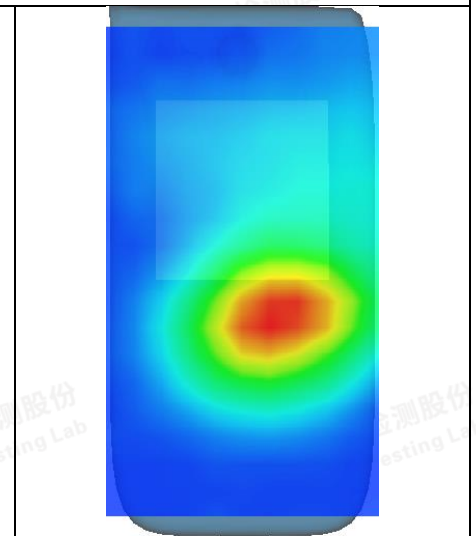
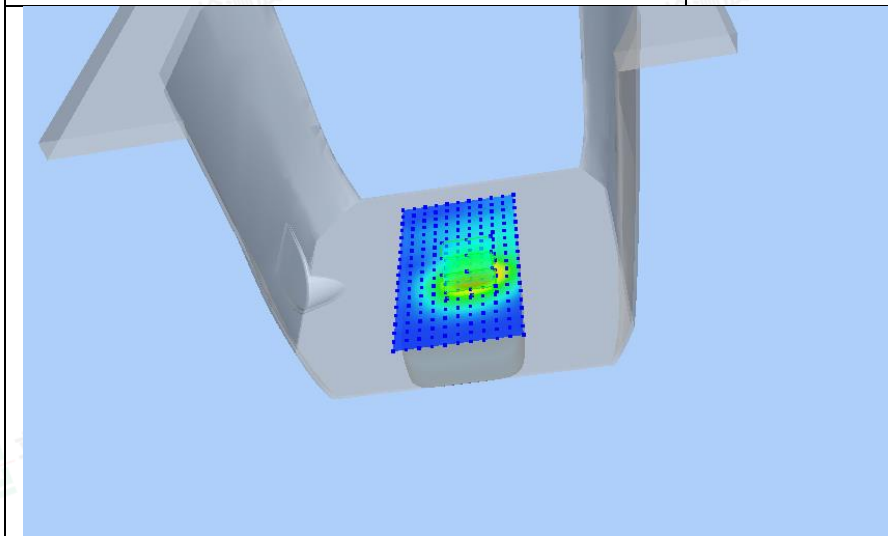
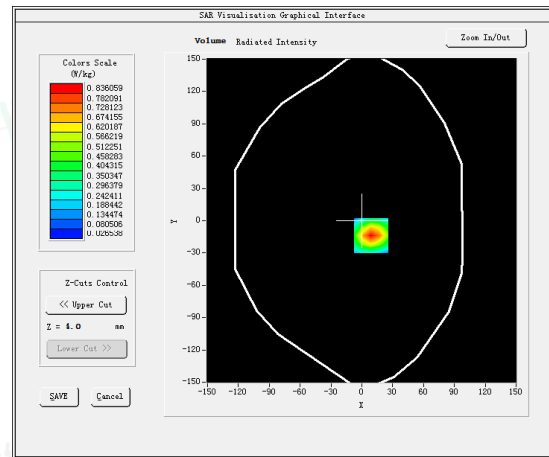
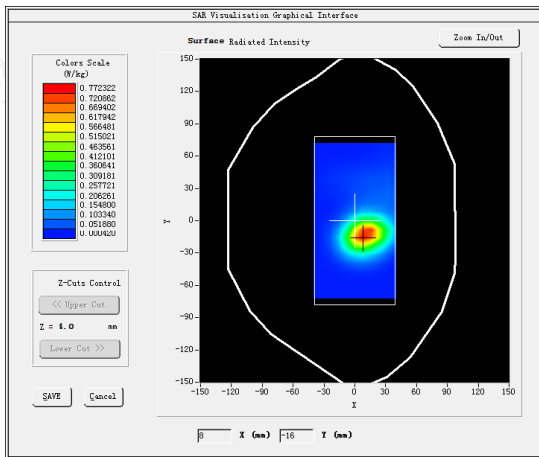
Test Mode:GPRS1800MHz,Middle channel(Body- LCD Down)

Product Description: Smartphone

Model:NOTE 50

Test Date: May 23, 2023

Medium(liquid type)	HSL_1800
Frequency (MHz)	1747.4000
Relative permittivity (real part)	40.66
Conductivity (S/m)	1.42
E-Field Probe	SN 25/22 EPGO376
Crest Factor	4.0
Conversion Factor	2.09
Sensor	4mm
Area Scan	dx=8mm dy=8mm
Zoom Scan	5x5x7,dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm
Variation (%)	4.210000
SAR 10g (W/Kg)	0.397253
SAR 1g (W/Kg)	0.779669
SURFACE SAR	VOLUME SAR



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



#5

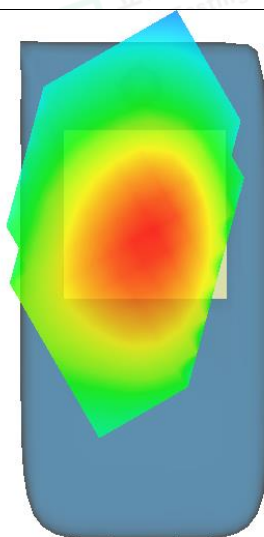
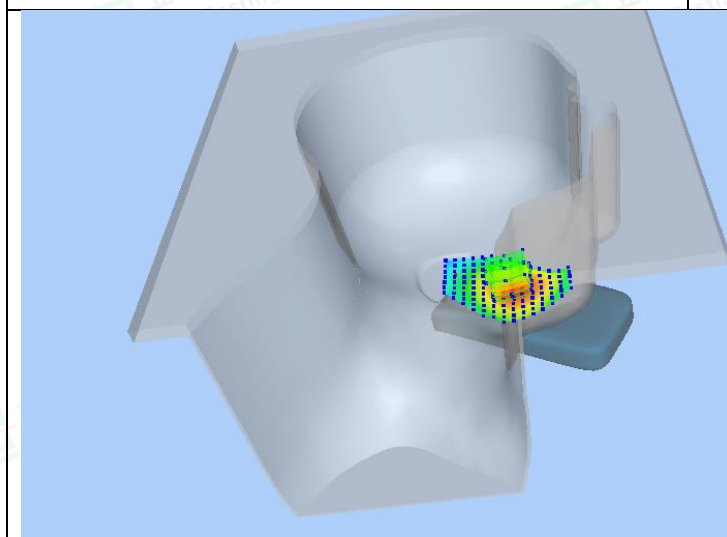
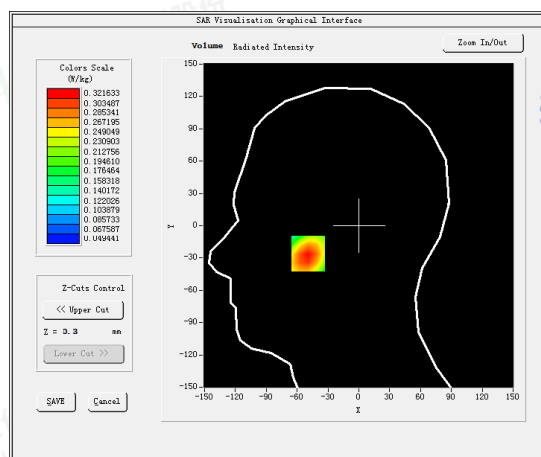
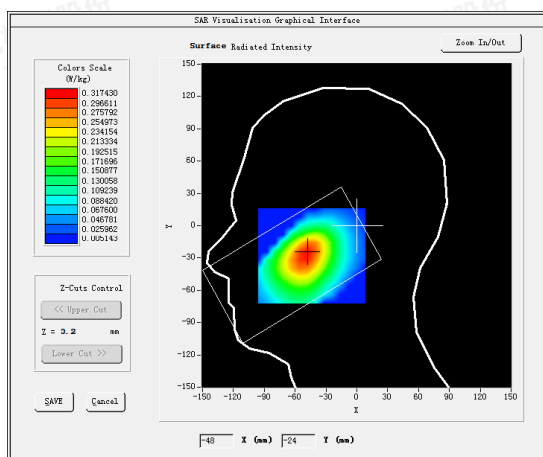
Test Mode:WCDMA 900MHz,Middle channel(Left Head cheek)

Product Description: Smartphone

Model:NOTE 50

Test Date: May 18, 2023

Medium(liquid type)	HSL_900
Frequency (MHz)	897.6000
Relative permittivity (real part)	42.55
Conductivity (S/m)	0.93
E-Field Probe	SN 25/22 EPGO376
Crest Factor	1.0
Conversion Factor	1.87
Sensor	4mm
Area Scan	dx=8mm dy=8mm
Zoom Scan	5x5x7,dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm
Variation (%)	-4.720000
SAR 10g (W/Kg)	0.222172
SAR 1g (W/Kg)	0.317497
SURFACE SAR	VOLUME SAR



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



#6

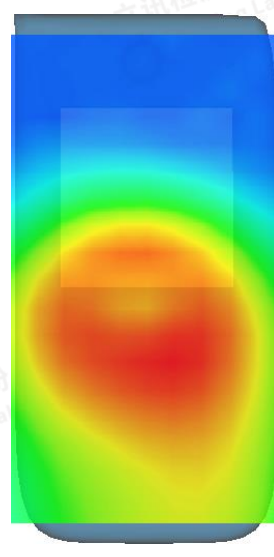
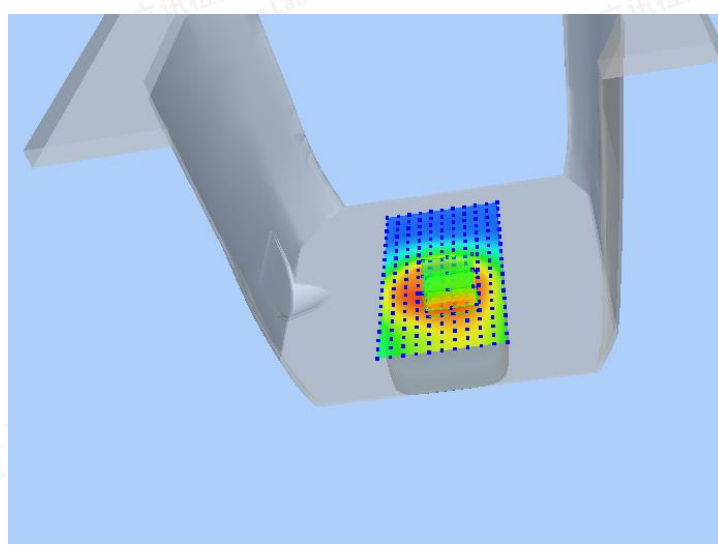
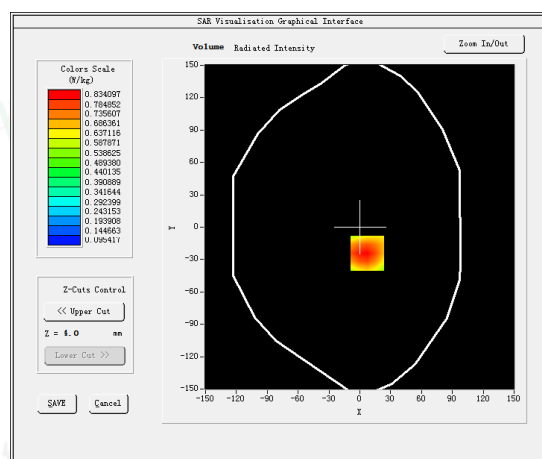
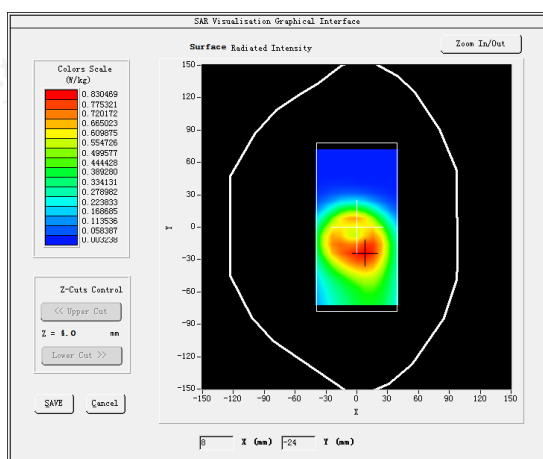
Test Mode:WCDMA 900MHz,Middle channel(Body-LCD Down)

Product Description: Smartphone

Model:NOTE 50

Test Date: May 18, 2023

Medium(liquid type)	HSL_900
Frequency (MHz)	897.6000
Relative permittivity (real part)	42.57
Conductivity (S/m)	0.93
E-Field Probe	SN 25/22 EPG0376
Crest Factor	1.0
Conversion Factor	1.87
Sensor	4mm
Area Scan	dx=8mm dy=8mm
Zoom Scan	5x5x7,dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm
Variation (%)	0.580000
SAR 10g (W/Kg)	0.536612
SAR 1g (W/Kg)	0.821440
SURFACE SAR	VOLUME SAR



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



#7

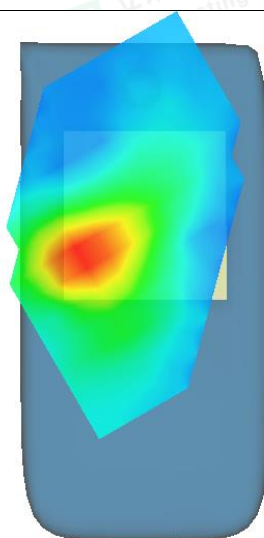
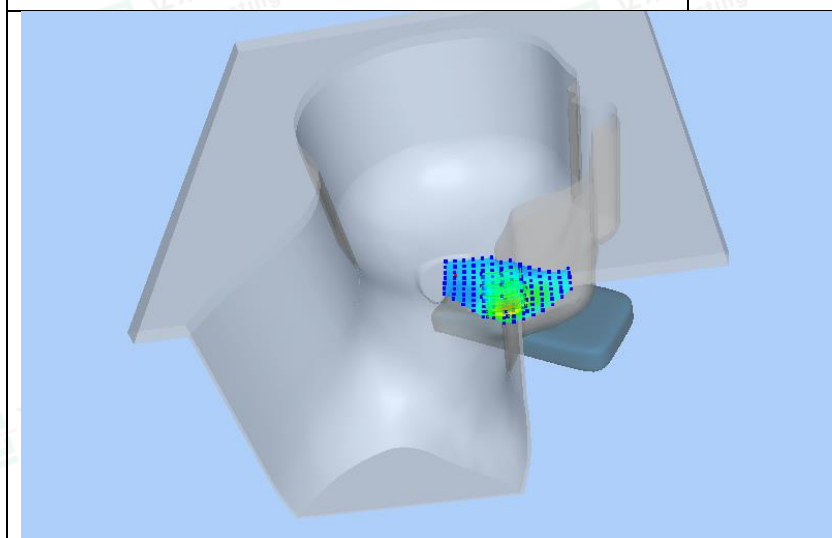
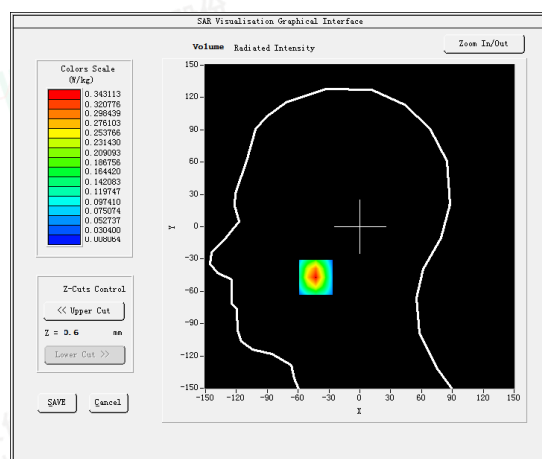
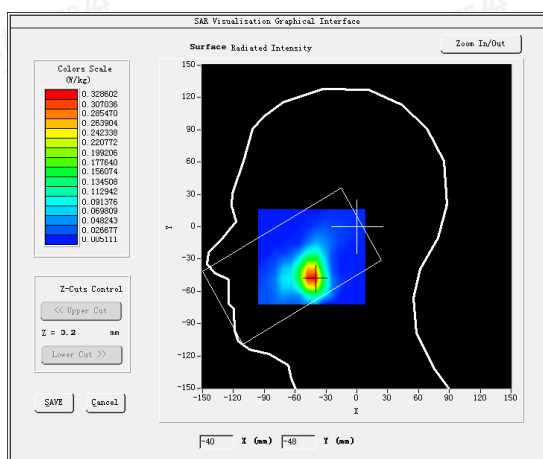
Test Mode:WCDMA2100MHz,Middle channel(Left Head cheek)

Product Description: Smartphone

Model:NOTE 50

Test Date: May 26, 2023

Medium(liquid type)	HSL_2000
Frequency (MHz)	1950.0000
Relative permittivity (real part)	39.20
Conductivity (S/m)	1.44
E-Field Probe	SN 25/22 EPGO376
Crest Factor	1.0
Conversion Factor	2.31
Sensor	4mm
Area Scan	dx=8mm dy=8mm
Zoom Scan	5x5x7,dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm
Variation (%)	-3.620000
SAR 10g (W/Kg)	0.172674
SAR 1g (W/Kg)	0.373364
SURFACE SAR	VOLUME SAR



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



#8

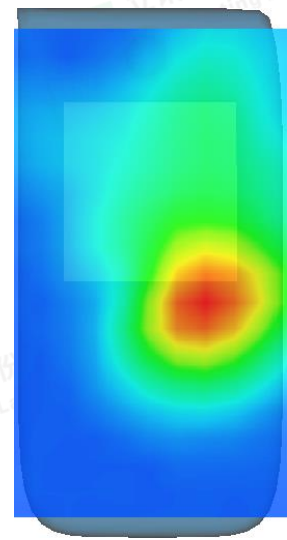
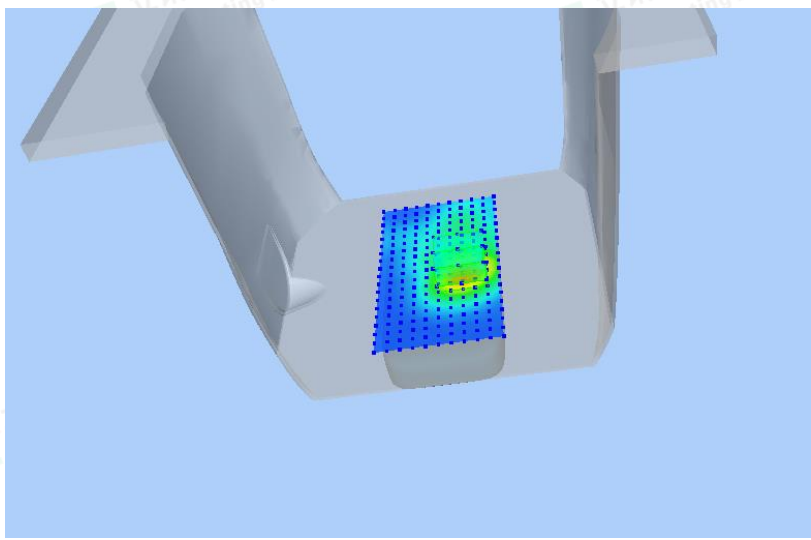
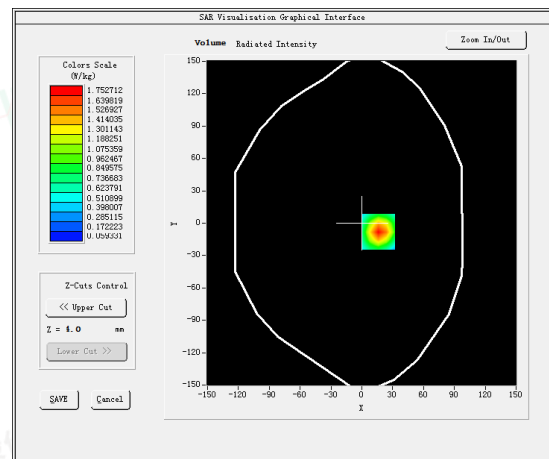
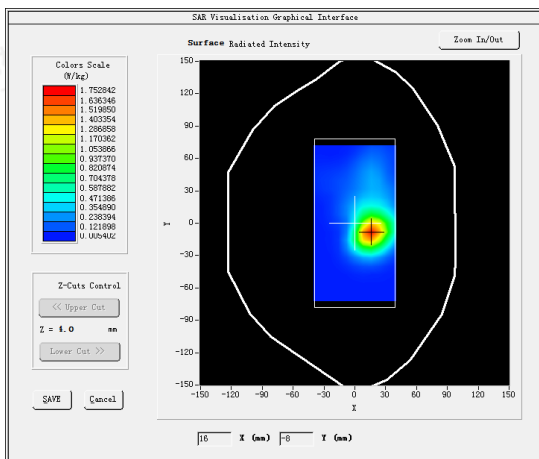
Test Mode:WCDMA2100MHz,Middle channel(Body-LCD Down)

Product Description: Smartphone

Model:NOTE 50

Test Date: May 26, 2023

Medium(liquid type)	HSL_2000
Frequency (MHz)	1950.0000
Relative permittivity (real part)	39.18
Conductivity (S/m)	1.43
E-Field Probe	SN 25/22 EPGO376
Crest Factor	1.0
Conversion Factor	2.31
Sensor	4mm
Area Scan	dx=8mm dy=8mm
Zoom Scan	5x5x7,dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm
Variation (%)	-2.170000
SAR 10g (W/Kg)	0.934362
SAR 1g (W/Kg)	1.923907
SURFACE SAR	VOLUME SAR



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



#9

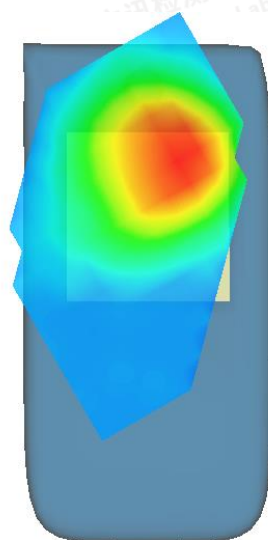
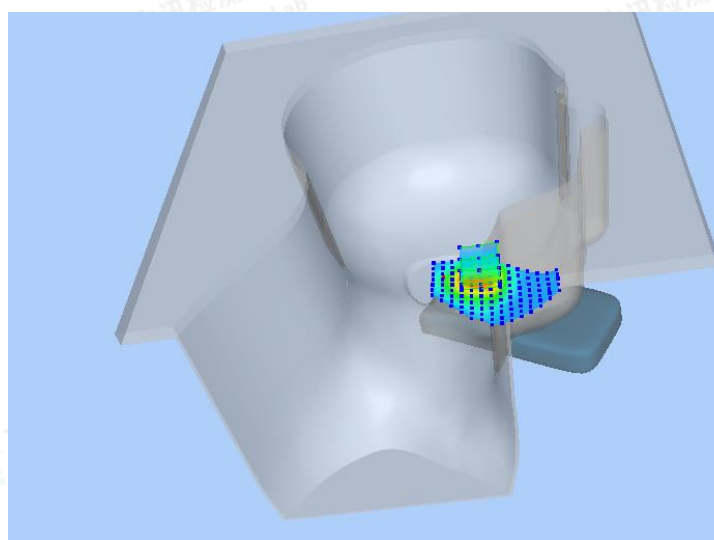
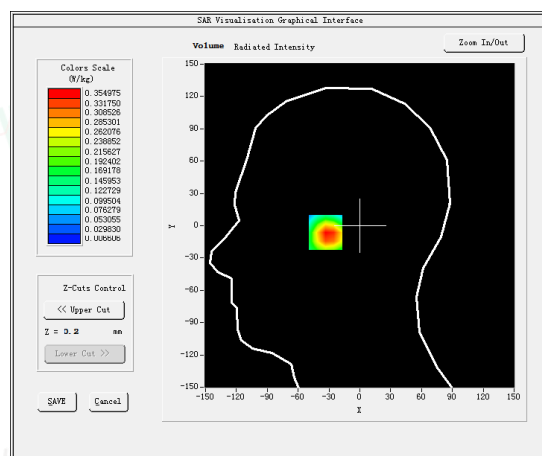
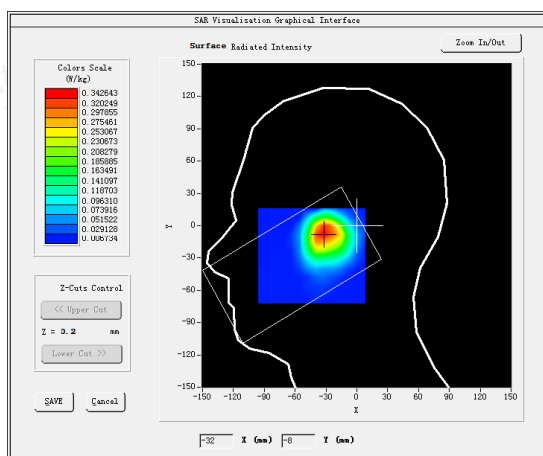
Test Mode:802.11b,Middle channel(Left Head cheek)

Product Description: Smartphone

Model:NOTE 50

Test Date: May 30, 2023

Medium(liquid type)	HSL_2450
Frequency (MHz)	2442.0000
Relative permittivity (real part)	38.38
Conductivity (S/m)	1.79
E-Field Probe	SN 25/22 EPGO376
Crest Factor	1.0
Conversion Factor	2.60
Sensor	4mm
Area Scan	dx=8mm dy=8mm
Zoom Scan	5x5x7,dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm
Variation (%)	-3.210000
SAR 10g (W/Kg)	0.181031
SAR 1g (W/Kg)	0.410183
SURFACE SAR	VOLUME SAR



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



#10

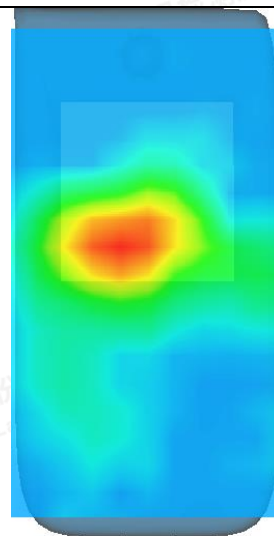
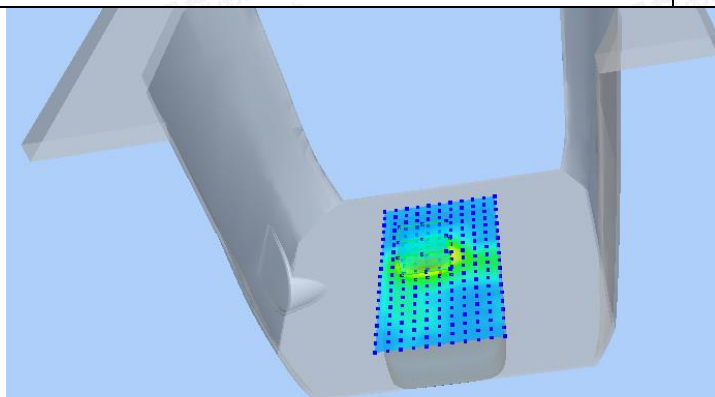
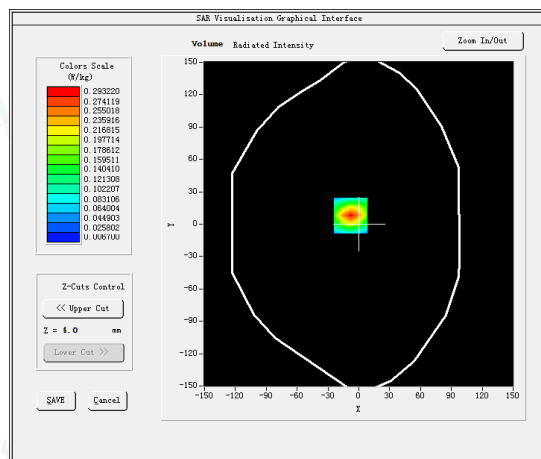
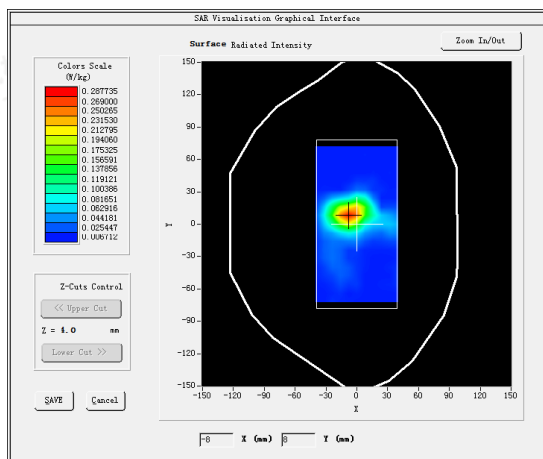
Test Mode:802.11b,Middle channel(Body-LCD Down)

Product Description:Smartphone

Model:NOTE 50

Test Date: May 30, 2023

Medium(liquid type)	HSL_2450
Frequency (MHz)	2442.0000
Relative permittivity (real part)	38.33
Conductivity (S/m)	1.76
E-Field Probe	SN 25/22 EPGO376
Crest Factor	1.0
Conversion Factor	2.60
Sensor	4mm
Area Scan	dx=8mm dy=8mm
Zoom Scan	5x5x7,dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm
Variation (%)	2.220000
SAR 10g (W/Kg)	0.136015
SAR 1g (W/Kg)	0.325957
SURFACE SAR	VOLUME SAR



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



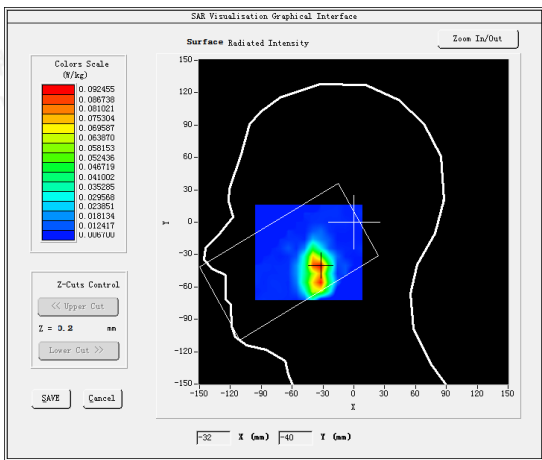
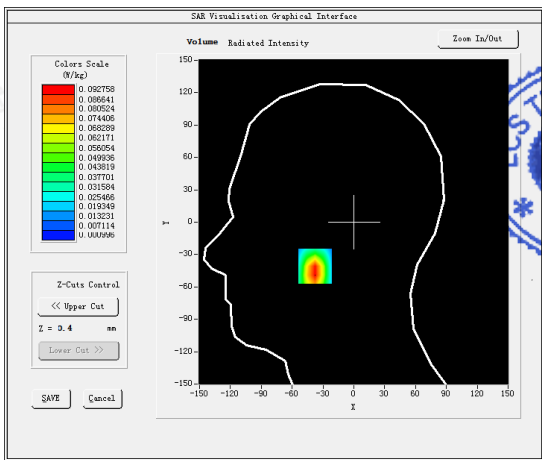
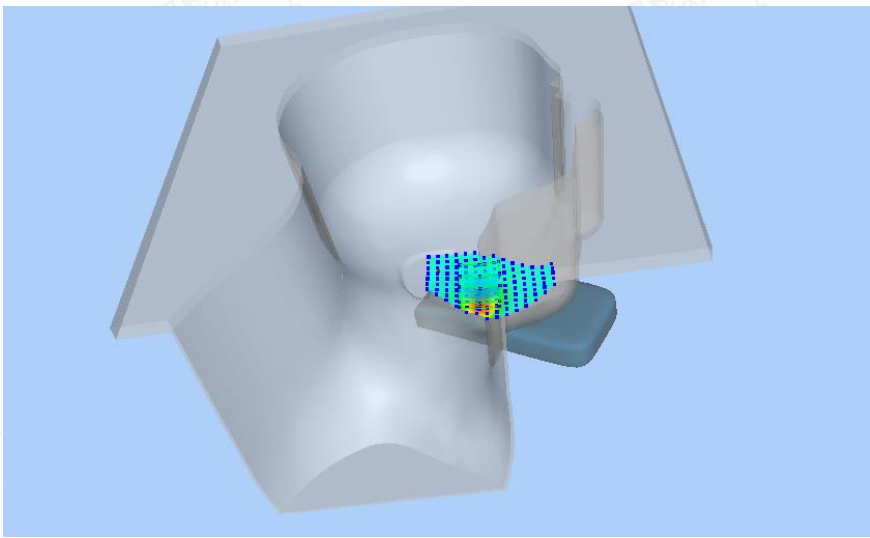
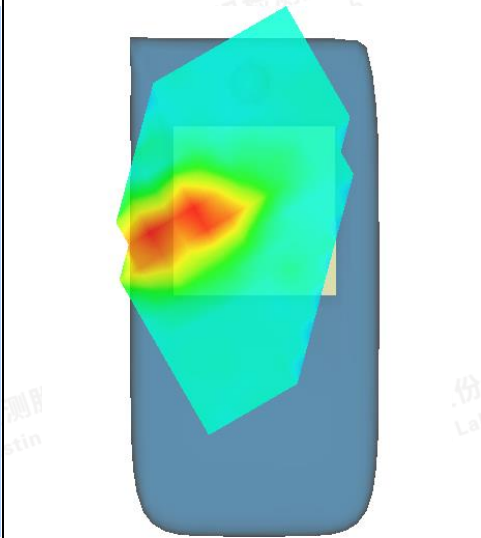
#11

Test Mode:802.11a(WiFi5.2G),Middle channel(Left Head cheek)

Product Description: Smartphone

Model: NOTE 50

Test Date: June 05,2023

Medium(liquid type)	HSL_5000
Frequency (MHz)	5210.0000
Relative permittivity (real part)	35.80
Conductivity (S/m)	4.57
E-Field Probe	SN 25/22 EPGO376
Crest Factor	1.0
Conversion Factor	1.85
Sensor	4mm
Area Scan	dx=8mm dy=8mm
Zoom Scan	5x5x7,dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm
Variation (%)	-1.900000
SAR 10g (W/Kg)	0.043772
SAR 1g (W/Kg)	0.117386
SURFACE SAR	VOLUME SAR
	
	



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



#12

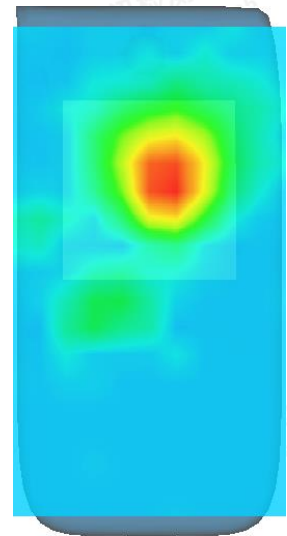
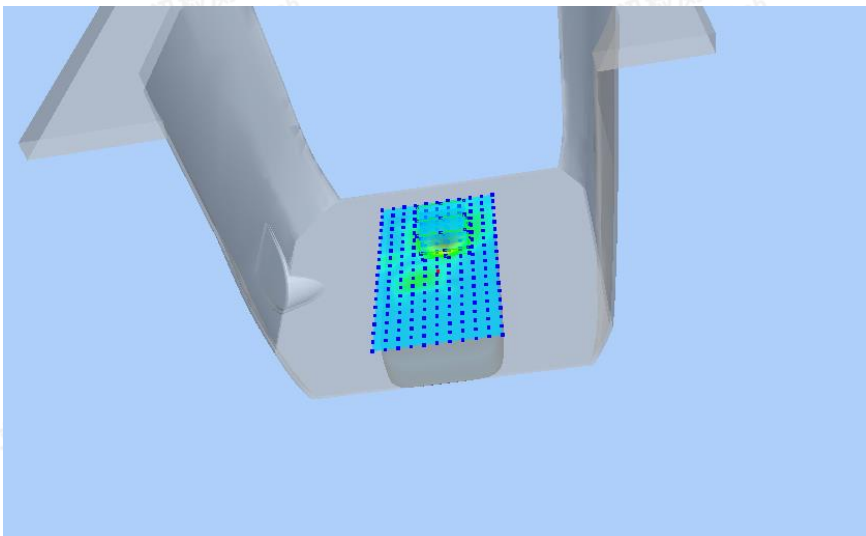
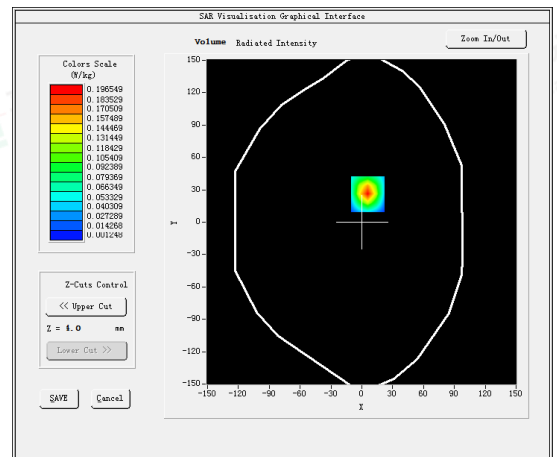
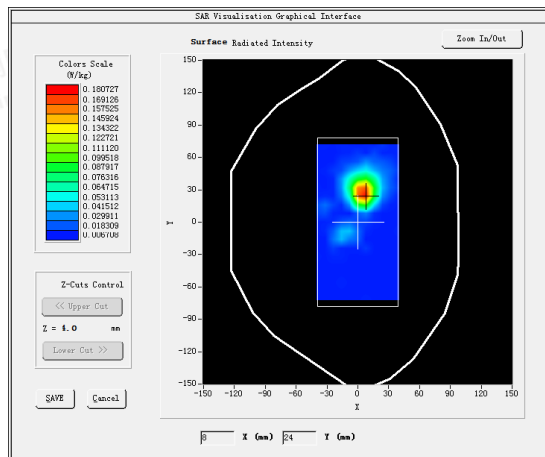
Test Mode:802.11a(WiFi5.2G),Middle channel(Body-LCD Down)

Product Description: Smartphone

Model: NOTE 50

Test Date: June 05,2023

Medium(liquid type)	HSL _5000
Frequency (MHz)	5210.0000
Relative permittivity (real part)	35.80
Conductivity (S/m)	4.57
E-Field Probe	SN 25/22 EPGO376
Crest Factor	1.0
Conversion Factor	1.85
Sensor	4mm
Area Scan	dx=8mm dy=8mm
Zoom Scan	5x5x7,dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm
Variation (%)	-4.190000
SAR 10g (W/Kg)	0.079780
SAR 1g (W/Kg)	0.231293
SURFACE SAR	VOLUME SAR



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



#13

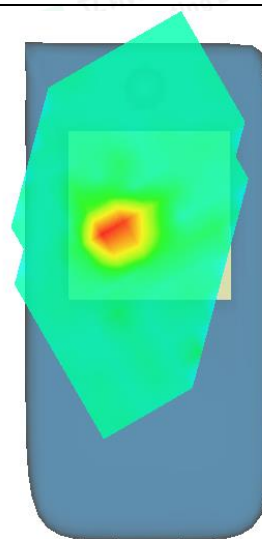
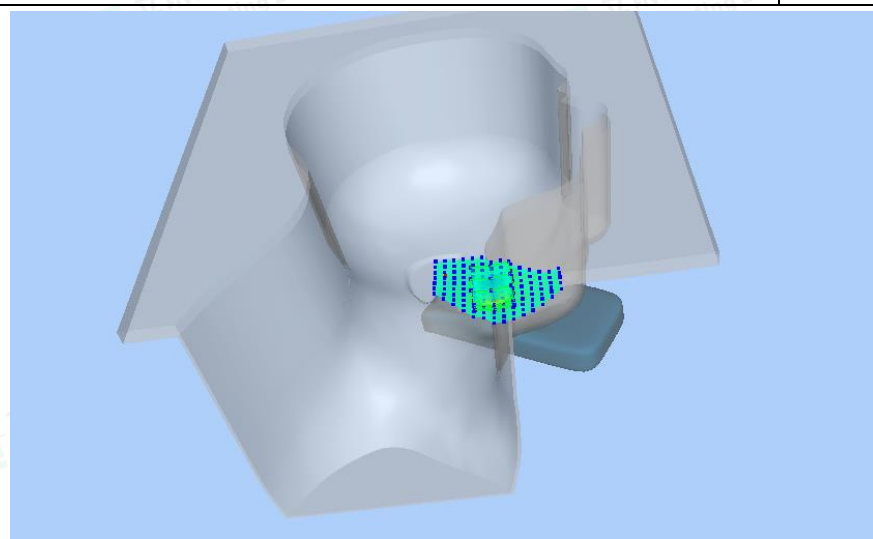
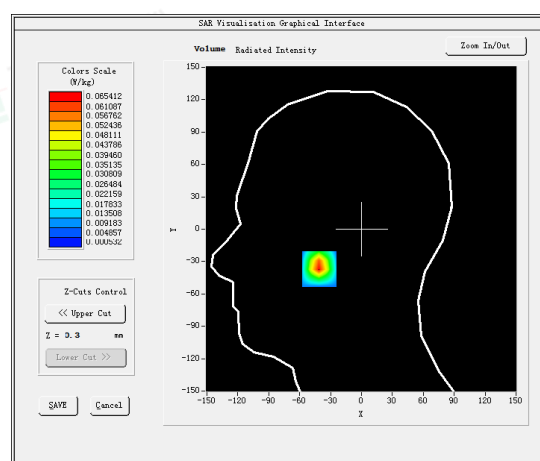
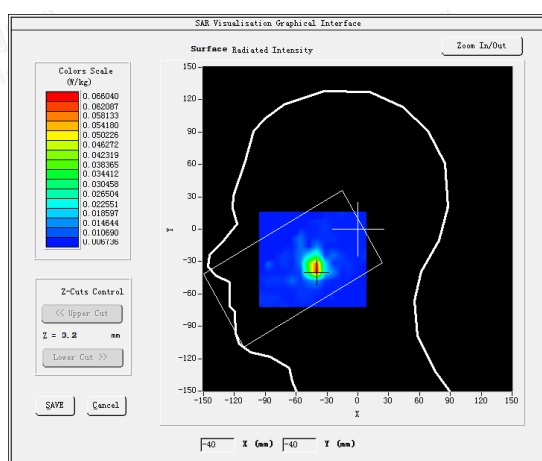
Test Mode: 802.11a(WiFi5.8G), Middle channel (Left Head cheek)

Product Description: Smartphone

Model: NOTE 50

Test Date: June 05,2023

Medium(liquid type)	HSL _5000
Frequency (MHz)	5755.0000
Relative permittivity (real part)	35.83
Conductivity (S/m)	4.61
E-Field Probe	SN 25/22 EPGO376
Crest Factor	1.0
Conversion Factor	2.01
Sensor	4mm
Area Scan	dx=8mm dy=8mm
Zoom Scan	5x5x7,dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm
Variation (%)	-0.070000
SAR 10g (W/Kg)	0.028572
SAR 1g (W/Kg)	0.082714
SURFACE SAR	VOLUME SAR



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



#14

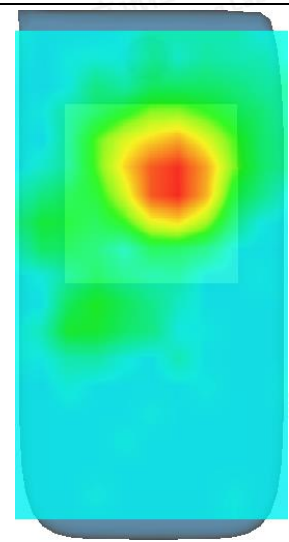
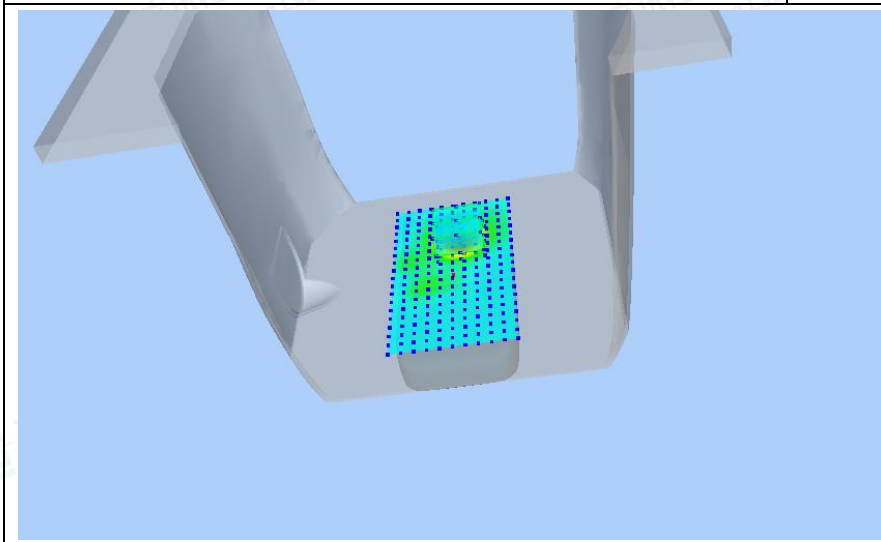
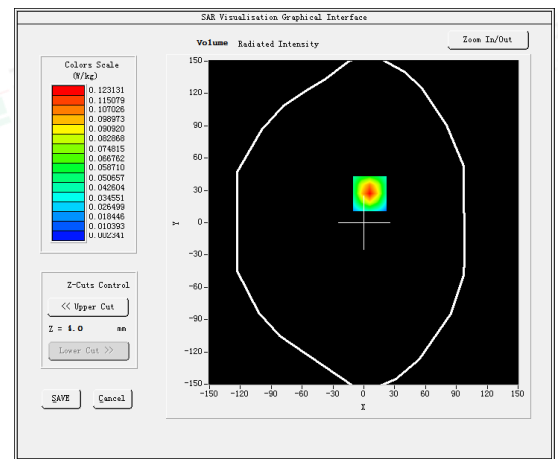
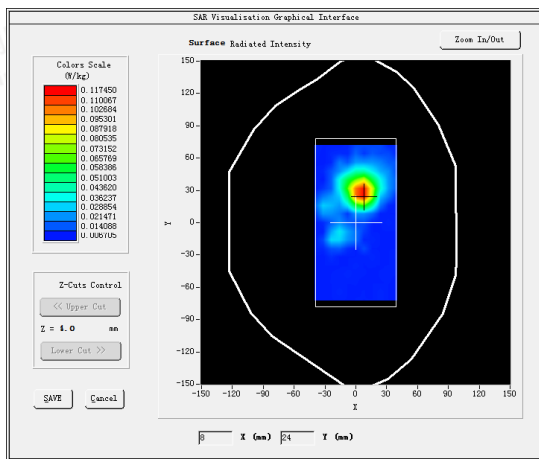
Test Mode: 802.11a(WiFi5.8G), Middle channel (Body-LCD Down)

Product Description: Smartphone

Model: NOTE 50

Test Date: June 05,2023

Medium(liquid type)	HSL _5000
Frequency (MHz)	5755.0000
Relative permittivity (real part)	35.83
Conductivity (S/m)	4.61
E-Field Probe	SN 25/22 EPGO376
Crest Factor	1.0
Conversion Factor	2.01
Sensor	4mm
Area Scan	dx=8mm dy=8mm
Zoom Scan	5x5x7,dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm
Variation (%)	-2.080000
SAR 10g (W/Kg)	0.054408
SAR 1g (W/Kg)	0.146942
SURFACE SAR	VOLUME SAR



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



#15

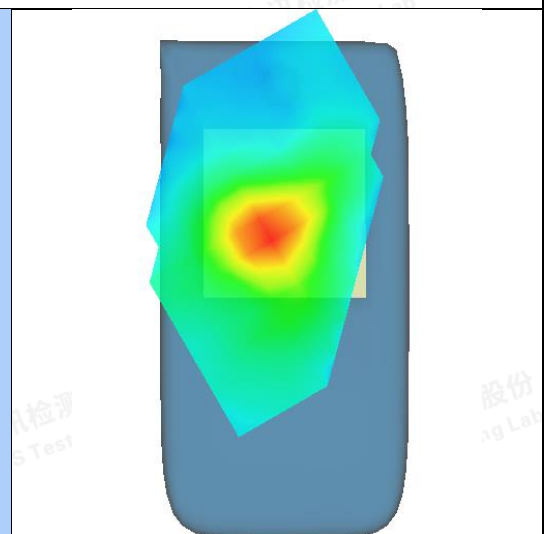
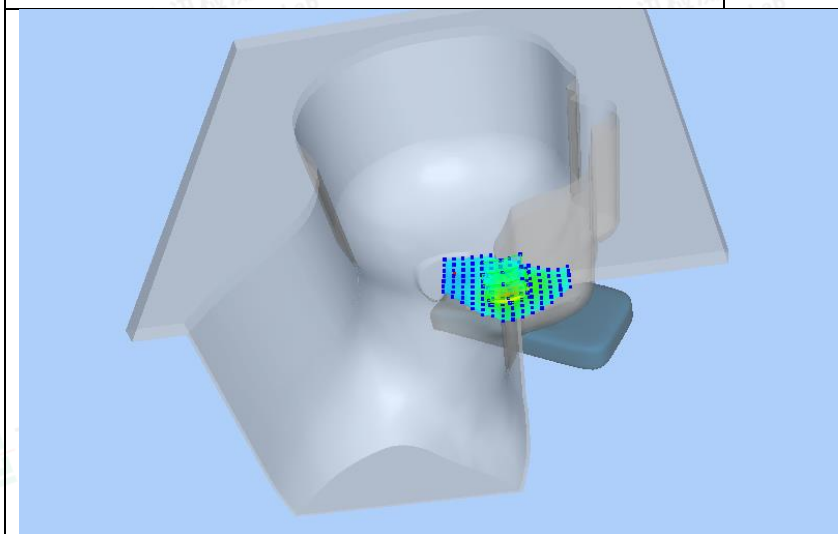
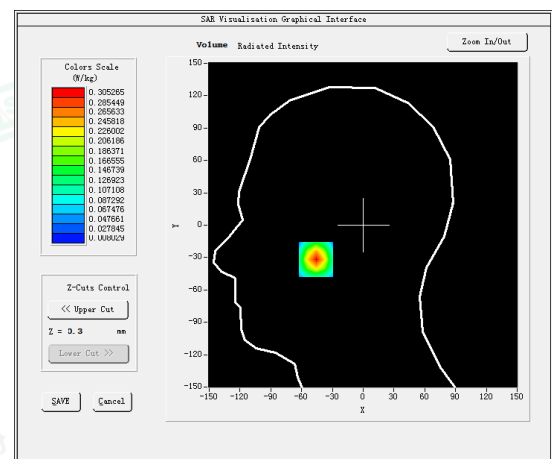
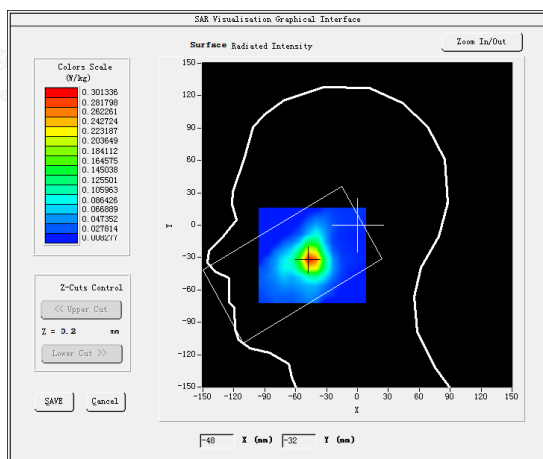
Test Mode:E-UTRA Band1,Middle channel(Left Head cheek)

Product Description: Smartphone

Model:NOTE 50

Test Date: May 26, 2023

Medium(liquid type)	HSL_2000
Frequency (MHz)	1950.0000
Relative permittivity (real part)	39.18
Conductivity (S/m)	1.43
E-Field Probe	SN 25/22 EPGO376
Crest Factor	1.0
Conversion Factor	2.31
Sensor	4mm
Area Scan	dx=8mm dy=8mm
Zoom Scan	5x5x7,dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm
Variation (%)	-2.590000
SAR 10g (W/Kg)	0.155237
SAR 1g (W/Kg)	0.330941
SURFACE SAR	VOLUME SAR



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



#16

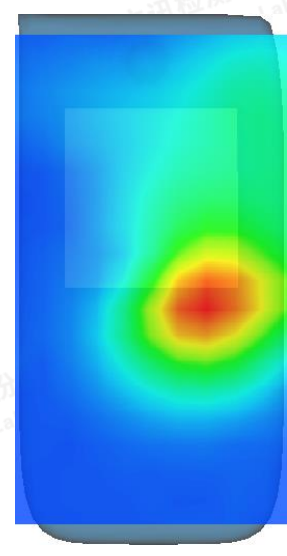
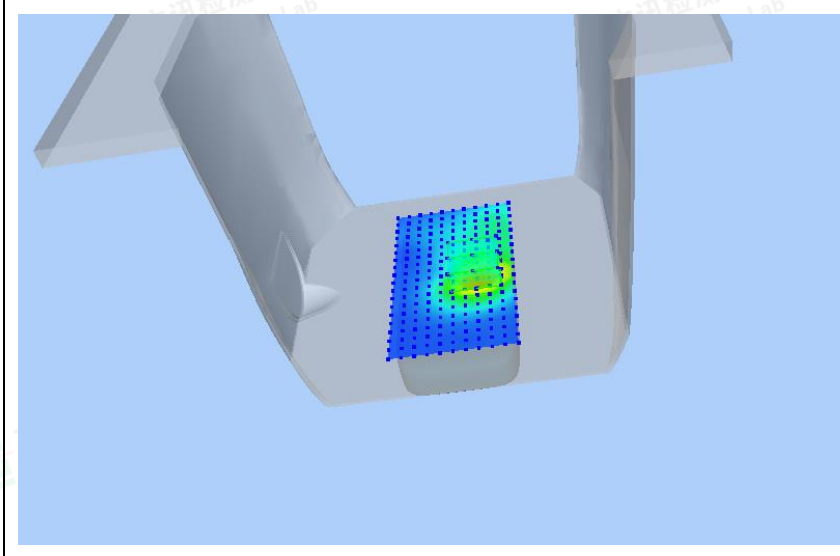
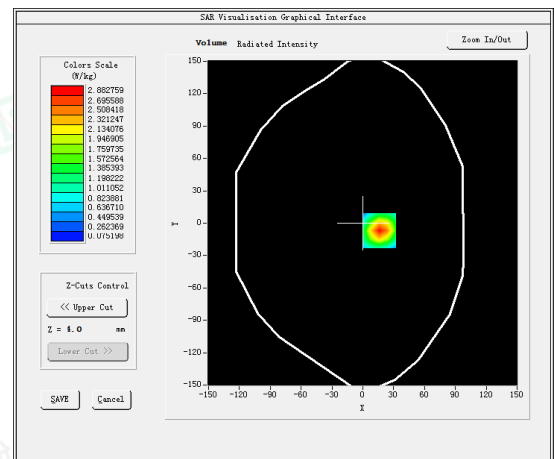
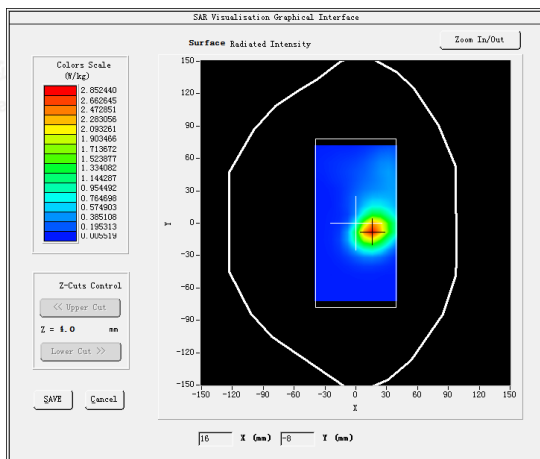
Test Mode: E-UTRA Band1,Middle channel(Body- LCD Down)

Product Description: Smartphone

Model:NOTE 50

Test Date: May 26, 2023

Medium(liquid type)	HSL_2000
Frequency (MHz)	1950.0000
Relative permittivity (real part)	39.19
Conductivity (S/m)	1.40
E-Field Probe	SN 25/22 EPG0376
Crest Factor	1.0
Conversion Factor	2.31
Sensor	4mm
Area Scan	dx=8mm dy=8mm
Zoom Scan	5x5x7,dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm
Variation (%)	-1.200000
SAR 10g (W/Kg)	1.500884
SAR 1g (W/Kg)	3.145899
SURFACE SAR	VOLUME SAR



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



#17

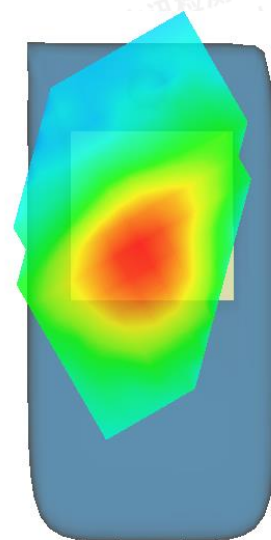
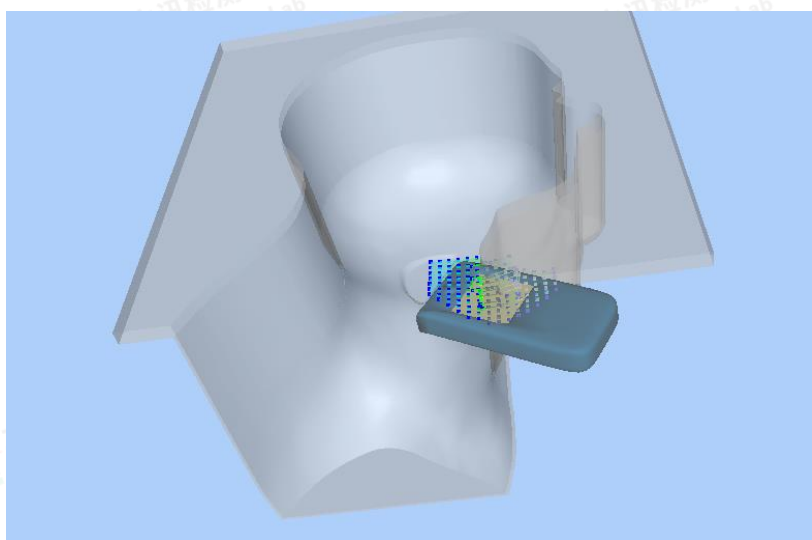
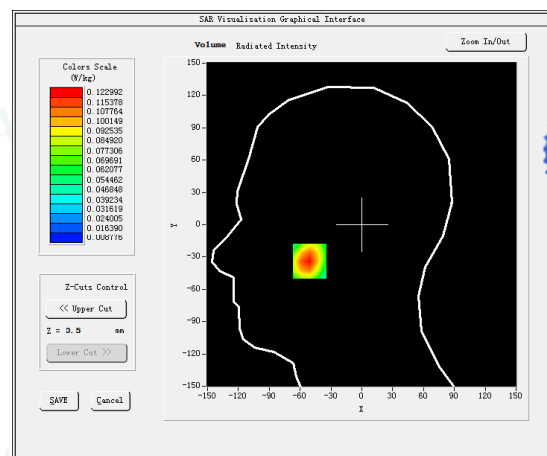
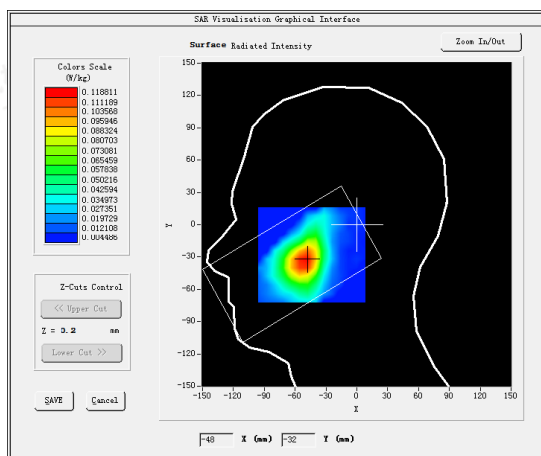
Test Mode:E-UTRA3,Middle channel(Left head cheek)

Product Description: Smartphone

Model:NOTE 50

Test Date: May 23, 2023

Medium(liquid type)	HSL_1800
Frequency (MHz)	1747.5000
Relative permittivity (real part)	40.65
Conductivity (S/m)	1.42
E-Field Probe	SN 25/22 EPGO376
Crest Factor	1.0
Conversion Factor	2.09
Sensor	4mm
Area Scan	dx=8mm dy=8mm
Zoom Scan	5x5x7,dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm
Variation (%)	-0.660000
SAR 10g (W/Kg)	0.072054
SAR 1g (W/Kg)	0.122118
SURFACE SAR	VOLUME SAR



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



#18

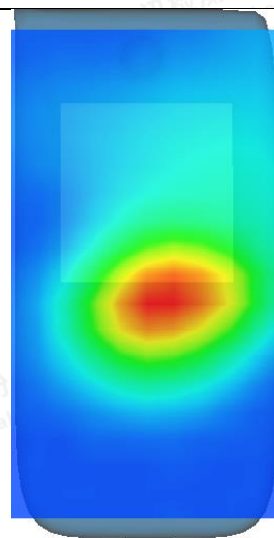
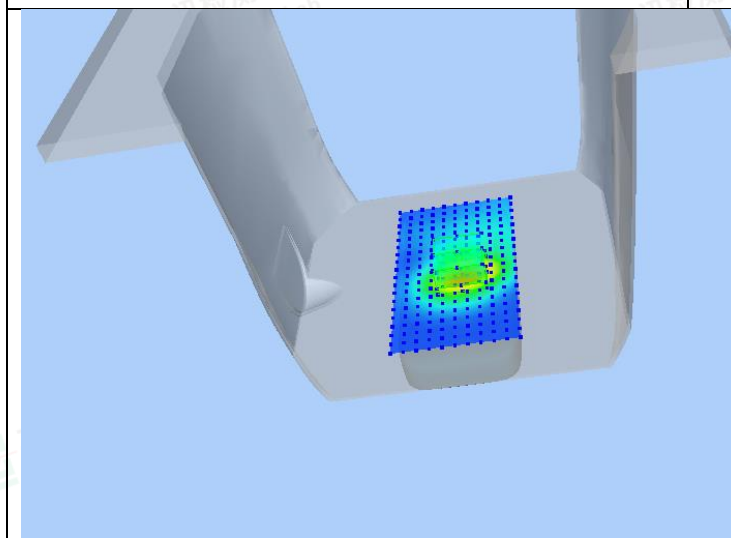
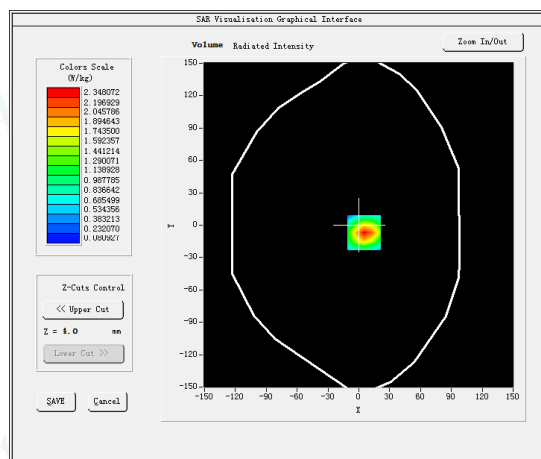
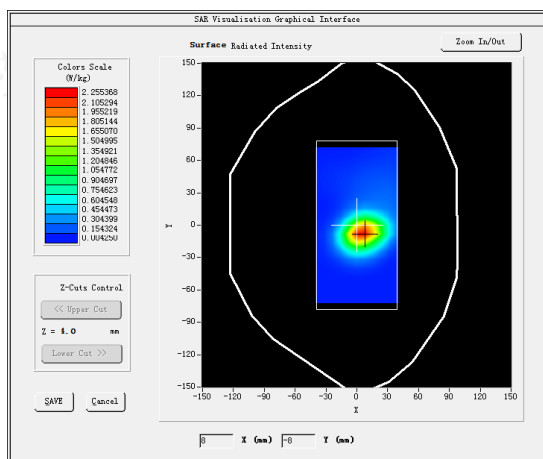
Test Mode: E-UTRA3,Middle channel(Body-LCD Down)

Product Description: Smartphone

Model:NOTE 50

Test Date: May 23, 2023

Medium(liquid type)	HSL_1800
Frequency (MHz)	1747.5000
Relative permittivity (real part)	40.67
Conductivity (S/m)	1.45
E-Field Probe	SN 25/22 EPGO376
Crest Factor	1.0
Conversion Factor	2.09
Sensor	4mm
Area Scan	dx=8mm dy=8mm
Zoom Scan	5x5x7,dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm
Variation (%)	-0.990000
SAR 10g (W/Kg)	1.166109
SAR 1g (W/Kg)	2.271092
SURFACE SAR	VOLUME SAR



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



#19

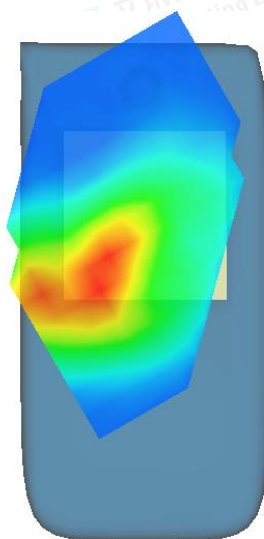
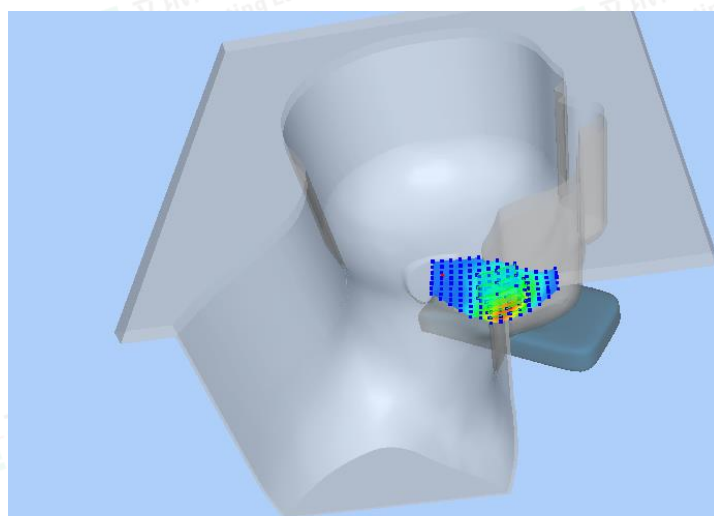
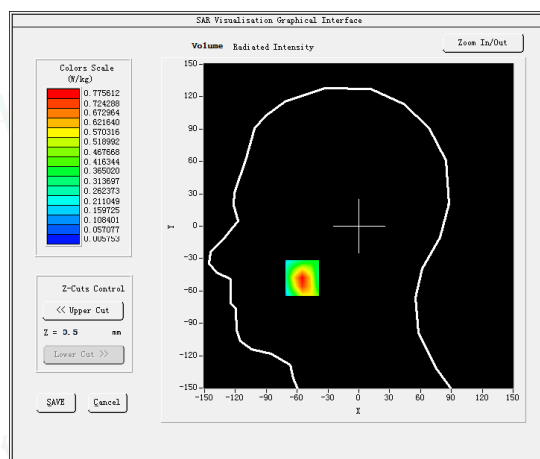
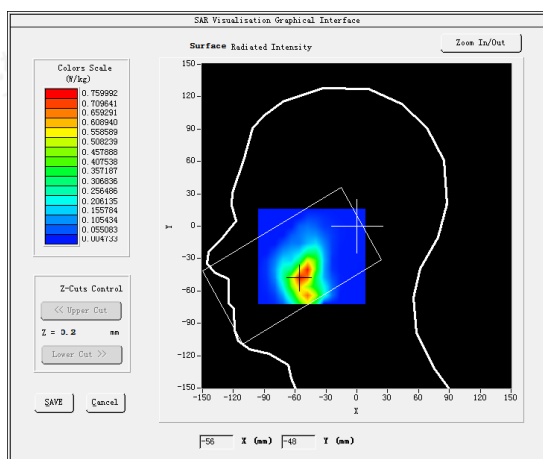
Test Mode: E-UTRA7,Middle channel(Left head cheek)

Product Description: Smartphone

Model:NOTE 50

Test Date: June 02,2023

Medium(liquid type)	HSL_2600
Frequency (MHz)	2535.0000
Relative permittivity (real part)	40.37
Conductivity (S/m)	1.91
E-Field Probe	SN 25/22 EPGO376
Crest Factor	1.0
Conversion Factor	2.39
Sensor	4mm
Area Scan	dx=8mm dy=8mm
Zoom Scan	5x5x7,dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm
Variation (%)	-2.890000
SAR 10g (W/Kg)	0.352358
SAR 1g (W/Kg)	0.726953
SURFACE SAR	VOLUME SAR



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



#20

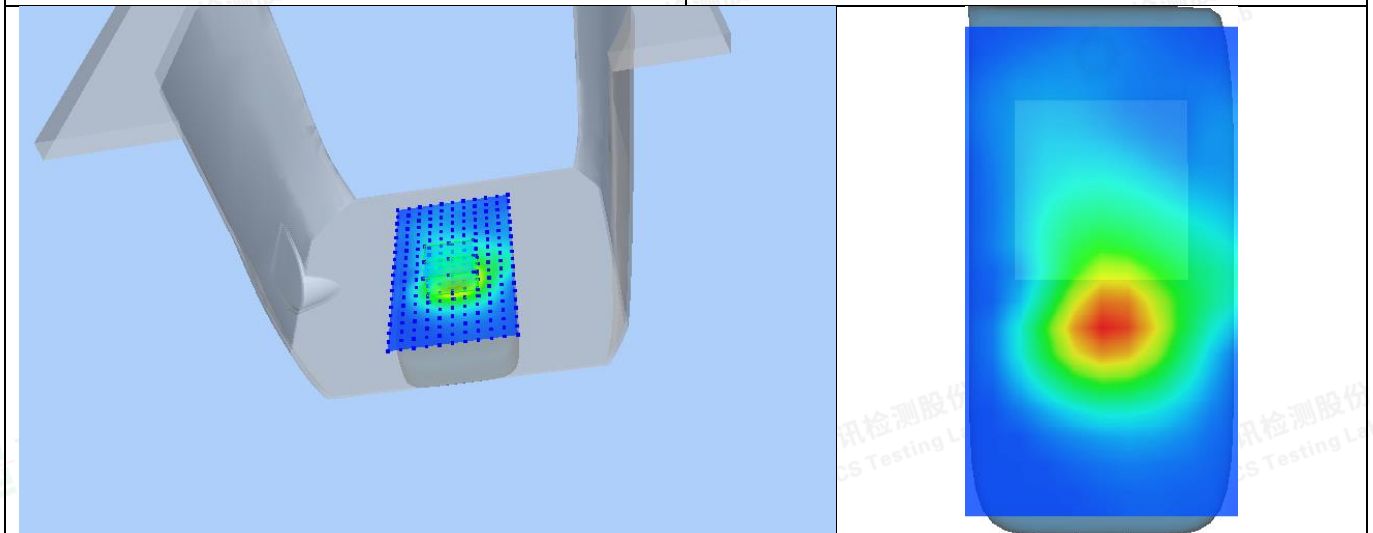
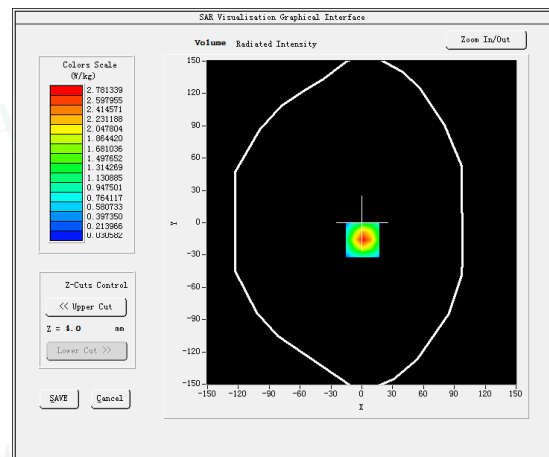
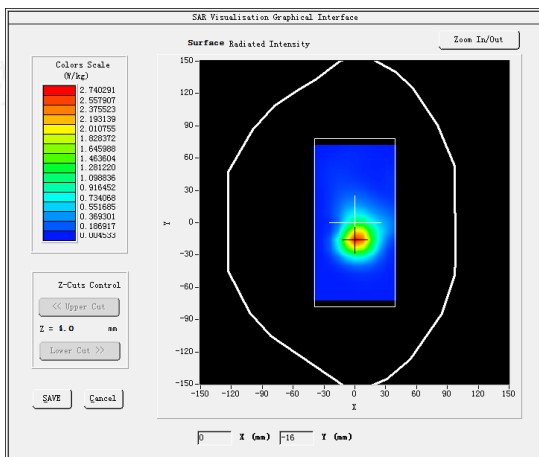
Test Mode: E-UTRA7,Middle channel(Body-LCD Down)

Product Description: Smartphone

Model:NOTE 50

Test Date: June 02,2023

Medium(liquid type)	HSL_2600
Frequency (MHz)	2535.0000
Relative permittivity (real part)	40.38
Conductivity (S/m)	1.92
E-Field Probe	SN 25/22 EPGO376
Crest Factor	1.0
Conversion Factor	2.39
Sensor	4mm
Area Scan	dx=8mm dy=8mm
Zoom Scan	5x5x7,dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm
Variation (%)	0.830000
SAR 10g (W/Kg)	1.192569
SAR 1g (W/Kg)	2.565824
SURFACE SAR	VOLUME SAR



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



#21

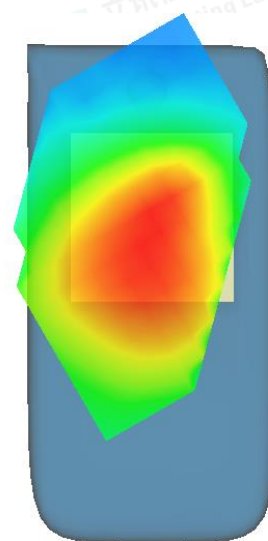
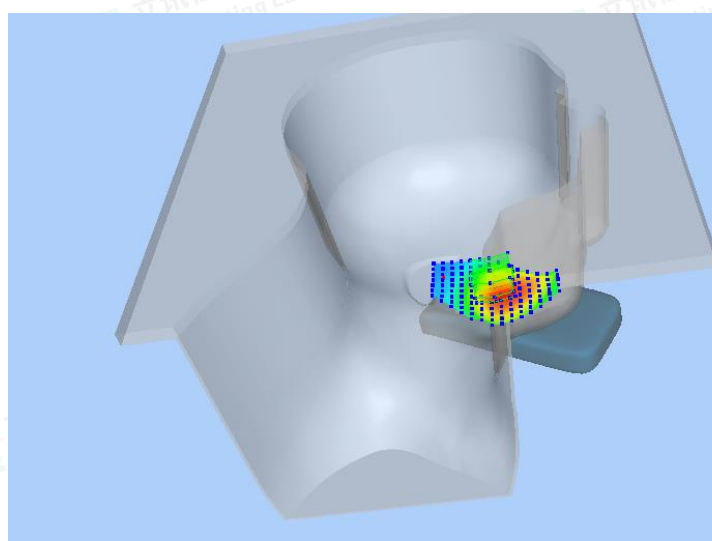
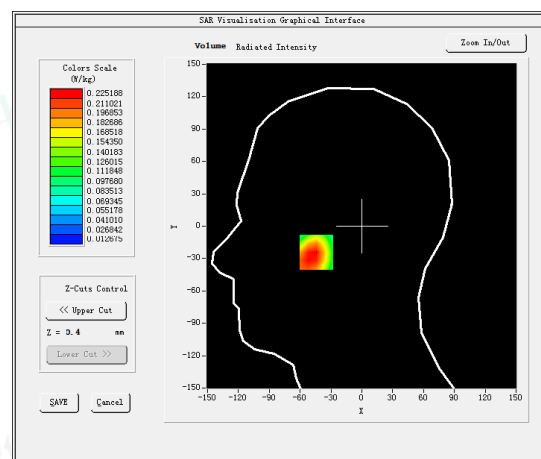
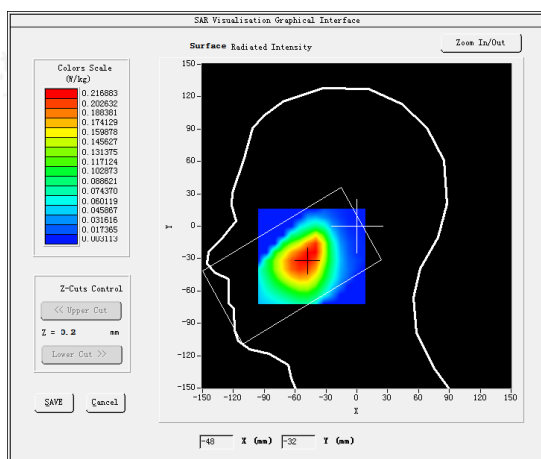
Test Mode: E-UTRA8,Middle channel(Left head cheek)

Product Description: Smartphone

Model:NOTE 50

Test Date: May 18, 2023

Medium(liquid type)	HSL_900
Frequency (MHz)	897.5000
Relative permittivity (real part)	42.52
Conductivity (S/m)	0.93
E-Field Probe	SN 25/22 EPGO376
Crest Factor	1.0
Conversion Factor	1.87
Sensor	4mm
Area Scan	dx=8mm dy=8mm
Zoom Scan	5x5x7,dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm
Variation (%)	1.100000
SAR 10g (W/Kg)	0.162088
SAR 1g (W/Kg)	0.227983
SURFACE SAR	VOLUME SAR



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



#22

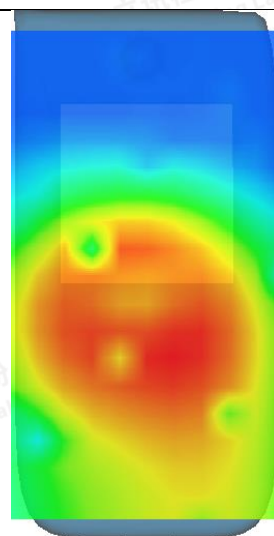
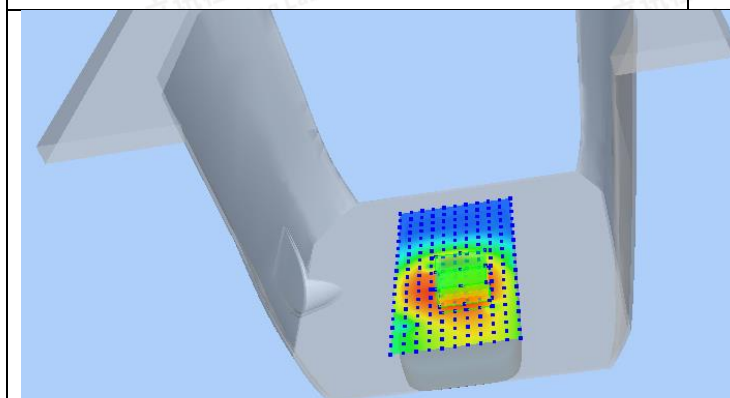
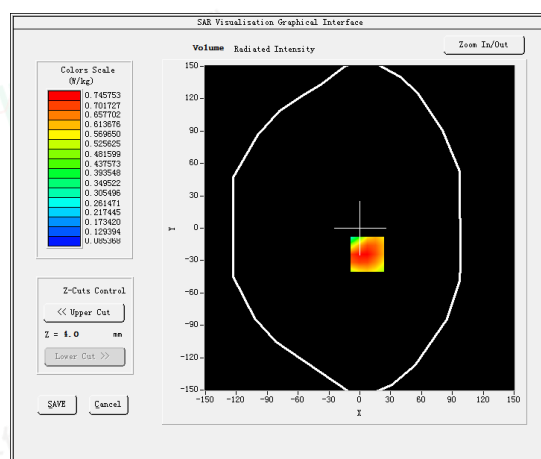
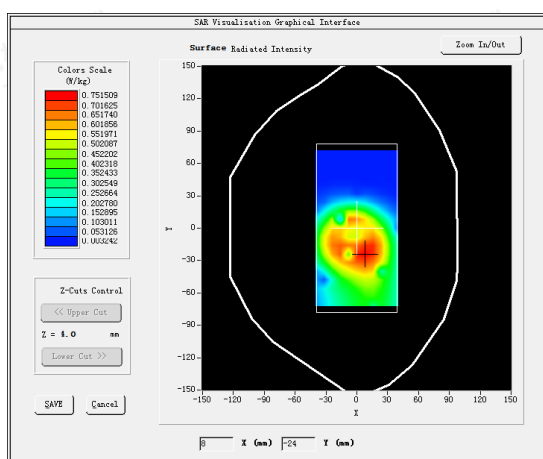
Test Mode: E-UTRA8,Middle channel(Body-LCD Down)

Product Description: Smartphone

Model:NOTE 50

Test Date: May 18, 2023

Medium(liquid type)	HSL_900
Frequency (MHz)	897.5000
Relative permittivity (real part)	42.52
Conductivity (S/m)	0.95
E-Field Probe	SN 25/22 EPGO376
Crest Factor	1.0
Conversion Factor	1.87
Sensor	4mm
Area Scan	dx=8mm dy=8mm
Zoom Scan	5x5x7,dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm
Variation (%)	-0.440000
SAR 10g (W/Kg)	0.478798
SAR 1g (W/Kg)	0.736625
SURFACE SAR	VOLUME SAR



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



#23

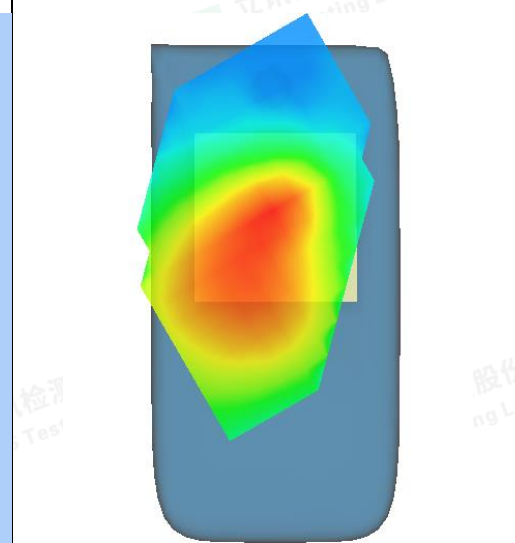
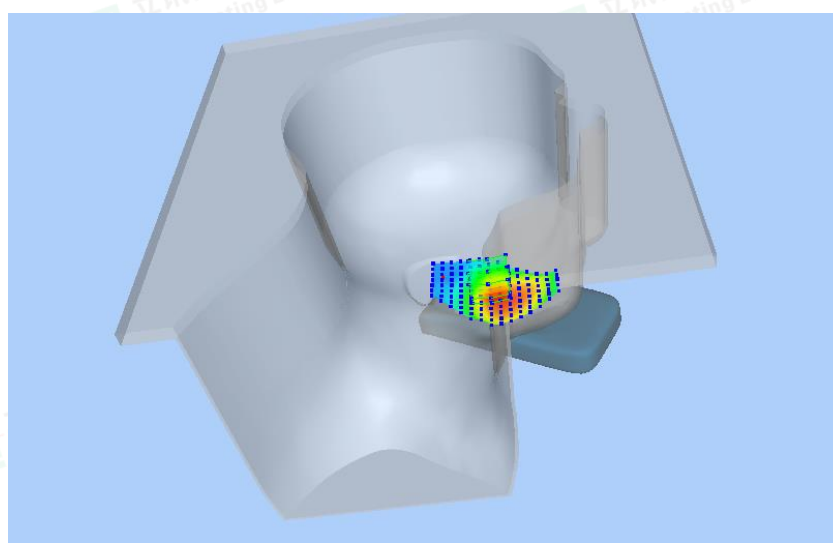
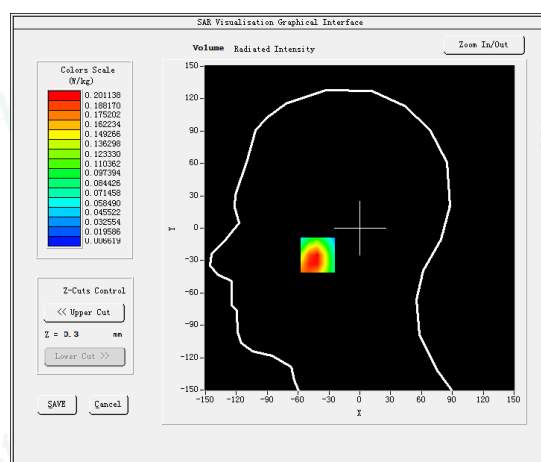
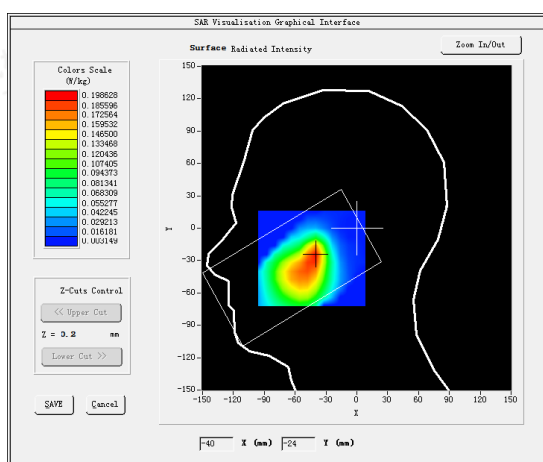
Test Mode: E-UTRA20,Middle channel(Left head cheek)

Product Description: Smartphone

Model:NOTE 50

Test Date: May 15, 2023

Medium(liquid type)	HSL_750
Frequency (MHz)	847.0000
Relative permittivity (real part)	41.90
Conductivity (S/m)	0.88
E-Field Probe	SN 25/22 EPGO376
Crest Factor	1.0
Conversion Factor	1.69
Sensor	4mm
Area Scan	dx=8mm dy=8mm
Zoom Scan	5x5x7,dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm
Variation (%)	-4.160000
SAR 10g (W/Kg)	0.134772
SAR 1g (W/Kg)	0.199948
SURFACE SAR	VOLUME SAR



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



#24

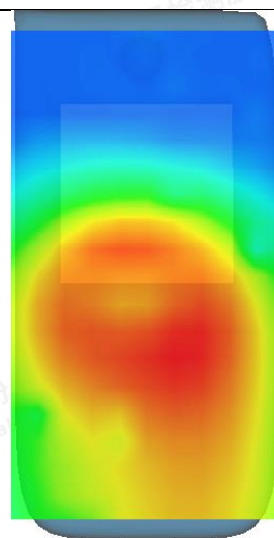
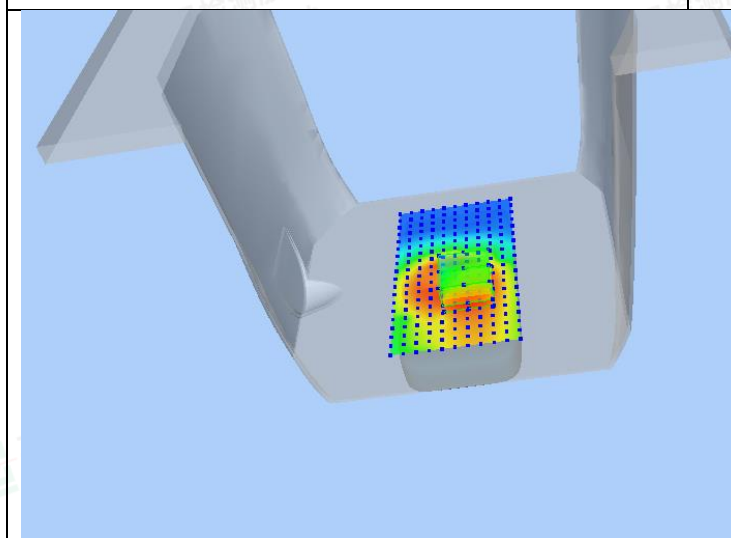
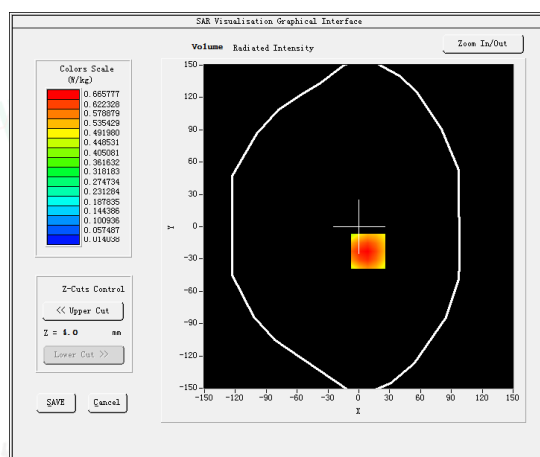
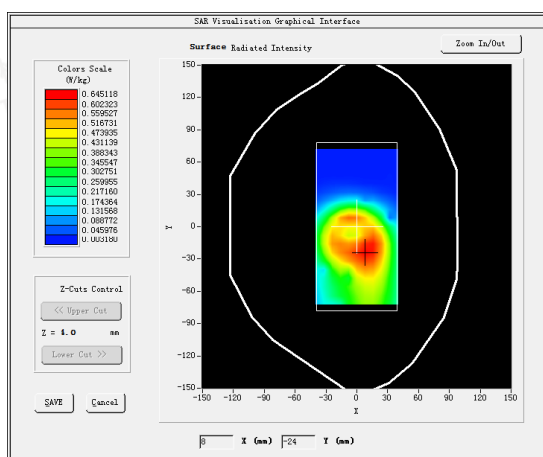
Test Mode: E-UTRA20,Middle channel(Body-LCD Down)

Product Description: Smartphone

Model:NOTE 50

Test Date: May 15, 2023

Medium(liquid type)	HSL_750
Frequency (MHz)	847.0000
Relative permittivity (real part)	41.90
Conductivity (S/m)	0.88
E-Field Probe	SN 25/22 EPGO376
Crest Factor	1.0
Conversion Factor	1.69
Sensor	4mm
Area Scan	dx=8mm dy=8mm
Zoom Scan	5x5x7,dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm
Variation (%)	0.400000
SAR 10g (W/Kg)	0.437531
SAR 1g (W/Kg)	0.662369
SURFACE SAR	VOLUME SAR



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



#25

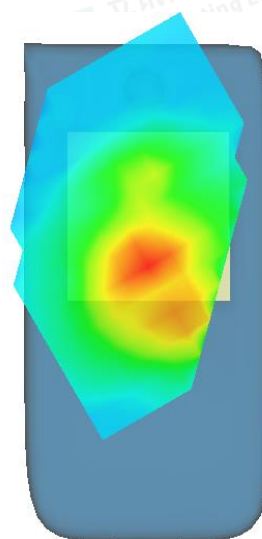
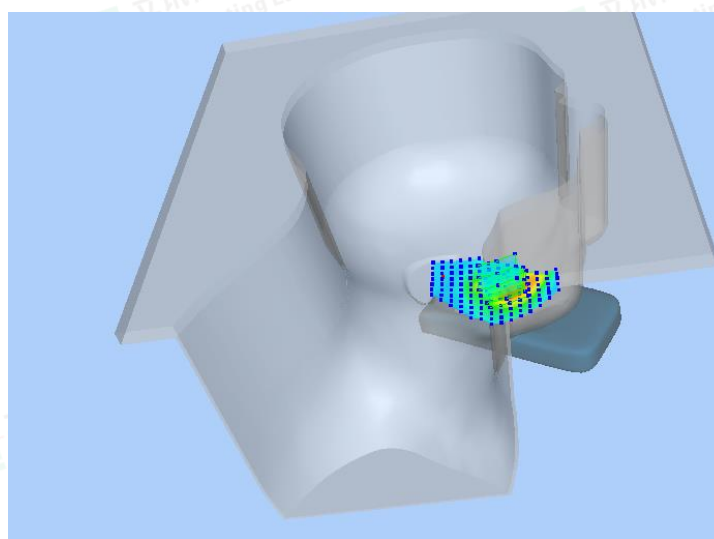
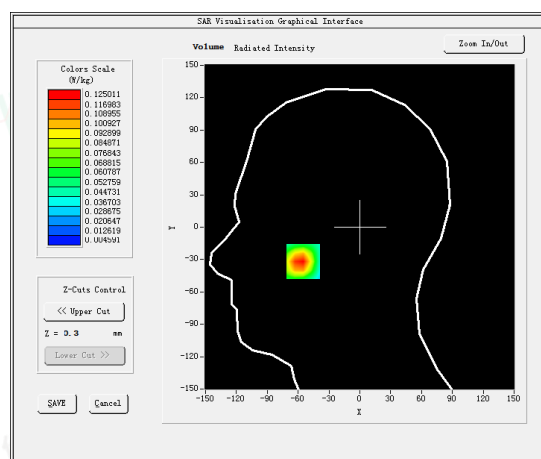
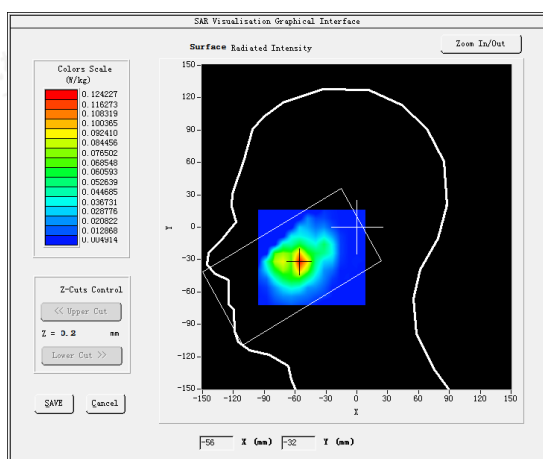
Test Mode: E-UTRA38,Middle channel(Left head cheek)

Product Description: Smartphone

Model:NOTE 50

Test Date: June 02,2023

Medium(liquid type)	HSL_2600
Frequency (MHz)	2595.0000
Relative permittivity (real part)	40.33
Conductivity (S/m)	1.91
E-Field Probe	SN 25/22 EPGO376
Crest Factor	1.0
Conversion Factor	2.39
Sensor	4mm
Area Scan	dx=8mm dy=8mm
Zoom Scan	5x5x7,dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm
Variation (%)	-3.530000
SAR 10g (W/Kg)	0.056508
SAR 1g (W/Kg)	0.119194
SURFACE SAR	VOLUME SAR



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



#26

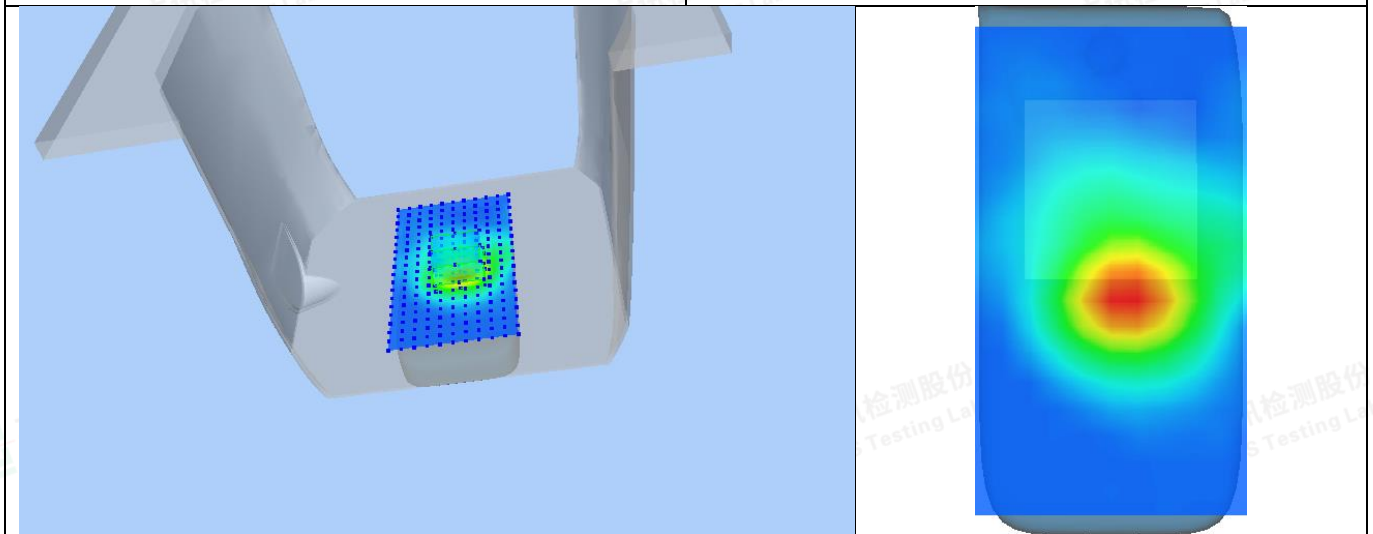
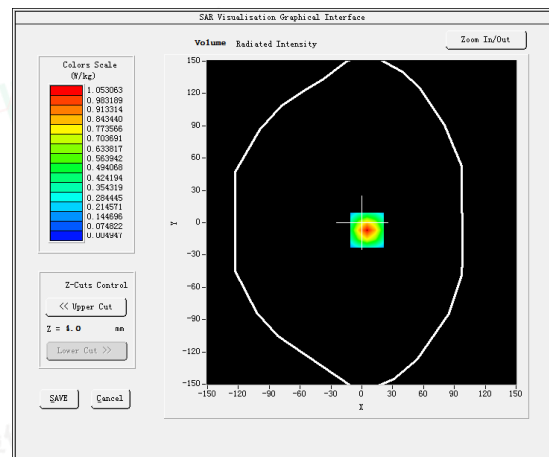
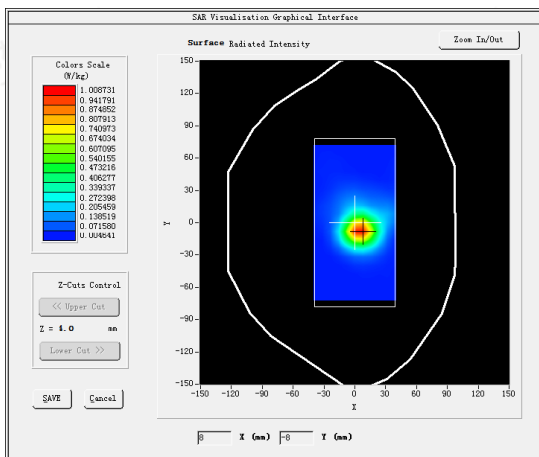
Test Mode: E-UTRA38,Middle channel(Body-LCD Down)

Product Description: Smartphone

Model:NOTE 50

Test Date: June 02,2023

Medium(liquid type)	HSL_2600
Frequency (MHz)	2595.0000
Relative permittivity (real part)	40.38
Conductivity (S/m)	1.92
E-Field Probe	SN 25/22 EPGO376
Crest Factor	1.0
Conversion Factor	2.39
Sensor	4mm
Area Scan	dx=8mm dy=8mm
Zoom Scan	5x5x7,dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm
Variation (%)	-2.890000
SAR 10g (W/Kg)	0.438863
SAR 1g (W/Kg)	0.964751
SURFACE SAR	VOLUME SAR



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



#27

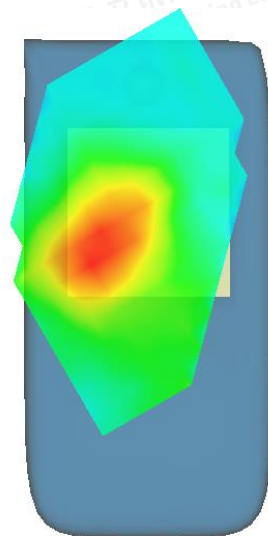
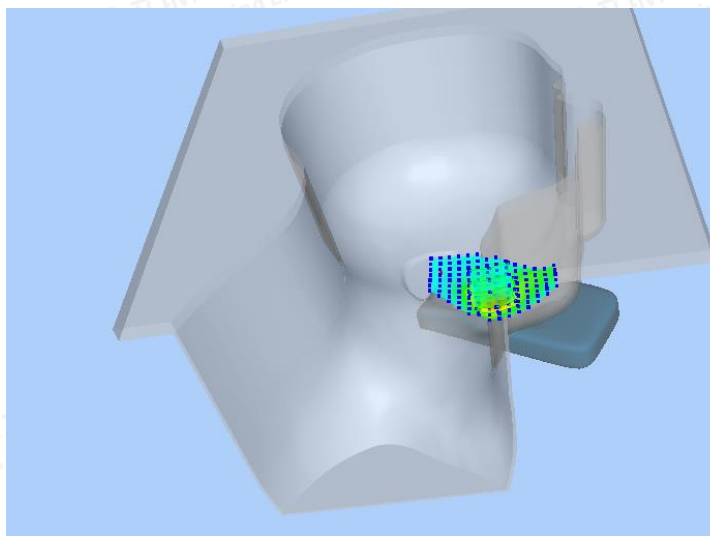
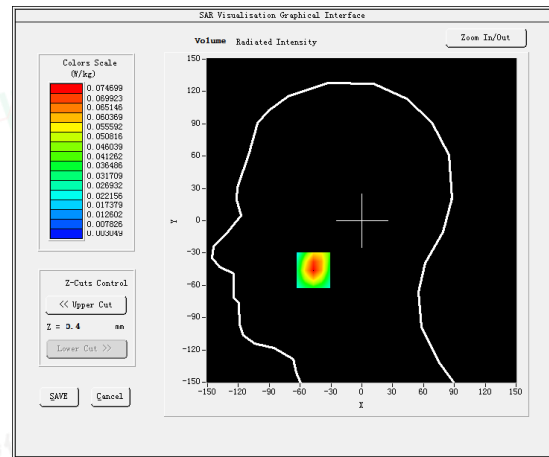
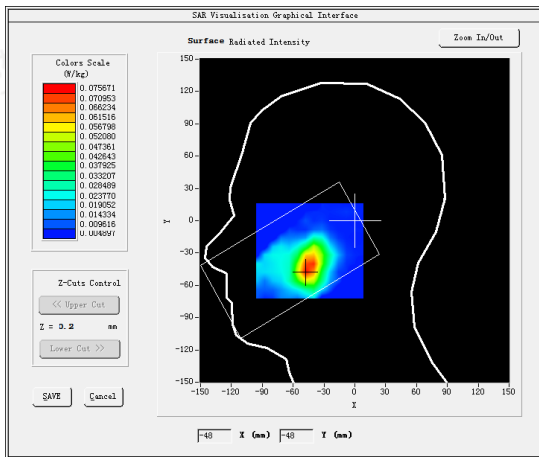
Test Mode: E-UTRA40,Middle channel(Left head cheek)

Product Description: Smartphone

Model:NOTE 50

Test Date: May 30, 2023

Medium(liquid type)	HSL_2450
Frequency (MHz)	2350.0000
Relative permittivity (real part)	38.41
Conductivity (S/m)	1.81
E-Field Probe	SN 25/22 EPGO376
Crest Factor	1.0
Conversion Factor	2.60
Sensor	4mm
Area Scan	dx=8mm dy=8mm
Zoom Scan	5x5x7,dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm
Variation (%)	-1.300000
SAR 10g (W/Kg)	0.035094
SAR 1g (W/Kg)	0.070572
SURFACE SAR	VOLUME SAR



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



#28

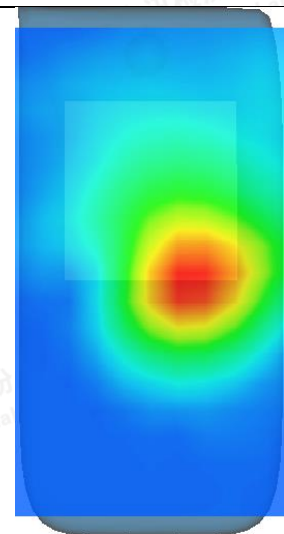
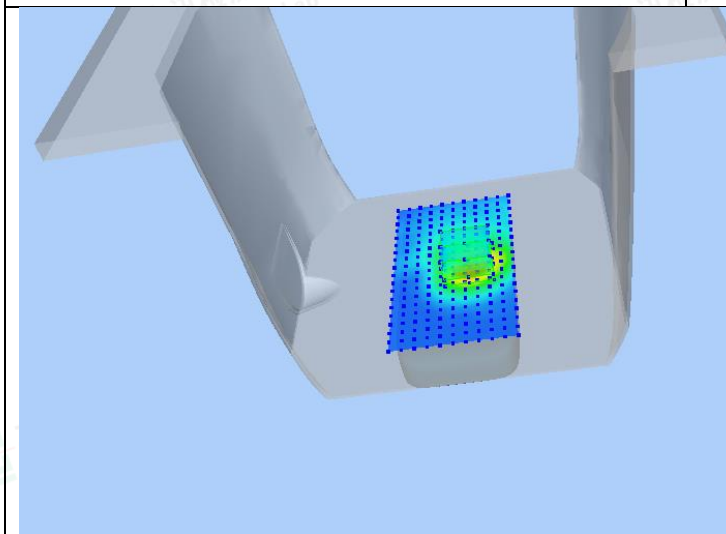
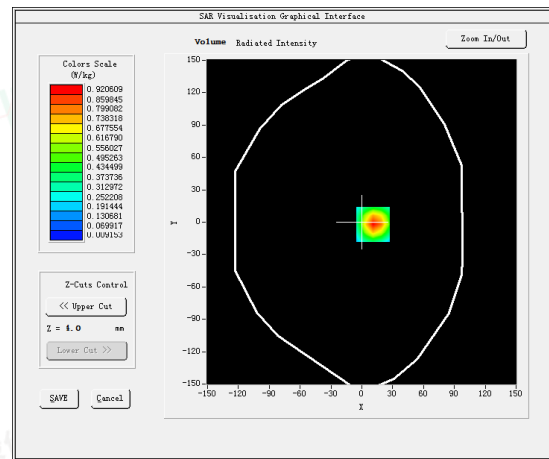
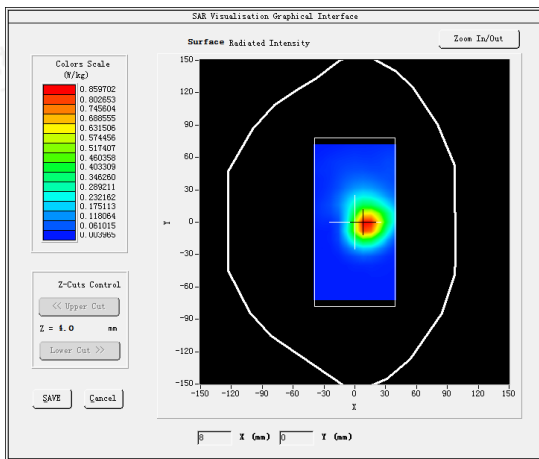
Test Mode: E-UTRA40,Middle channel(Body-LCD Down)

Product Description: Smartphone

Model:NOTE 50

Test Date: May 30, 2023

Medium(liquid type)	HSL_2450
Frequency (MHz)	2350.0000
Relative permittivity (real part)	38.41
Conductivity (S/m)	1.81
E-Field Probe	SN 25/22 EPGO376
Crest Factor	1.0
Conversion Factor	2.60
Sensor	4mm
Area Scan	dx=8mm dy=8mm
Zoom Scan	5x5x7,dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm
Variation (%)	-0.500000
SAR 10g (W/Kg)	0.411658
SAR 1g (W/Kg)	0.851409
SURFACE SAR	VOLUME SAR



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



#29

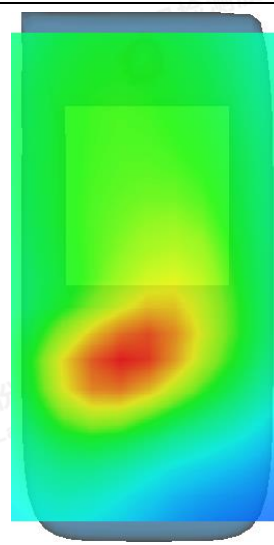
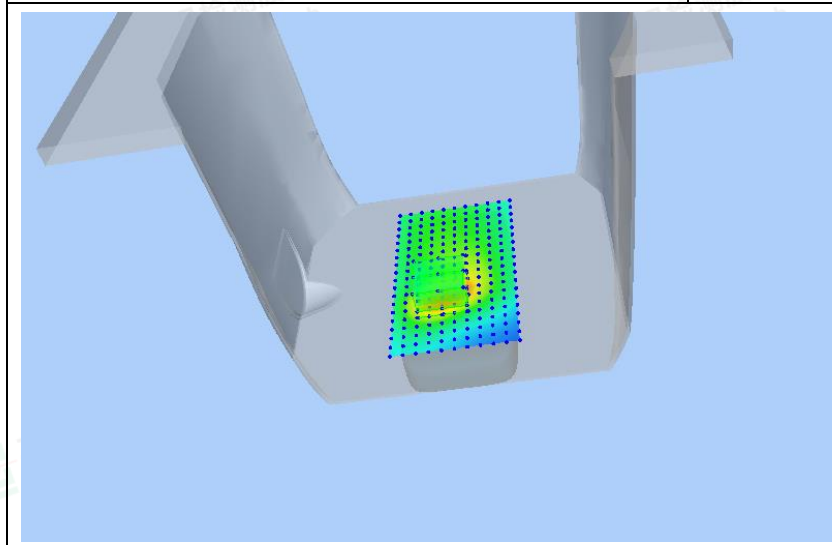
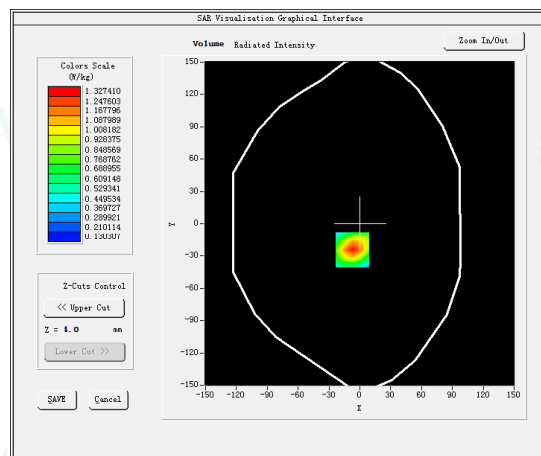
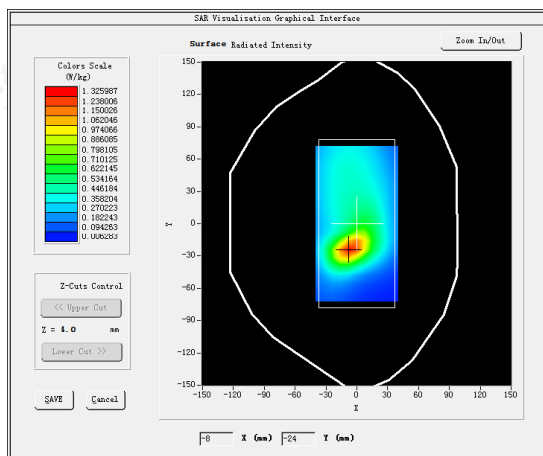
Test Mode:GPRS900MHz,Middle channel(Limb-worn)

Product Description: Smartphone

Model: NOTE 50

Test Date: May 18, 2023

Medium(liquid type)	HSL_900
Frequency (MHz)	902.6000
Relative permittivity (real part)	42.58
Conductivity (S/m)	0.95
E-Field Probe	SN 25/22 EPGO376
Crest Factor	4.0
Conversion Factor	1.87
Sensor	4mm
Area Scan	dx=8mm dy=8mm
Zoom Scan	5x5x7,dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm
Variation (%)	-0.940000
SAR 10g (W/Kg)	0.724838
SAR 1g (W/Kg)	1.247336
SURFACE SAR	VOLUME SAR



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



#30

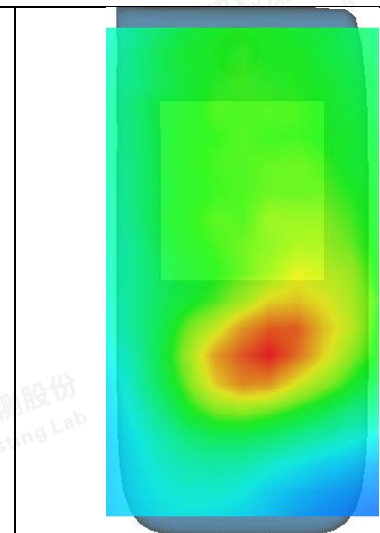
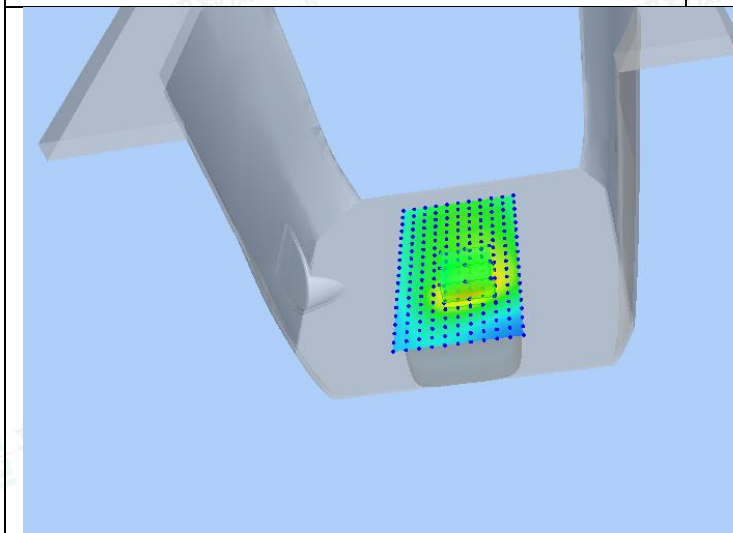
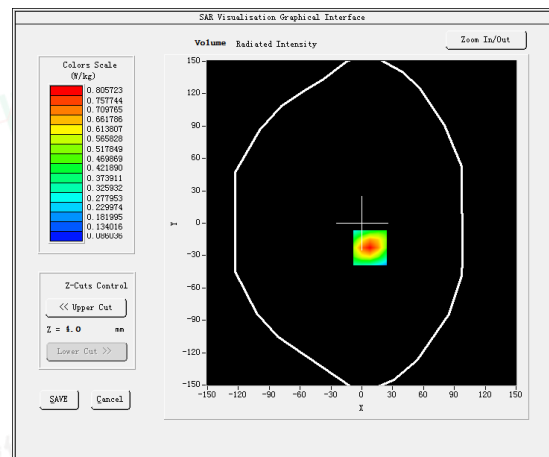
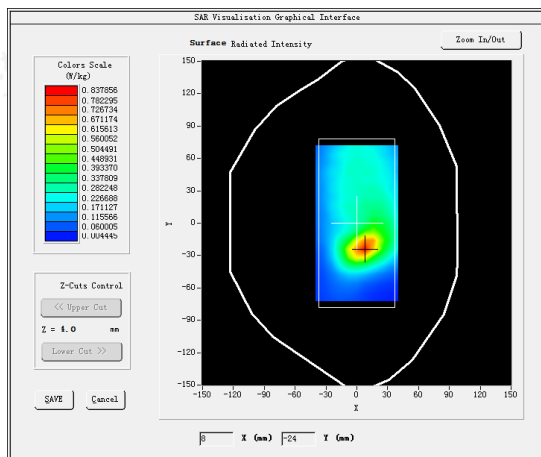
Test Mode:GPRS1800MHz,Middle channel(Limb-worn)

Product Description: Smartphone

Model: NOTE 50

Test Date: May 23, 2023

Medium(liquid type)	HSL_1800
Frequency (MHz)	1747.4000
Relative permittivity (real part)	40.66
Conductivity (S/m)	1.42
E-Field Probe	SN 25/22 EPGO376
Crest Factor	4.0
Conversion Factor	2.09
Sensor	4mm
Area Scan	dx=8mm dy=8mm
Zoom Scan	5x5x7,dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm
Variation (%)	0.640000
SAR 10g (W/Kg)	0.452275
SAR 1g (W/Kg)	0.759006
SURFACE SAR	VOLUME SAR



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



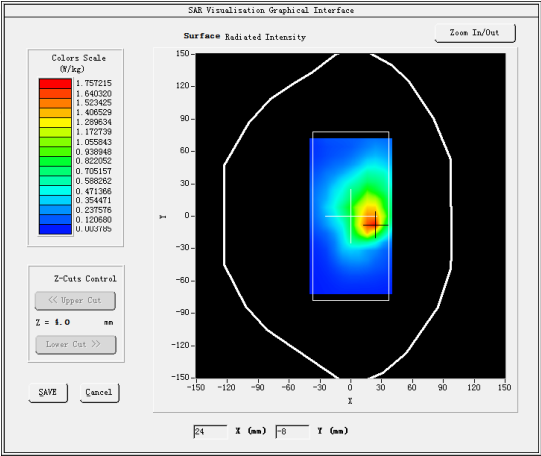
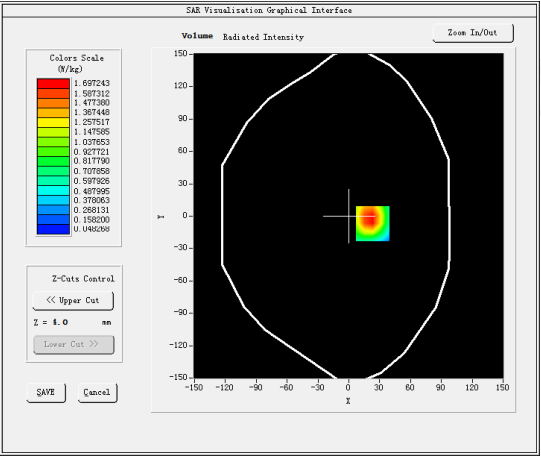
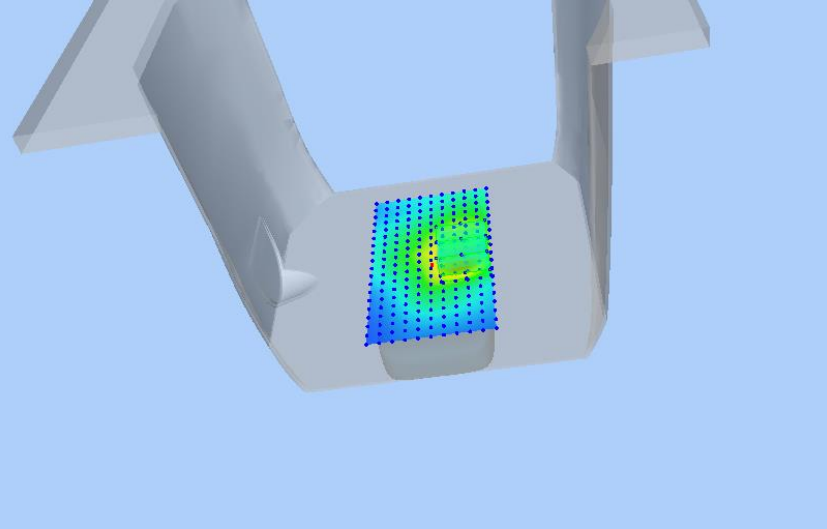
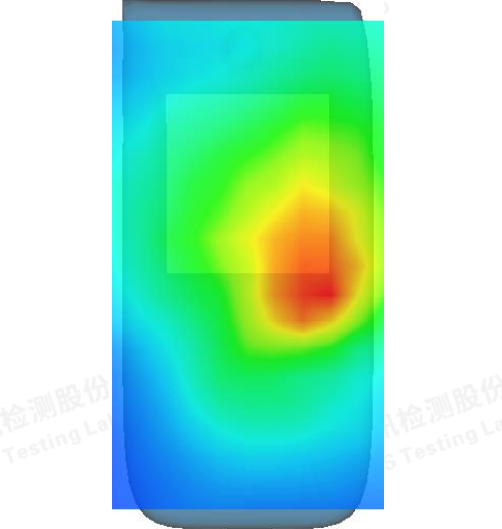
#31

Test Mode:WCDMA 900MHz,Middle channel(Limb-worn)

Product Description: Smartphone

Model: NOTE 50

Test Date: May 18, 2023

Medium(liquid type)	HSL_900
Frequency (MHz)	897.6000
Relative permittivity (real part)	42.57
Conductivity (S/m)	0.93
E-Field Probe	SN 25/22 EPGO376
Crest Factor	1.0
Conversion Factor	1.87
Sensor	4mm
Area Scan	dx=8mm dy=8mm
Zoom Scan	5x5x7,dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm
Variation (%)	-2.750000
SAR 10g (W/Kg)	0.994811
SAR 1g (W/Kg)	1.966658
SURFACE SAR	VOLUME SAR
	
	



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



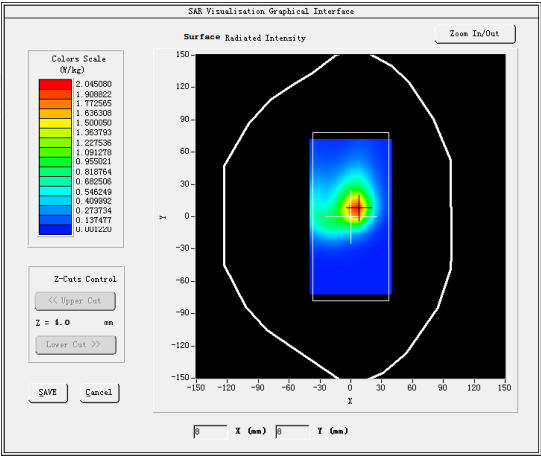
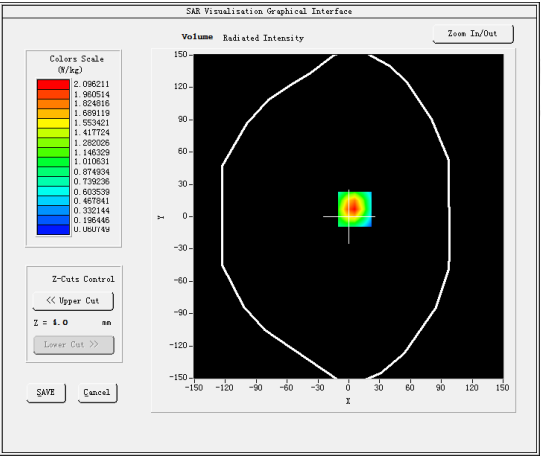
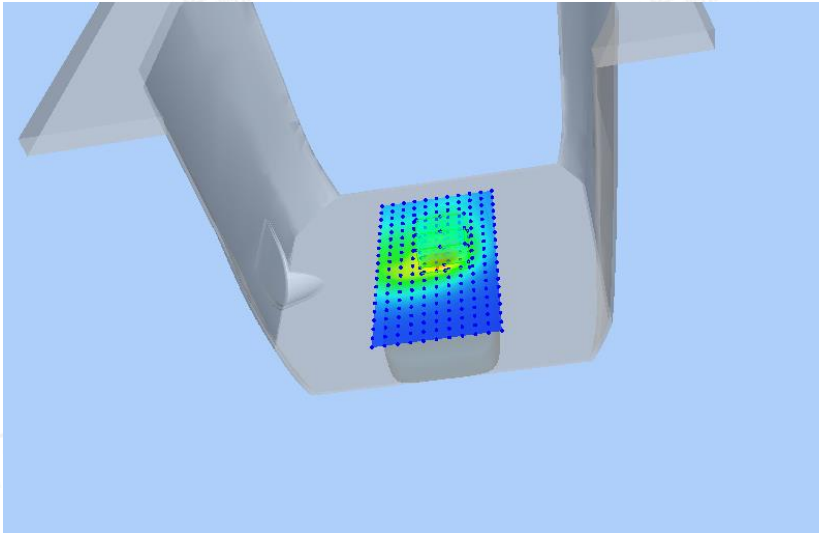
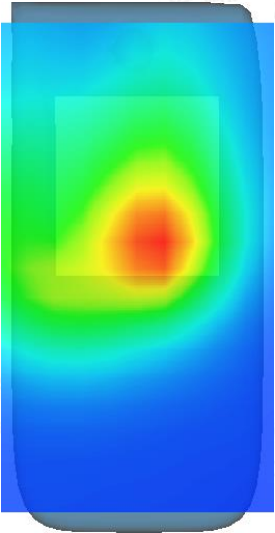
#32

Test Mode:WCDMA2100MHz,Middle channel(Limb-worn)

Product Description: Smartphone

Model: NOTE 50

Test Date: May 26, 2023

Medium(liquid type)	HSL_2000
Frequency (MHz)	1950.0000
Relative permittivity (real part)	39.18
Conductivity (S/m)	1.43
E-Field Probe	SN 25/22 EPGO376
Crest Factor	1.0
Conversion Factor	2.31
Sensor	4mm
Area Scan	dx=8mm dy=8mm
Zoom Scan	5x5x7,dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm
Variation (%)	-0.630000
SAR 10g (W/Kg)	1.024399
SAR 1g (W/Kg)	2.118237
SURFACE SAR	VOLUME SAR
	
	



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



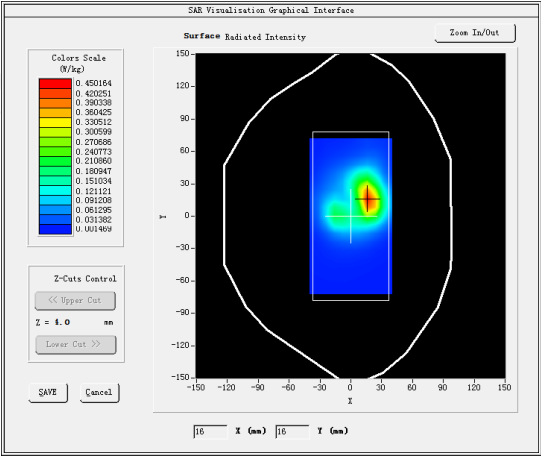
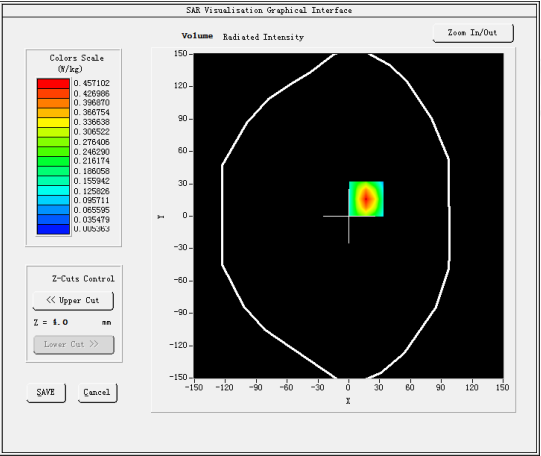
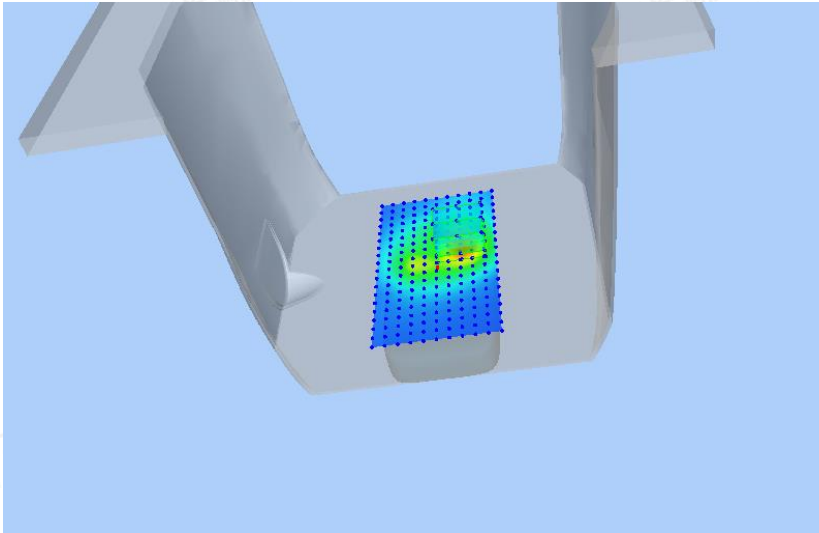
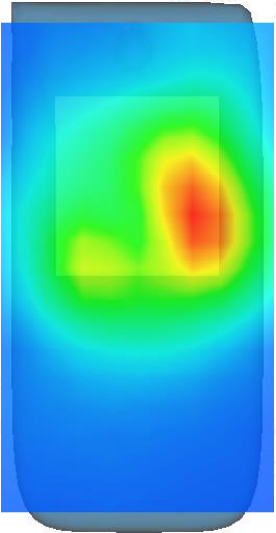
#33

Test Mode:802.11b,Middle channel(Limb-worn)

Product Description: Smartphone

Model: NOTE 50

Test Date: May 30, 2023

Medium(liquid type)	HSL_2450
Frequency (MHz)	2442.0000
Relative permittivity (real part)	38.33
Conductivity (S/m)	1.76
E-Field Probe	SN 25/22 EPGO376
Crest Factor	1.0
Conversion Factor	2.60
Sensor	4mm
Area Scan	dx=8mm dy=8mm
Zoom Scan	5x5x7,dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm
Variation (%)	-0.260000
SAR 10g (W/Kg)	0.217361
SAR 1g (W/Kg)	0.509284
SURFACE SAR	VOLUME SAR
	
	



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



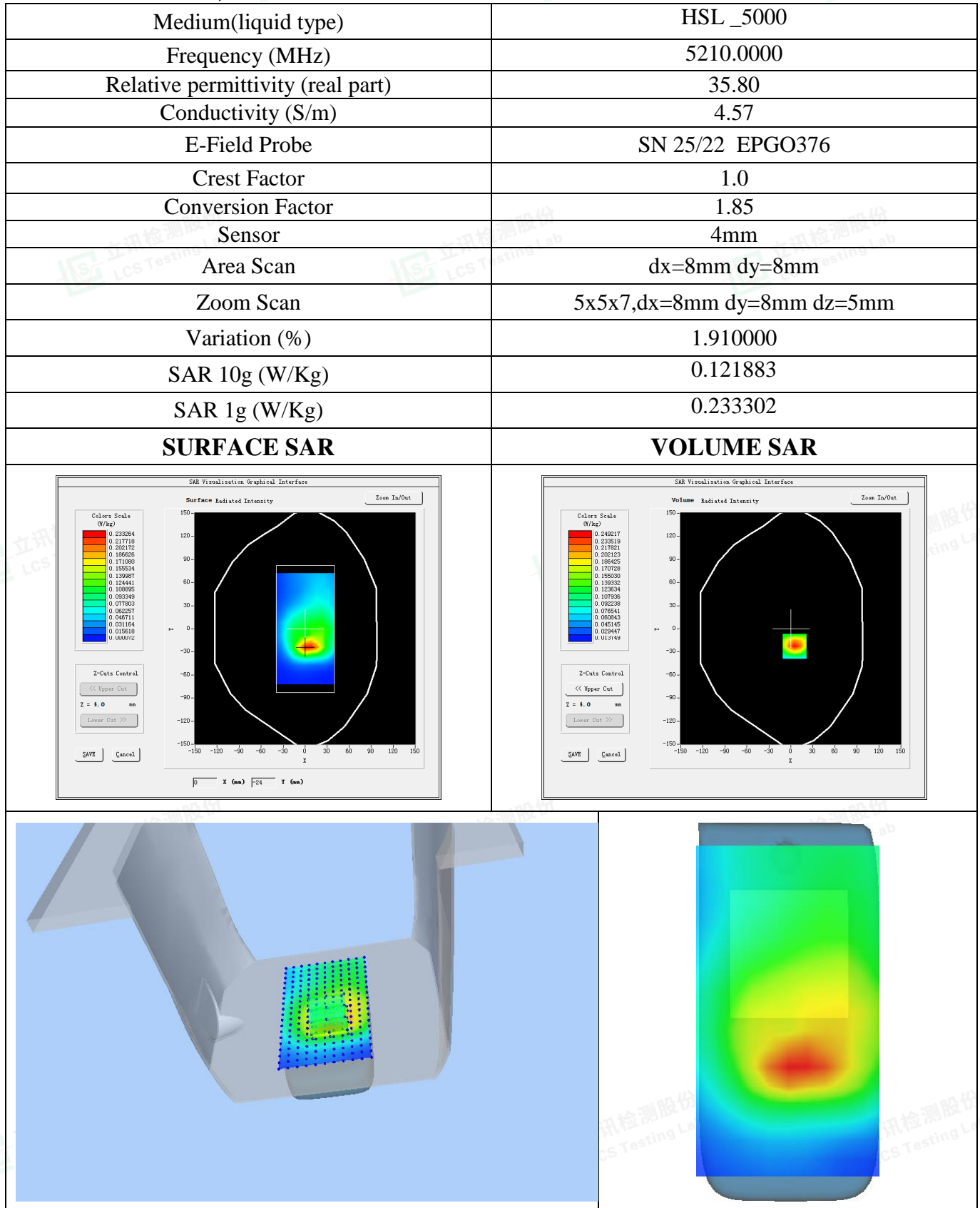
#34

Test Mode: 802.11a(WiFi5.2G),Middle channel(Limb-worn)

Product Description: Smartphone

Model: NOTE 50

Test Date: June 05,2023



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



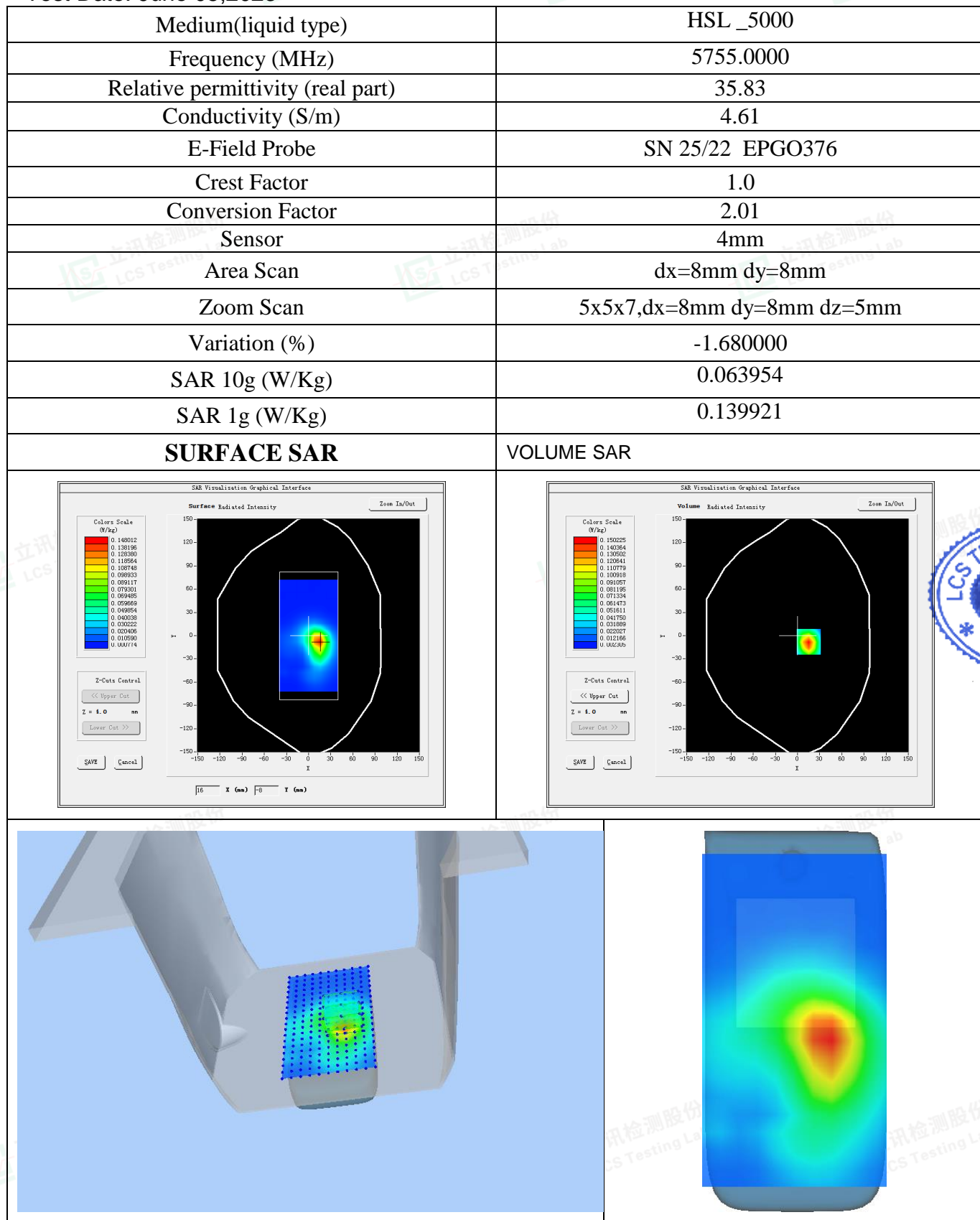
#35

Test Mode: 802.11a(WiFi5.8G),Middle channel(Limb-worn)

Product Description: Smartphone

Model: NOTE 50

Test Date: June 05,2023



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



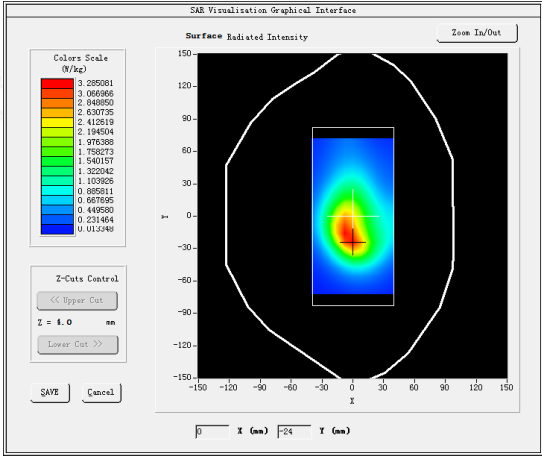
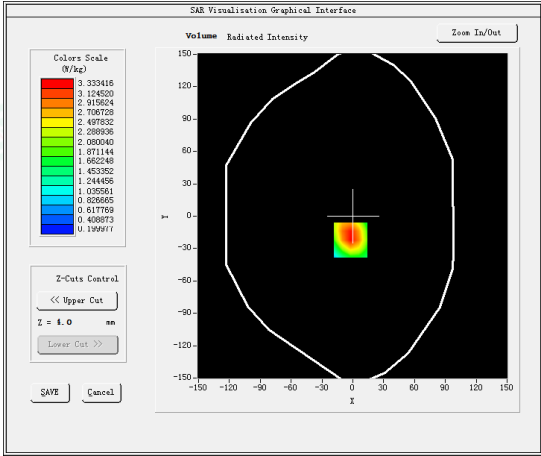
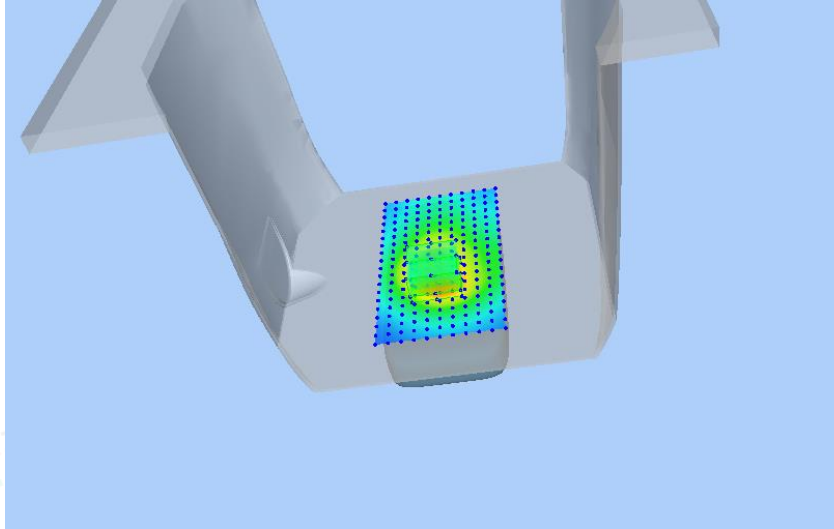
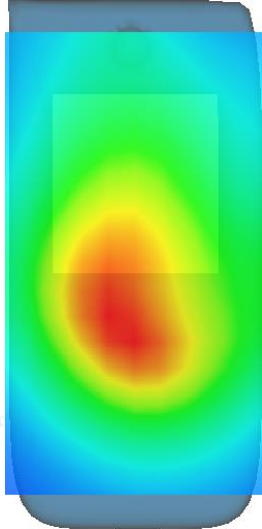
#36

Test Mode: E-UTRA Band1,Middle channel(Limb-worn)

Product Description: Smartphone

Model: NOTE 50

Test Date: May 26, 2023

Medium(liquid type)	HSL_2000
Frequency (MHz)	1950.0000
Relative permittivity (real part)	39.18
Conductivity (S/m)	1.43
E-Field Probe	SN 25/22 EPG0376
Crest Factor	1.0
Conversion Factor	2.31
Sensor	4mm
Area Scan	dx=8mm dy=8mm
Zoom Scan	5x5x7,dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm
Variation (%)	-0.170000
SAR 10g (W/Kg)	1.789472
SAR 1g (W/Kg)	3.193321
SURFACE SAR	VOLUME SAR
	
	



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



#37

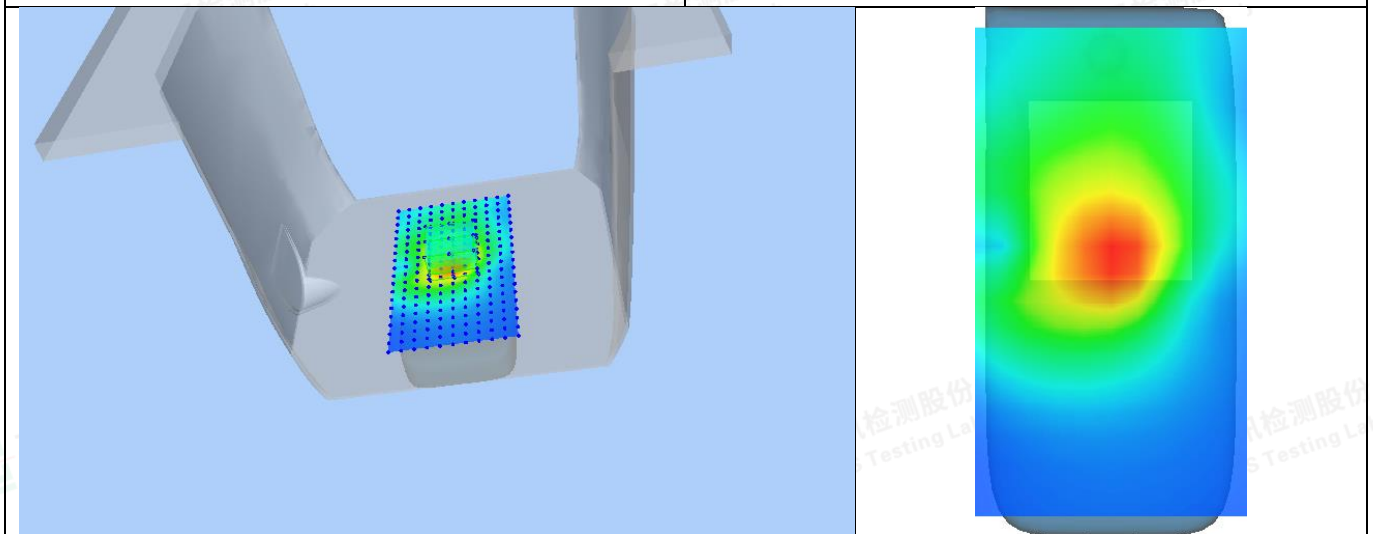
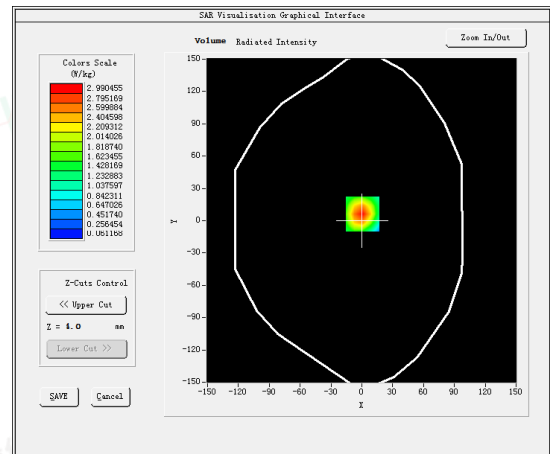
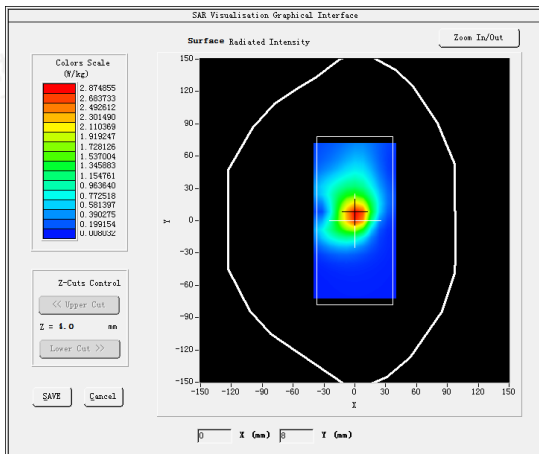
Test Mode: E-UTRA3,Middle channel(Limb-worn)

Product Description: Smartphone

Model: NOTE 50

Test Date: May 23, 2023

Medium(liquid type)	HSL_1800
Frequency (MHz)	1747.5000
Relative permittivity (real part)	40.67
Conductivity (S/m)	1.45
E-Field Probe	SN 25/22 EPGO376
Crest Factor	1.0
Conversion Factor	2.09
Sensor	4mm
Area Scan	dx=8mm dy=8mm
Zoom Scan	5x5x7,dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm
Variation (%)	-0.190000
SAR 10g (W/Kg)	1.395570
SAR 1g (W/Kg)	2.794102
SURFACE SAR	VOLUME SAR



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



#38

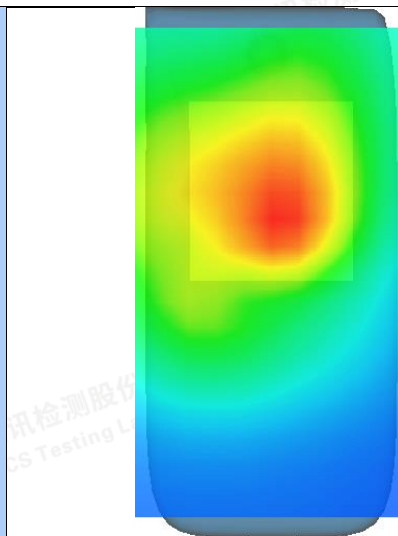
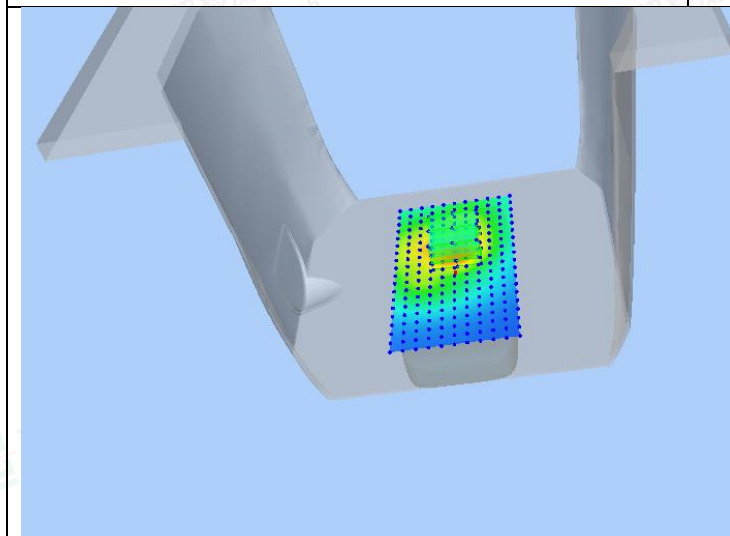
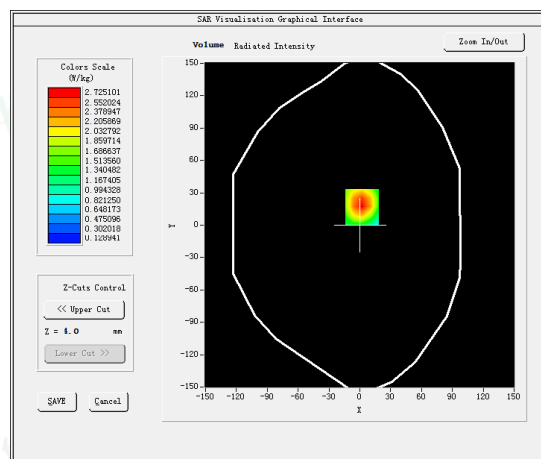
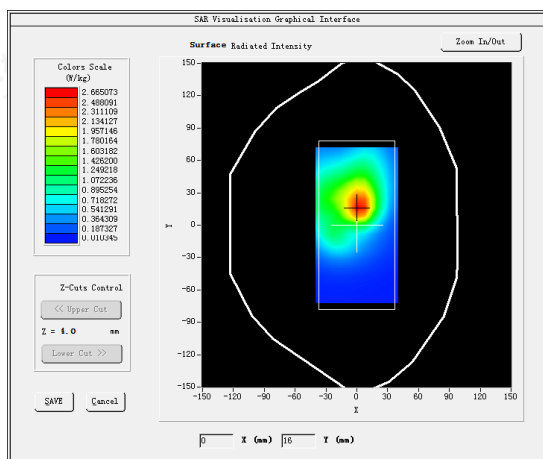
Test Mode: E-UTRA7,Middle channel(Limb-worn)

Product Description: Smartphone

Model: NOTE 50

Test Date: June 02,2023

Medium(liquid type)	HSL_2600
Frequency (MHz)	2535.0000
Relative permittivity (real part)	40.38
Conductivity (S/m)	1.92
E-Field Probe	SN 25/22 EPGO376
Crest Factor	1.0
Conversion Factor	2.39
Sensor	4mm
Area Scan	dx=8mm dy=8mm
Zoom Scan	5x5x7,dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm
Variation (%)	-0.190000
SAR 10g (W/Kg)	1.619473
SAR 1g (W/Kg)	3.072669
SURFACE SAR	VOLUME SAR



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



#39

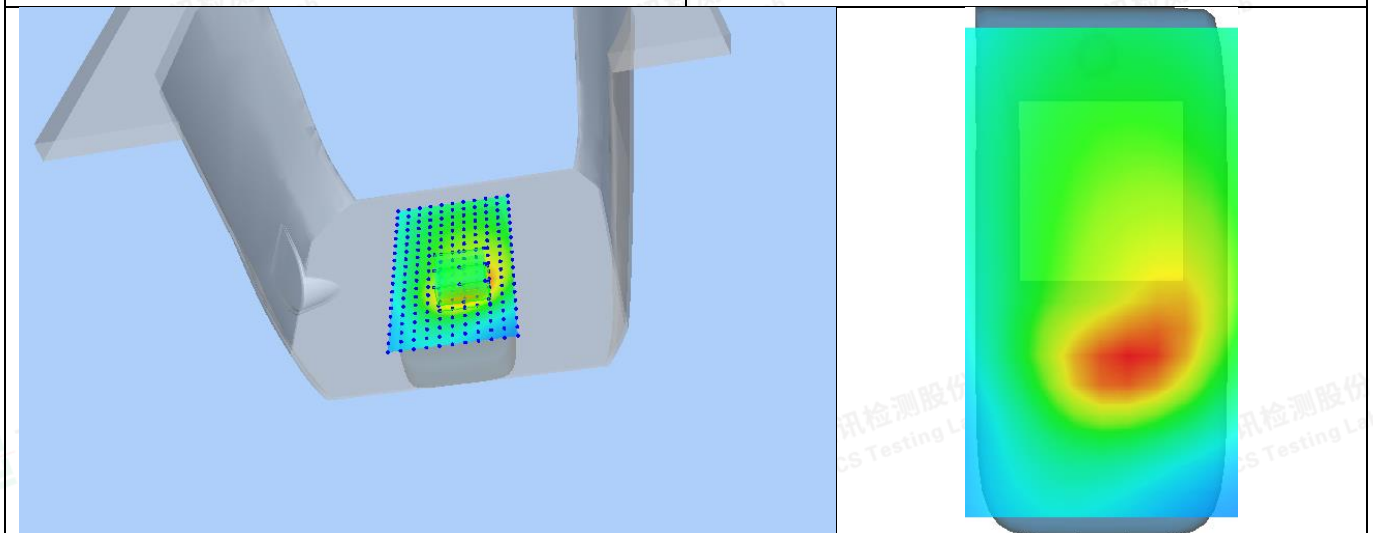
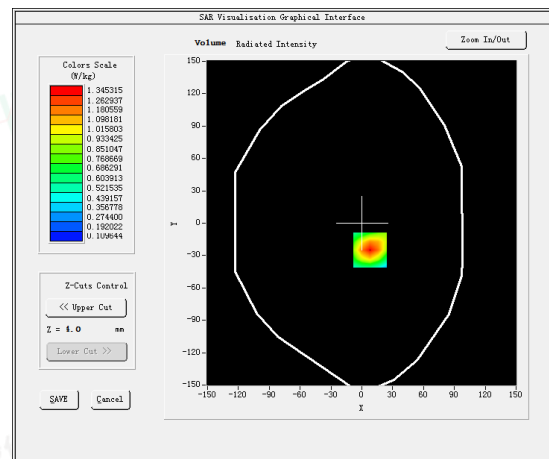
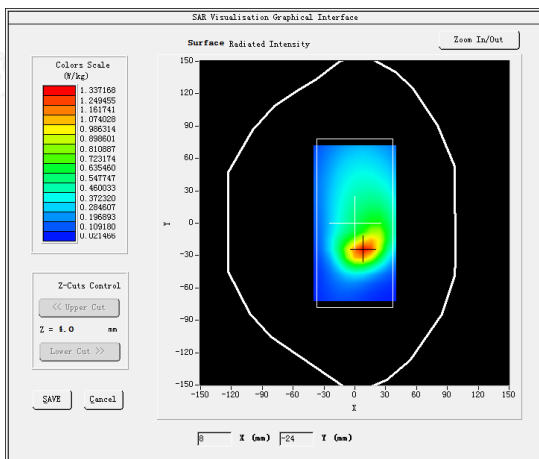
Test Mode: E-UTRA8,Middle channel(Limb-worn)

Product Description: Smartphone

Model: NOTE 50

Test Date: May 18, 2023

Medium(liquid type)	HSL_900
Frequency (MHz)	897.5000
Relative permittivity (real part)	42.52
Conductivity (S/m)	0.95
E-Field Probe	SN 25/22 EPGO376
Crest Factor	1.0
Conversion Factor	1.87
Sensor	4mm
Area Scan	dx=8mm dy=8mm
Zoom Scan	5x5x7,dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm
Variation (%)	-0.370000
SAR 10g (W/Kg)	0.717316
SAR 1g (W/Kg)	1.261221
SURFACE SAR	VOLUME SAR



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



#40

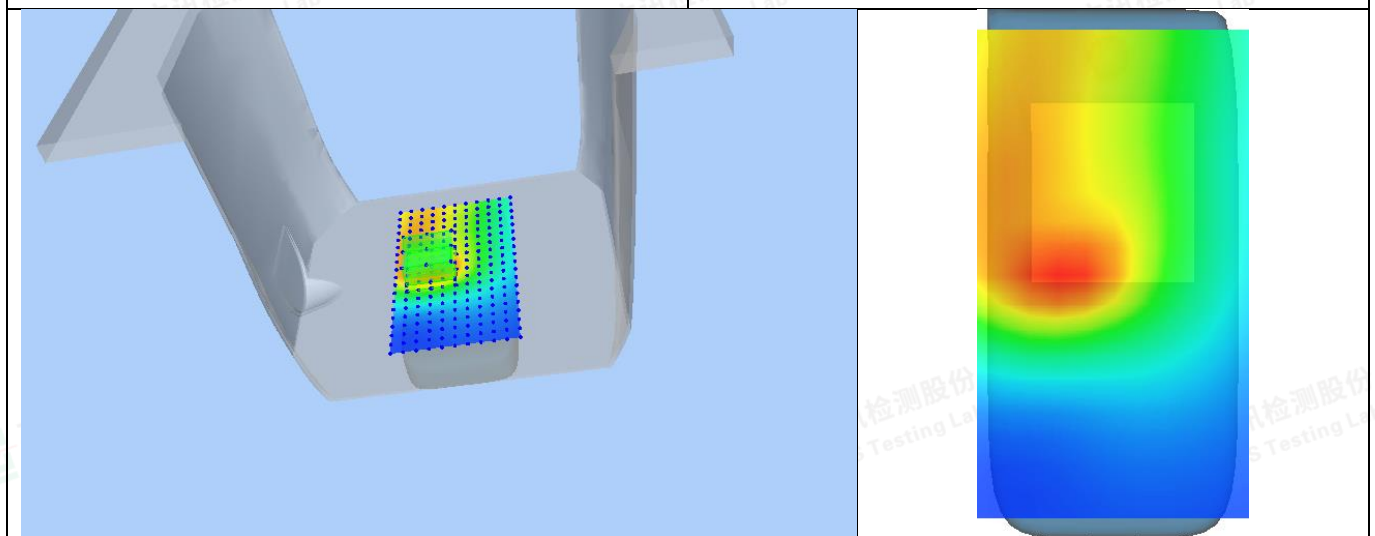
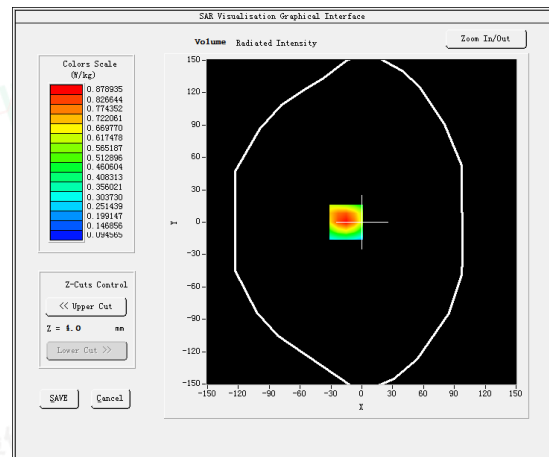
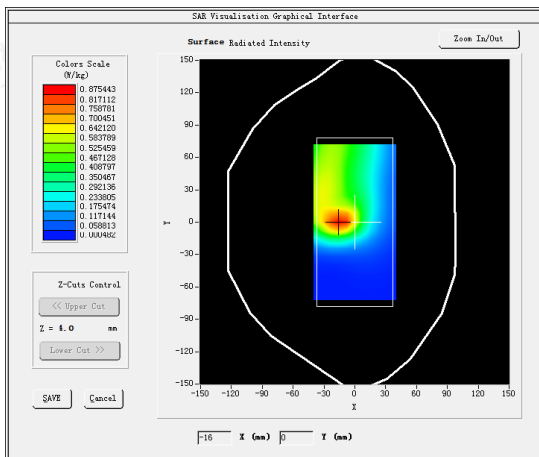
Test Mode: E-UTRA20,Middle channel(Limb-worn)

Product Description: Smartphone

Model: NOTE 50

Test Date: May 15, 2023

Medium(liquid type)	HSL_750
Frequency (MHz)	847.0000
Relative permittivity (real part)	41.90
Conductivity (S/m)	0.88
E-Field Probe	SN 25/22 EPGO376
Crest Factor	1.0
Conversion Factor	1.69
Sensor	4mm
Area Scan	dx=8mm dy=8mm
Zoom Scan	5x5x7,dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm
Variation (%)	-0.580000
SAR 10g (W/Kg)	0.509614
SAR 1g (W/Kg)	0.842886
SURFACE SAR	VOLUME SAR



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



#41

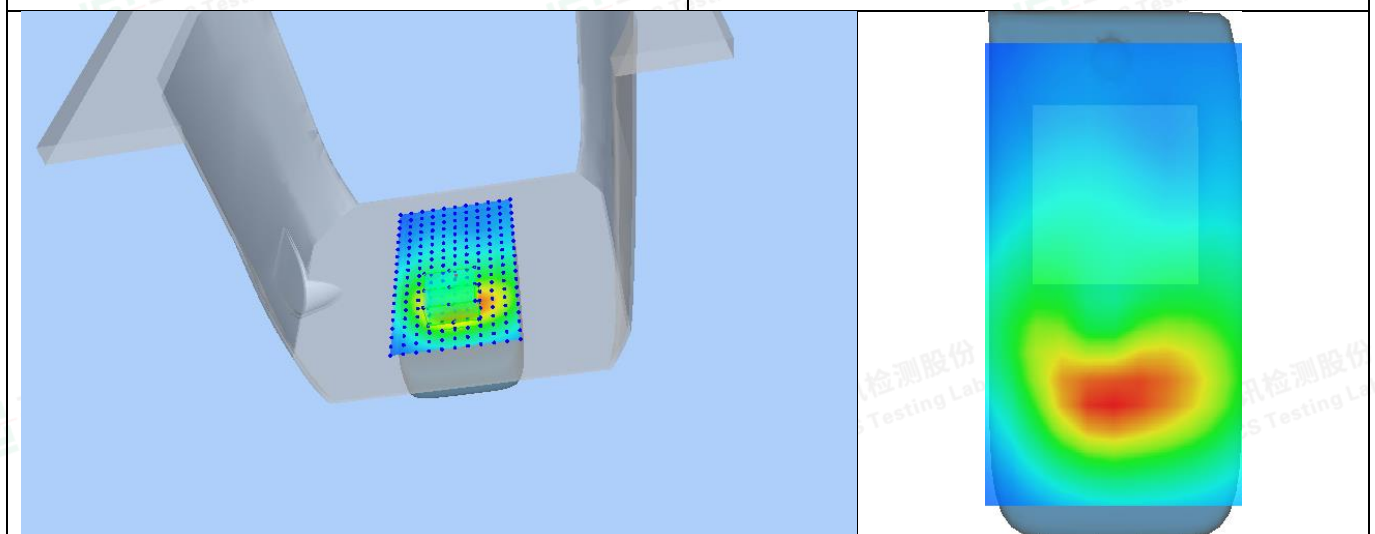
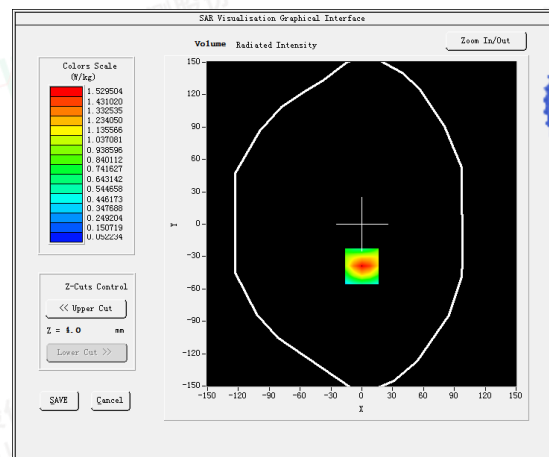
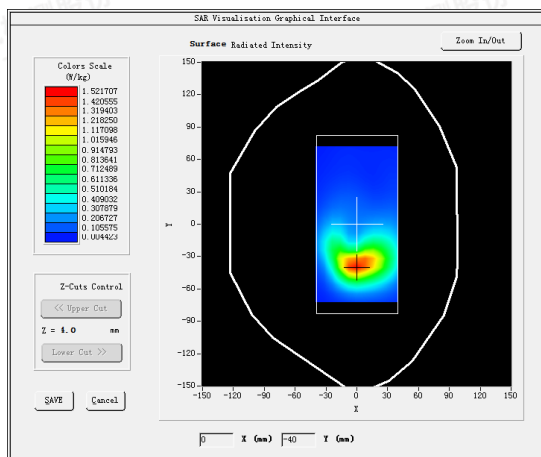
Test Mode: E-UTRA38,Middle channel(Limb-worn)

Product Description: Smartphone

Model: NOTE 50

Test Date: June 02,2023

Medium(liquid type)	HSL_2600
Frequency (MHz)	2595.0000
Relative permittivity (real part)	40.33
Conductivity (S/m)	1.91
E-Field Probe	SN 25/22 EPGO376
Crest Factor	1.0
Conversion Factor	2.39
Sensor	4mm
Area Scan	dx=8mm dy=8mm
Zoom Scan	5x5x7,dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm
Variation (%)	-1.570000
SAR 10g (W/Kg)	0.748882
SAR 1g (W/Kg)	1.426319
SURFACE SAR	VOLUME SAR



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



#42

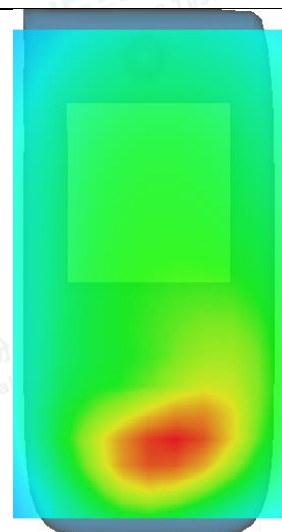
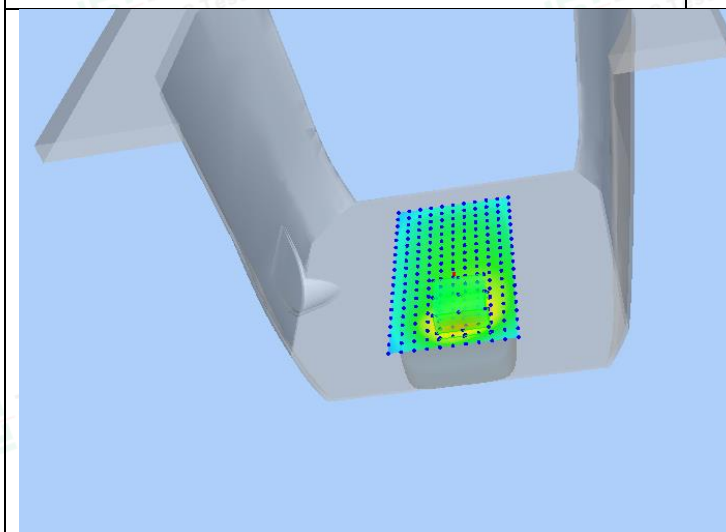
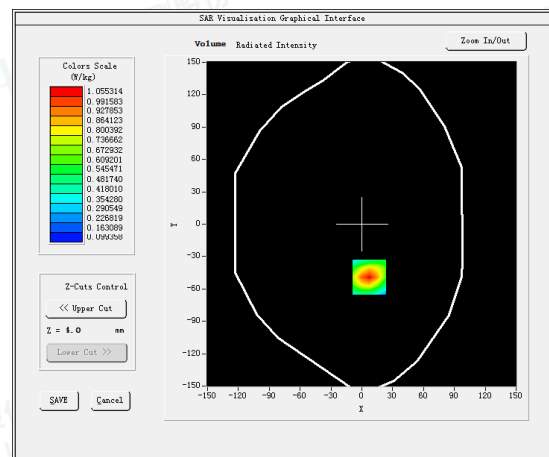
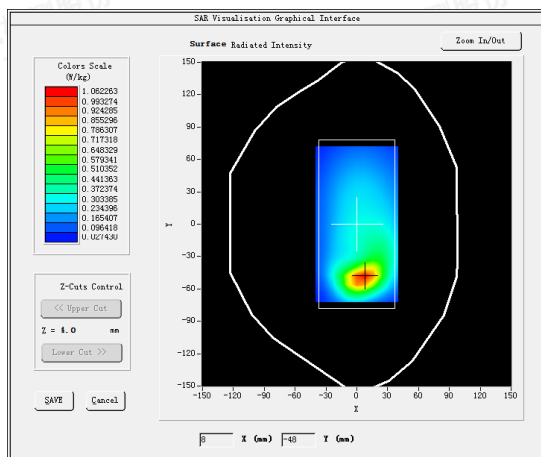
Test Mode: E-UTRA40,Middle channel(Limb-worn)

Product Description: Smartphone

Model: NOTE 50

Test Date: May 30, 2023

Medium(liquid type)	HSL_2450
Frequency (MHz)	2350.0000
Relative permittivity (real part)	38.41
Conductivity (S/m)	1.81
E-Field Probe	SN 25/22 EPGO376
Crest Factor	1.0
Conversion Factor	2.60
Sensor	4mm
Area Scan	dx=8mm dy=8mm
Zoom Scan	5x5x7,dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm
Variation (%)	-4.020000
SAR 10g (W/Kg)	0.556181
SAR 1g (W/Kg)	0.988447
SURFACE SAR	VOLUME SAR



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



5. CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

SARTIMO Calibration Certificate-Extended Dipole Calibrations

According to KDB 450824 D02, Dipoles must be recalibrated at least once every three years; however, immediate re-calibration is required for following conditions. The test laboratory must ensure that the required supporting information and documentation have been included in the SAR report to qualify for extended 3-year calibration interval.

- 1) When the most recent return-loss, measured at least annually, deviates by more than 20% from the previous measurement (i.e. 0.2 of the dB value) or not meeting the required -20 dB return-loss specification
- 2) When the most recent measurement of the real or imaginary parts of the impedance, measured at least annually, deviates by more than 5Ω from the previous measurement

Summary Result:

SID750 SN 07/14 DIP 0G750-302 Extend Dipole Calibrations

Date of Measurement	Return-Loss (dB)	Delta (%)	Real Impedance (ohm)	Delta (ohm)	Imaginary Impedance (ohm)	Delta (ohm)
2021-09-29	-34.80		50.7		1.6	
2022-09-29	-34.35	-1.29	51.2	0.5	1.5	-0.1

SID900 SN 07/14 DIP 0G900-300 Extend Dipole Calibrations

Date of Measurement	Return-Loss (dB)	Delta (%)	Real Impedance (ohm)	Delta (ohm)	Imaginary Impedance (ohm)	Delta (ohm)
2021-09-29	-23.55		52.8		5.4	
2022-09-29	-23.49	-0.26	52.5	-0.3	5.3	-0.1

SID1800 SN 30/14 DIP 1G800-301 Extend Dipole Calibrations

Date of Measurement	Return-Loss (dB)	Delta (%)	Real Impedance (ohm)	Delta (ohm)	Imaginary Impedance (ohm)	Delta (ohm)
2021-09-29	-20.26		43.1		6.9	
2022-09-29	-20.13	-0.64	42.9	-0.2	6.7	-0.2

SID2000 SN 07/14 DIP 2G000-305 Extend Dipole Calibrations

Date of Measurement	Return-Loss (dB)	Delta (%)	Real Impedance (ohm)	Delta (ohm)	Imaginary Impedance (ohm)	Delta (ohm)
2021-09-29	-23.67		50.8		6.2	
2022-09-29	-23.46	-0.89	51.0	0.2	6.5	0.3

SID2450 SN 07/14 DIP 2G450-306 Extend Dipole Calibrations

Date of Measurement	Return-Loss (dB)	Delta (%)	Real Impedance (ohm)	Delta (ohm)	Imaginary Impedance (ohm)	Delta (ohm)
2021-09-29	-25.59		44.7		-1.1	
2022-09-29	-25.68	0.35	44.8	0.1	-1.0	0.1

SID2600 SN 38/18 DIP 2G600-468 Extend Dipole Calibrations

Date of Measurement	Return-Loss (dB)	Delta (%)	Real Impedance (ohm)	Delta (ohm)	Imaginary Impedance (ohm)	Delta (ohm)
2021-09-22	-29.14		49.2		3.4	
2022-09-22	-29.12	-0.07	49.1	-0.1	3.2	-0.2



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



SID5200 SN 49/16 DIP WGA43 Extend Dipole Calibrations

Date of Measurement	Return-Loss (dB)	Delta (%)	Real Impedance (ohm)	Delta (ohm)	Imaginary Impedance (ohm)	Delta (ohm)
2021-09-22	-8.59		19.38		13.50	
2022-09-22	-8.62	0.35	19.25	-0.13	13.47	-0.03

SID5800 SN 49/16 DIP WGA43 Extend Dipole Calibrations

Date of Measurement	Return-Loss (dB)	Delta (%)	Real Impedance (ohm)	Delta (ohm)	Imaginary Impedance (ohm)	Delta (ohm)
2021-09-22	-11.37		54.79		25.47	
2022-09-22	-11.42	0.44	54.68	-0.11	25.26	-0.21





5.1 Probe-EPGO376 Calibration Certificate

**COMOSAR E-Field Probe Calibration Report**

Ref : ACR.180.4.22.BES.A

**SHENZHEN LCS COMPLIANCE TESTING
LABORATORY LTD.****1F., XINGYUAN INDUSTRIAL PARK, TONGDA ROAD, BAO'AN
BLVD****BAO'AN DISTRICT, SHENZHEN, GUANGDONG, CHINA****MVG COMOSAR DOSIMETRIC E-FIELD PROBE****SERIAL NO.: SN 25/22 EPGO376****Calibrated at MVG****Z.I. de la pointe du diable****Technopôle Brest Iroise – 295 avenue Alexis de Rochon****29280 PLOUZANE - FRANCE****Calibration date: 06/29/2022**Accreditations #2-6789
Scope available on www.cofrac.fr**The use of the Cofrac brand and the accreditation references is prohibited from any reproduction.****Summary:**

This document presents the method and results from an accredited COMOSAR Dosimetric E-Field Probe calibration performed at MVG, using the CALIPROBE test bench, for use with a MVG COMOSAR system only. The test results covered by accreditation are traceable to the International System of Units (SI).





COMOSAR E-FIELD PROBE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.180.4.22.BES.A

	Name	Function	Date	Signature
Prepared by :	Jérôme Le Gall	Measurement Responsible	6/30/2022	
Checked & approved by:	Jérôme Luc	Technical Manager	6/30/2022	
Authorized by:	Yann Toutain	Laboratory Director	6/30/2022	

2022.06.30

13:37:53 +02'00'

	Customer Name
Distribution :	Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Issue	Name	Date	Modifications
A	Jérôme Le Gall	6/30/2022	Initial release

Page: 2/11

Template_ACR.DDD.N.YY.MVGB.ISSUE_COMOSAR Probe vK

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of MVQ. The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of MVQ.



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



COMOSAR E-FIELD PROBE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.180.4.22.BES.A

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	Device Under Test	4
2	Product Description	4
2.1	General Information	4
3	Measurement Method	4
3.1	Linearity	4
3.2	Sensitivity	4
3.3	Lower Detection Limit	5
3.4	Isotropy	5
3.1	Boundary Effect	5
4	Measurement Uncertainty	6
5	Calibration Measurement Results	6
5.1	Sensitivity in air	6
5.2	Linearity	7
5.3	Sensitivity in liquid	8
5.4	Isotropy	9
6	List of Equipment	10



Page: 3/11

Template_ACR.DDD.N.YY.MVGB.ISSUE_COMOSAR Probe vK

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of MVG. The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of MVG.





COMOSAR E-FIELD PROBE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.180.4.22.BES.A

1 DEVICE UNDER TEST

Device Under Test	
Device Type	COMOSAR DOSIMETRIC E FIELD PROBE
Manufacturer	MVG
Model	SSE2
Serial Number	SN 25/22 EPG0376
Product Condition (new / used)	New
Frequency Range of Probe	0.15 GHz-6GHz
Resistance of Three Dipoles at Connector	Dipole 1: R1=0.193 MΩ Dipole 2: R2=0.188 MΩ Dipole 3: R3=0.198 MΩ

2 PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

2.1 GENERAL INFORMATION

MVG's COMOSAR E field Probes are built in accordance to the IEC/IEEE 62209-1528 and FCC KDB865664 D01 standards.



Figure 1 – MVG COMOSAR Dosimetric E field Probe

Probe Length	330 mm
Length of Individual Dipoles	2 mm
Maximum external diameter	8 mm
Probe Tip External Diameter	2.5 mm
Distance between dipoles / probe extremity	1 mm

3 MEASUREMENT METHOD

The IEC/IEEE 62209-1528 and FCC KDB865664 D01 standards provide recommended practices for the probe calibrations, including the performance characteristics of interest and methods by which to assess their affect. All calibrations / measurements performed meet the fore mentioned standards.

3.1 LINEARITY

The evaluation of the linearity was done in free space using the waveguide, performing a power sweep to cover the SAR range 0.01W/kg to 100W/kg.

3.2 SENSITIVITY

The sensitivity factors of the three dipoles were determined using a two step calibration method (air and tissue simulating liquid) using waveguides as outlined in the standards.

Page: 4/11

Template_ACR.DDD.N.YY.MVGB.ISSUE_COMOSAR Probe vK

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of MVG. The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of MVG.





3.3 LOWER DETECTION LIMIT

The lower detection limit was assessed using the same measurement set up as used for the linearity measurement. The required lower detection limit is 10 mW/kg.

3.4 ISOTROPY

The axial isotropy was evaluated by exposing the probe to a reference wave from a standard dipole with the dipole mounted under the flat phantom in the test configuration suggested for system validations and checks. The probe was rotated along its main axis from 0 to 360 degrees in 15-degree steps. The hemispherical isotropy is determined by inserting the probe in a thin plastic box filled with tissue-equivalent liquid, with the plastic box illuminated with the fields from a half wave dipole. The dipole is rotated about its axis (0°–180°) in 15° increments. At each step the probe is rotated about its axis (0°–360°).

3.1 BOUNDARY EFFECT

The boundary effect is defined as the deviation between the SAR measured data and the expected exponential decay in the liquid when the probe is oriented normal to the interface. To evaluate this effect, the liquid filled flat phantom is exposed to fields from either a reference dipole or waveguide. With the probe normal to the phantom surface, the peak spatial average SAR is measured and compared to the analytical value at the surface.

The boundary effect uncertainty can be estimated according to the following uncertainty approximation formula based on linear and exponential extrapolations between the surface and $d_{be} + d_{step}$ along lines that are approximately normal to the surface:

$$SAR_{uncertainty} [\%] = \Delta SAR_{be} \frac{(d_{be} + d_{step})^2}{2d_{step}} \frac{(\delta - d_{be}/\delta)^2}{\delta/2} \quad \text{for } (d_{be} + d_{step}) < 10 \text{ mm}$$

where

$SAR_{uncertainty}$ is the uncertainty in percent of the probe boundary effect

d_{be} is the distance between the surface and the closest *zoom-scan* measurement point, in millimetre

Δ_{step} is the separation distance between the first and second measurement points that are closest to the phantom surface, in millimetre, assuming the boundary effect at the second location is negligible

δ is the minimum penetration depth in millimetres of the head tissue-equivalent liquids defined in this standard, i.e., $\delta \approx 14$ mm at 3 GHz;

ΔSAR_{be} in percent of SAR is the deviation between the measured SAR value, at the distance d_{be} from the boundary, and the analytical SAR value.

The measured worst case boundary effect SAR uncertainty[%] for scanning distances larger than 4mm is 1.0% Limit ,2%).

Page: 5/11

Template_ACR.DDD.N.YY.MVGB.ISSUE_COMOSAR Probe vK

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of MVG. The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of MVG.





4 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY

The guidelines outlined in the IEC/IEEE 62209-1528 and FCC KDB865664 D01 standards were followed to generate the measurement uncertainty associated with an E-field probe calibration using the waveguide technique. All uncertainties listed below represent an expanded uncertainty expressed at approximately the 95% confidence level using a coverage factor of $k=2$, traceable to the Internationally Accepted Guides to Measurement Uncertainty.

Uncertainty analysis of the probe calibration in waveguide					
ERROR SOURCES	Uncertainty value (%)	Probability Distribution	Divisor	ci	Standard Uncertainty (%)
Expanded uncertainty 95 % confidence level $k = 2$					14 %

5 CALIBRATION MEASUREMENT RESULTS

Calibration Parameters	
Liquid Temperature	20 +/- 1 °C
Lab Temperature	20 +/- 1 °C
Lab Humidity	30-70 %

5.1 SENSITIVITY IN AIR

Normx dipole 1 ($\mu\text{V}/(\text{V}/\text{m})^2$)	Normy dipole 2 ($\mu\text{V}/(\text{V}/\text{m})^2$)	Normz dipole 3 ($\mu\text{V}/(\text{V}/\text{m})^2$)
0.76	0.78	0.76

DCP dipole 1 (mV)	DCP dipole 2 (mV)	DCP dipole 3 (mV)
106	107	108

Calibration curves $e_i=f(V)$ ($i=1,2,3$) allow to obtain E-field value using the formula:

$$E = \sqrt{E_1^2 + E_2^2 + E_3^2}$$

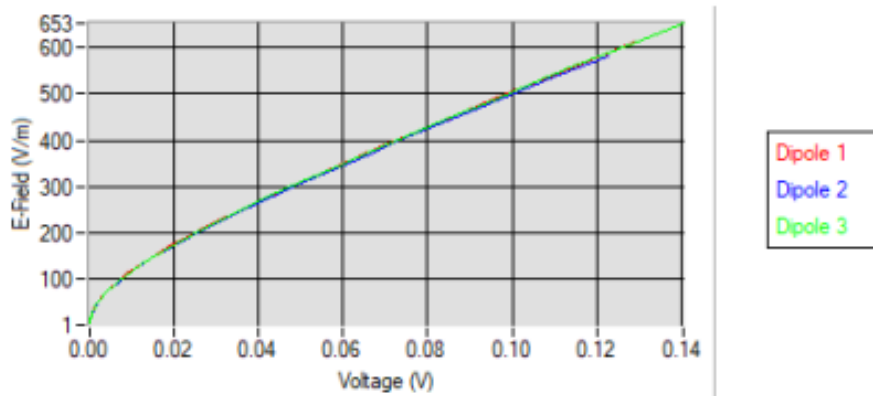




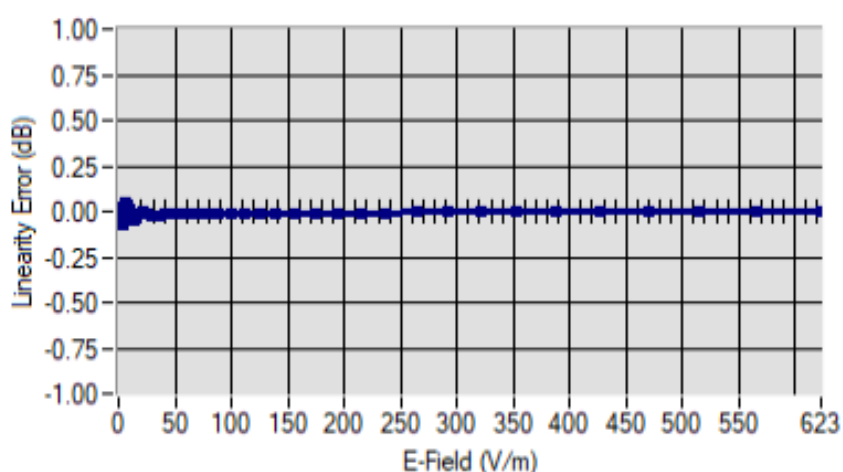
COMOSAR E-FIELD PROBE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.180.4.22.BES.A

Calibration curves

5.2 LINEARITY

Linearity

Linearity: $\pm 1.81\%$ ($\pm 0.08\text{dB}$)

Page: 7/11

Template_ACR.DDD.N.YY.MVGB.ISSUE_COMOSAR Probe vK

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of MVG. The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of MVG.





COMOSAR E-FIELD PROBE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.180.4.22.BES.A

5.3 SENSITIVITY IN LIQUID

Liquid	Frequency (MHz +/- 100MHz)	ConvF
HL450*	450*	1.74*
BL450*	450*	1.67*
HL750	750	1.69
BL750	750	1.73
HL850	835	1.75
BL850	835	1.80
HL900	900	1.87
BL900	900	1.85
HL1800	1800	2.09
BL1800	1800	2.15
HL1900	1900	2.14
BL1900	1900	2.27
HL2000	2000	2.31
BL2000	2000	2.34
HL2300	2300	2.46
BL2300	2300	2.51
HL2450	2450	2.60
BL2450	2450	2.70
HL2600	2600	2.39
BL2600	2600	2.50
HL5200	5200	1.85
BL5200	5200	1.81
HL5400	5400	2.07
BL5400	5400	2.00
HL5600	5600	2.19
BL5600	5600	2.11
HL5800	5800	2.01
BL5800	5800	1.97

* Frequency not cover by COFRAC scope, calibration not accredited

LOWER DETECTION LIMIT: 7mW/kg

Page: 8/11

Template_ACR.DDD.N.YY.MVGB.ISSUE_COMOSAR Probe vK

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of MVG. The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of MVG.

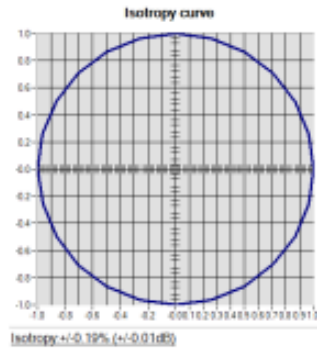




COMOSAR E-FIELD PROBE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.180.4.22.BES.A

5.4 ISOTROPY

HL1800 MHz

Page: 9/11

Template_ACR.DDD.N.YY.MVGB.ISSUE_COMOSAR Probe vK

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of MVG. The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of MVG.



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.
Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street,
Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China
Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com
Scan code to check authenticity



COMOSAR E-FIELD PROBE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.180.4.22.BES.A

6 LIST OF EQUIPMENT

Equipment Summary Sheet				
Equipment Description	Manufacturer / Model	Identification No.	Current Calibration Date	Next Calibration Date
CALIPROBE Test Bench	Version 2	NA	Validated. No cal required.	Validated. No cal required.
Network Analyzer	Rohde & Schwarz ZVM	100203	08/2021	08/2024
Network Analyzer	Agilent 8753ES	MY40003210	10/2019	10/2022
Network Analyzer – Calibration kit	HP 85033D	3423A08186	06/2021	06/2027
Multimeter	Keithley 2000	1160271	02/2020	02/2023
Signal Generator	Rohde & Schwarz SMB	106589	03/2022	03/2025
Amplifier	MVG	MODU-023-C-0002	Characterized prior to test. No cal required.	Characterized prior to test. No cal required.
Power Meter	NI-USB 5680	170100013	06/2021	06/2024
Power Meter	Rohde & Schwarz NRVD	832839-056	11/2019	11/2022
Directional Coupler	Krytar 158020	131467	Characterized prior to test. No cal required.	Characterized prior to test. No cal required.
Waveguide	MVG	SN 32/16 WG4_1	Validated. No cal required.	Validated. No cal required.
Liquid transition	MVG	SN 32/16 WGLIQ_0G900_1	Validated. No cal required.	Validated. No cal required.
Waveguide	MVG	SN 32/16 WG6_1	Validated. No cal required.	Validated. No cal required.
Liquid transition	MVG	SN 32/16 WGLIQ_1G500_1	Validated. No cal required.	Validated. No cal required.
Waveguide	MVG	SN 32/16 WG8_1	Validated. No cal required.	Validated. No cal required.
Liquid transition	MVG	SN 32/16 WGLIQ_1G800B_1	Validated. No cal required.	Validated. No cal required.
Liquid transition	MVG	SN 32/16 WGLIQ_1G800H_1	Validated. No cal required.	Validated. No cal required.
Waveguide	MVG	SN 32/16 WG10_1	Validated. No cal required.	Validated. No cal required.
Liquid transition	MVG	SN 32/16 WGLIQ_3G500_1	Validated. No cal required.	Validated. No cal required.
Waveguide	MVG	SN 32/16 WG12_1	Validated. No cal required.	Validated. No cal required.

Page: 10/11

Template_ACR.DDD.N.YY.MVGB.ISSUE_COMOSAR Probe vK

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of MVG. The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of MVG.





COMOSAR E-FIELD PROBE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.180.4.22.BES.A

Liquid transition	MVG	SN 32/16 WGLIQ_5G000_1	Validated. No cal required.	Validated. No cal required.
Temperature / Humidity Sensor	Testo 184 H1	44225320	06/2021	06/2024

Page: 11/11

Template_ACR.DDD.N.YY.MVGB.ISSUE_COMOSAR Probe vK

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of MVG. The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of MVG.



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.
Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street,
Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China
Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com
Scan code to check authenticity



5.1 SID750 Dipole Calibration Certificate



SAR Reference Dipole Calibration Report

Ref : ACR.287.3.14.SATU.A

SHENZHEN LCS COMPLIANCE TESTING LABORATORY LTD.

**1F., XINGYUAN INDUSTRIAL PARK, TONGDA ROAD,
BAO'AN BLVD
BAO'AN DISTRICT, SHENZHEN, GUANGDONG, CHINA
SATIMO COMOSAR REFERENCE DIPOLE**

FREQUENCY: 750 MHZ

SERIAL NO.: SN 07/14 DIP 0G750-302

Calibrated at SATIMO US

2105 Barrett Park Dr. - Kennesaw, GA 30144



09/29/2021

Summary:

This document presents the method and results from an accredited SAR reference dipole calibration performed in SATIMO USA using the COMOSAR test bench. All calibration results are traceable to national metrology institutions.



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.287.3.14.SATU.A

	<i>Name</i>	<i>Function</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Signature</i>
<i>Prepared by :</i>	Jérôme LUC	Product Manager	10/12/2021	<i>JS</i>
<i>Checked by :</i>	Jérôme LUC	Product Manager	10/12/2021	<i>JS</i>
<i>Approved by :</i>	Kim RUTKOWSKI	Quality Manager	10/12/2021	<i>Kim Rutkowski</i>

	<i>Customer Name</i>
<i>Distribution :</i>	Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

<i>Issue</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Modifications</i>
A	10/12/2021	Initial release

Page: 2/11

*This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of SATIMO.
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to
be released in whole or part without written approval of SATIMO.*



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.
Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street,
Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China
Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com
Scan code to check authenticity



TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	Introduction.....	4
2	Device Under Test	4
3	Product Description	4
3.1	General Information	4
4	Measurement Method	5
4.1	Return Loss Requirements	5
4.2	Mechanical Requirements	5
5	Measurement Uncertainty.....	5
5.1	Return Loss	5
5.2	Dimension Measurement	5
5.3	Validation Measurement	5
6	Calibration Measurement Results.....	6
6.1	Return Loss and Impedance	6
6.2	Mechanical Dimensions	6
7	Validation measurement	7
7.1	Head Liquid Measurement	7
7.2	SAR Measurement Result With Head Liquid	7
7.3	Body Liquid Measurement	9
7.4	SAR Measurement Result With Body Liquid	9
8	List of Equipment	11



1 INTRODUCTION

This document contains a summary of the requirements set forth by the IEEE 1528, OET 65 Bulletin C and CEI/IEC 62209 standards for reference dipoles used for SAR measurement system validations and the measurements that were performed to verify that the product complies with the fore mentioned standards.

2 DEVICE UNDER TEST

Device Under Test	
Device Type	COMOSAR 750 MHz REFERENCE DIPOLE
Manufacturer	Satimo
Model	SID750
Serial Number	SN 07/14 DIP 0G750-302
Product Condition (new / used)	New

A yearly calibration interval is recommended.

3 PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

3.1 GENERAL INFORMATION

Satimo's COMOSAR Validation Dipoles are built in accordance to the IEEE 1528, OET 65 Bulletin C and CEI/IEC 62209 standards. The product is designed for use with the COMOSAR test bench only.



Figure 1 – Satimo COMOSAR Validation Dipole

Page: 4/11

*This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of SATIMO.
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of SATIMO.*





4 MEASUREMENT METHOD

The IEEE 1528, OET 65 Bulletin C and CEI/IEC 62209 standards provide requirements for reference dipoles used for system validation measurements. The following measurements were performed to verify that the product complies with the fore mentioned standards.

4.1 RETURN LOSS REQUIREMENTS

The dipole used for SAR system validation measurements and checks must have a return loss of -20 dB or better. The return loss measurement shall be performed against a liquid filled flat phantom, with the phantom constructed as outlined in the fore mentioned standards.

4.2 MECHANICAL REQUIREMENTS

The IEEE Std. 1528 and CEI/IEC 62209 standards specify the mechanical components and dimensions of the validation dipoles, with the dimensions frequency and phantom shell thickness dependent. The COMOSAR test bench employs a 2 mm phantom shell thickness therefore the dipoles sold for use with the COMOSAR test bench comply with the requirements set forth for a 2 mm phantom shell thickness.

5 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY

All uncertainties listed below represent an expanded uncertainty expressed at approximately the 95% confidence level using a coverage factor of $k=2$, traceable to the Internationally Accepted Guides to Measurement Uncertainty.

5.1 RETURN LOSS

The following uncertainties apply to the return loss measurement:

Frequency band	Expanded Uncertainty on Return Loss
400-6000MHz	0.1 dB

5.2 DIMENSION MEASUREMENT

The following uncertainties apply to the dimension measurements:

Length (mm)	Expanded Uncertainty on Length
3 - 300	0.05 mm

5.3 VALIDATION MEASUREMENT

The guidelines outlined in the IEEE 1528, OET 65 Bulletin C, CENELEC EN50361 and CEI/IEC 62209 standards were followed to generate the measurement uncertainty for validation measurements.

Scan Volume	Expanded Uncertainty
1 g	20.3 %
10 g	20.1 %

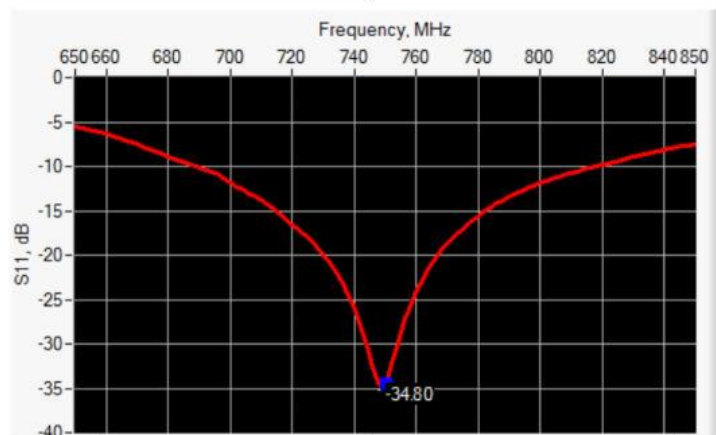
Page: 5/11

*This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of SATIMO.
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of SATIMO.*



6 CALIBRATION MEASUREMENT RESULTS

6.1 RETURN LOSS AND IMPEDANCE



Frequency (MHz)	Return Loss (dB)	Requirement (dB)	Impedance
750	-34.80	-20	$50.7 \Omega + 1.6 j\Omega$

6.2 MECHANICAL DIMENSIONS

Frequency MHz	L mm		h mm		d mm	
	required	measured	required	measured	required	measured
300	420.0 ±1 %		250.0 ±1 %		6.35 ±1 %	
450	290.0 ±1 %		166.7 ±1 %		6.35 ±1 %	
750	176.0 ±1 %	PASS	100.0 ±1 %	PASS	6.35 ±1 %	PASS
835	161.0 ±1 %		89.8 ±1 %		3.6 ±1 %	
900	149.0 ±1 %		83.3 ±1 %		3.6 ±1 %	
1450	89.1 ±1 %		51.7 ±1 %		3.6 ±1 %	
1500	80.5 ±1 %		50.0 ±1 %		3.6 ±1 %	
1640	79.0 ±1 %		45.7 ±1 %		3.6 ±1 %	
1750	75.2 ±1 %		42.9 ±1 %		3.6 ±1 %	
1800	72.0 ±1 %		41.7 ±1 %		3.6 ±1 %	
1900	68.0 ±1 %		39.5 ±1 %		3.6 ±1 %	
1950	66.3 ±1 %		38.5 ±1 %		3.6 ±1 %	
2000	64.5 ±1 %		37.5 ±1 %		3.6 ±1 %	
2100	61.0 ±1 %		35.7 ±1 %		3.6 ±1 %	
2300	55.5 ±1 %		32.6 ±1 %		3.6 ±1 %	
2450	51.5 ±1 %		30.4 ±1 %		3.6 ±1 %	
2600	48.5 ±1 %		28.8 ±1 %		3.6 ±1 %	
3000	41.5 ±1 %		25.0 ±1 %		3.6 ±1 %	
3500	37.0 ±1 %		26.4 ±1 %		3.6 ±1 %	
3700	34.7 ±1 %		26.4 ±1 %		3.6 ±1 %	

Page: 6/11

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of SATIMO.
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of SATIMO.



7 VALIDATION MEASUREMENT

The IEEE Std. 1528, OET 65 Bulletin C and CEI/IEC 62209 standards state that the system validation measurements must be performed using a reference dipole meeting the fore mentioned return loss and mechanical dimension requirements. The validation measurement must be performed against a liquid filled flat phantom, with the phantom constructed as outlined in the fore mentioned standards. Per the standards, the dipole shall be positioned below the bottom of the phantom, with the dipole length centered and parallel to the longest dimension of the flat phantom, with the top surface of the dipole at the described distance from the bottom surface of the phantom.

7.1 HEAD LIQUID MEASUREMENT

Frequency MHz	Relative permittivity (ϵ_r')		Conductivity (σ) S/m	
	required	measured	required	measured
300	45.3 \pm 5 %		0.87 \pm 5 %	
450	43.5 \pm 5 %		0.87 \pm 5 %	
750	41.9 \pm 5 %	PASS	0.89 \pm 5 %	PASS
835	41.5 \pm 5 %		0.90 \pm 5 %	
900	41.5 \pm 5 %		0.97 \pm 5 %	
1450	40.5 \pm 5 %		1.20 \pm 5 %	
1500	40.4 \pm 5 %		1.23 \pm 5 %	
1640	40.2 \pm 5 %		1.31 \pm 5 %	
1750	40.1 \pm 5 %		1.37 \pm 5 %	
1800	40.0 \pm 5 %		1.40 \pm 5 %	
1900	40.0 \pm 5 %		1.40 \pm 5 %	
1950	40.0 \pm 5 %		1.40 \pm 5 %	
2000	40.0 \pm 5 %		1.40 \pm 5 %	
2100	39.8 \pm 5 %		1.49 \pm 5 %	
2300	39.5 \pm 5 %		1.67 \pm 5 %	
2450	39.2 \pm 5 %		1.80 \pm 5 %	
2600	39.0 \pm 5 %		1.96 \pm 5 %	
3000	38.5 \pm 5 %		2.40 \pm 5 %	
3500	37.9 \pm 5 %		2.91 \pm 5 %	

7.2 SAR MEASUREMENT RESULT WITH HEAD LIQUID

The IEEE Std. 1528 and CEI/IEC 62209 standards state that the system validation measurements should produce the SAR values shown below (for phantom thickness of 2 mm), within the uncertainty for the system validation. All SAR values are normalized to 1 W forward power. In bracket, the measured SAR is given with the used input power.

Software	OPENSAR V4
Phantom	SN 20/09 SAM71
Probe	SN 18/11 EPG122
Liquid	Head Liquid Values: ϵ_r' : 42.1 sigma : 0.89
Distance between dipole center and liquid	15.0 mm
Area scan resolution	dx=8mm/dy=8mm

Page: 7/11

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of SATIMO.
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of SATIMO.



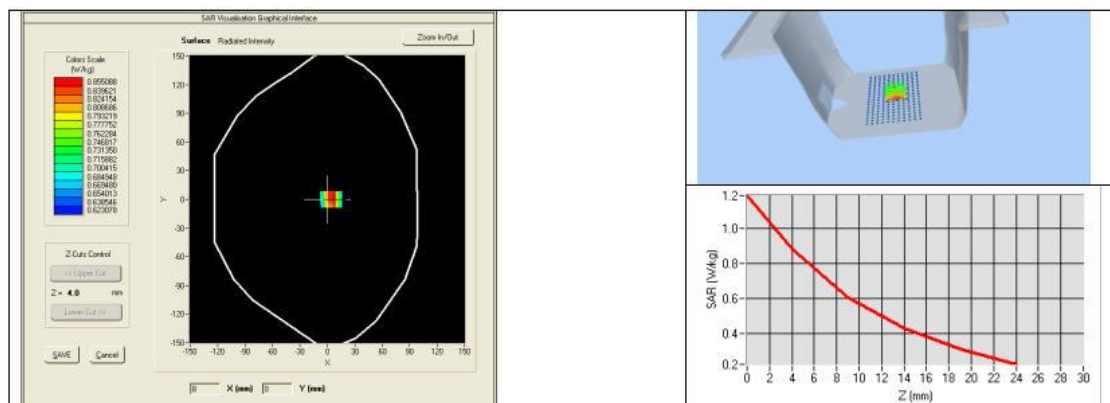


SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.287.3.14.SATU.A

Zoon Scan Resolution	dx=8mm/dy=8mm/dz=5mm
Frequency	750 MHz
Input power	20 dBm
Liquid Temperature	21 °C
Lab Temperature	21 °C
Lab Humidity	45 %

Frequency MHz	1 g SAR (W/kg/W)		10 g SAR (W/kg/W)	
	required	measured	required	measured
300	2.85		1.94	
450	4.58		3.06	
750	8.49	8.38 (0.84)	5.55	5.53 (0.55)
835	9.56		6.22	
900	10.9		6.99	
1450	29		16	
1500	30.5		16.8	
1640	34.2		18.4	
1750	36.4		19.3	
1800	38.4		20.1	
1900	39.7		20.5	
1950	40.5		20.9	
2000	41.1		21.1	
2100	43.6		21.9	
2300	48.7		23.3	
2450	52.4		24	
2600	55.3		24.6	
3000	63.8		25.7	
3500	67.1		25	





SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.287.3.14.SATU.A

7.3 BODY LIQUID MEASUREMENT

Frequency MHz	Relative permittivity (ϵ_r')		Conductivity (σ) S/m	
	required	measured	required	measured
150	61.9 \pm 5 %		0.80 \pm 5 %	
300	58.2 \pm 5 %		0.92 \pm 5 %	
450	56.7 \pm 5 %		0.94 \pm 5 %	
750	55.5 \pm 5 %	PASS	0.96 \pm 5 %	PASS
835	55.2 \pm 5 %		0.97 \pm 5 %	
900	55.0 \pm 5 %		1.05 \pm 5 %	
915	55.0 \pm 5 %		1.06 \pm 5 %	
1450	54.0 \pm 5 %		1.30 \pm 5 %	
1610	53.8 \pm 5 %		1.40 \pm 5 %	
1800	53.3 \pm 5 %		1.52 \pm 5 %	
1900	53.3 \pm 5 %		1.52 \pm 5 %	
2000	53.3 \pm 5 %		1.52 \pm 5 %	
2100	53.2 \pm 5 %		1.62 \pm 5 %	
2450	52.7 \pm 5 %		1.95 \pm 5 %	
2600	52.5 \pm 5 %		2.16 \pm 5 %	
3000	52.0 \pm 5 %		2.73 \pm 5 %	
3500	51.3 \pm 5 %		3.31 \pm 5 %	
5200	49.0 \pm 10 %		5.30 \pm 10 %	
5300	48.9 \pm 10 %		5.42 \pm 10 %	
5400	48.7 \pm 10 %		5.53 \pm 10 %	
5500	48.6 \pm 10 %		5.65 \pm 10 %	
5600	48.5 \pm 10 %		5.77 \pm 10 %	
5800	48.2 \pm 10 %		6.00 \pm 10 %	

7.4 SAR MEASUREMENT RESULT WITH BODY LIQUID

Software	OPENSAR V4
Phantom	SN 20/09 SAM71
Probe	SN 18/11 EPG122
Liquid	Body Liquid Values: ϵ_r' : 56.6 sigma : 0.99
Distance between dipole center and liquid	15.0 mm
Area scan resolution	dx=8mm/dy=8mm
Zoon Scan Resolution	dx=8mm/dy=8mm/dz=5mm
Frequency	750 MHz
Input power	20 dBm
Liquid Temperature	21 °C
Lab Temperature	21 °C
Lab Humidity	45 %

Page: 9/11

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of SATIMO.
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of SATIMO.

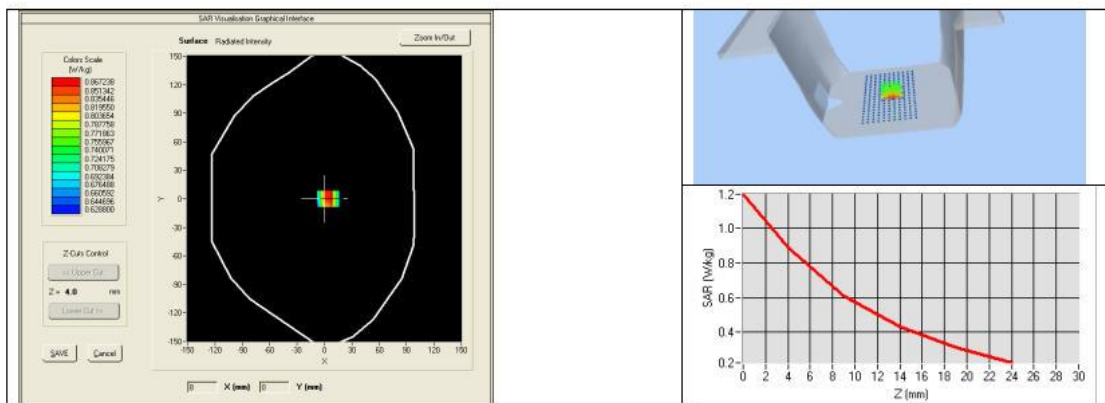




SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.287.3.14.SATU.A

Frequency MHz	1 g SAR (W/kg/W)	10 g SAR (W/kg/W)
	measured	measured
750	8.77 (0.88)	5.78 (0.58)





8 LIST OF EQUIPMENT

Equipment Summary Sheet				
Equipment Description	Manufacturer / Model	Identification No.	Current Calibration Date	Next Calibration Date
SAM Phantom	Satimo	SN-20/09-SAM71	Validated. No cal required.	Validated. No cal required.
COMOSAR Test Bench	Version 3	NA	Validated. No cal required.	Validated. No cal required.
Network Analyzer	Rhode & Schwarz ZVA	SN100132	02/2021	02/2024
Calipers	Carrera	CALIPER-01	12/2018	12/2021
Reference Probe	Satimo	EPG122 SN 18/11	10/2021	10/2022
Multimeter	Keithley 2000	1188656	12/2018	12/2021
Signal Generator	Agilent E4438C	MY49070581	12/2018	12/2021
Amplifier	Aethercomm	SN 046	Characterized prior to test. No cal required.	Characterized prior to test. No cal required.
Power Meter	HP E4418A	US38261498	12/2018	12/2021
Power Sensor	HP ECP-E26A	US37181460	12/2018	12/2021
Directional Coupler	Narda 4216-20	01386	Characterized prior to test. No cal required.	Characterized prior to test. No cal required.
Temperature and Humidity Sensor	Control Company	11-661-9	8/2021	8/2024

Page: 11/11

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of SATIMO.
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of SATIMO.





5.2SID900 Dipole Calibration Certificate

**SAR Reference Dipole Calibration Report**

Ref : ACR.287.5.14.SATU.A

**SHENZHEN LCS COMPLIANCE TESTING
LABORATORY LTD.****1F., XINGYUAN INDUSTRIAL PARK, TONGDA ROAD,
BAO'AN BLVD****BAO'AN DISTRICT, SHENZHEN, GUANGDONG, CHINA****SATIMO COMOSAR REFERENCE DIPOLE****FREQUENCY: 900 MHZ****SERIAL NO.: SN 07/14 DIP 0G900-300****Calibrated at SATIMO US****2105 Barrett Park Dr. - Kennesaw, GA 30144****09/29/2021***Summary:*

This document presents the method and results from an accredited SAR reference dipole calibration performed in SATIMO USA using the COMOSAR test bench. All calibration results are traceable to national metrology institutions.



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.287.5.14.SATU..A

	Name	Function	Date	Signature
Prepared by :	Jérôme LUC	Product Manager	10/12/2021	<i>JS</i>
Checked by :	Jérôme LUC	Product Manager	10/12/2021	<i>JS</i>
Approved by :	Kim RUTKOWSKI	Quality Manager	10/12/2021	<i>Kim Rutkowski</i>

	Customer Name
Distribution :	Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Issue	Date	Modifications
A	10/12/2021	Initial release

Page: 2/11

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of SATIMO.
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to
be released in whole or part without written approval of SATIMO.





TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	Introduction.....	4
2	Device Under Test	4
3	Product Description	4
3.1	General Information	4
4	Measurement Method	5
4.1	Return Loss Requirements	5
4.2	Mechanical Requirements	5
5	Measurement Uncertainty.....	5
5.1	Return Loss	5
5.2	Dimension Measurement	5
5.3	Validation Measurement	5
6	Calibration Measurement Results	6
6.1	Return Loss and Impedance	6
6.2	Mechanical Dimensions	6
7	Validation measurement	7
7.1	Head Liquid Measurement	7
7.2	SAR Measurement Result With Head Liquid	7
7.3	Body Liquid Measurement	9
7.4	SAR Measurement Result With Body Liquid	9
8	List of Equipment	11



1 INTRODUCTION

This document contains a summary of the requirements set forth by the IEEE 1528, OET 65 Bulletin C and CEI/IEC 62209 standards for reference dipoles used for SAR measurement system validations and the measurements that were performed to verify that the product complies with the fore mentioned standards.

2 DEVICE UNDER TEST

Device Under Test	
Device Type	COMOSAR 900 MHz REFERENCE DIPOLE
Manufacturer	Satimo
Model	SID900
Serial Number	SN 07/14 DIP 0G900-300
Product Condition (new / used)	New

A yearly calibration interval is recommended.

3 PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

3.1 GENERAL INFORMATION

Satimo's COMOSAR Validation Dipoles are built in accordance to the IEEE 1528, OET 65 Bulletin C and CEI/IEC 62209 standards. The product is designed for use with the COMOSAR test bench only.



Figure 1 – Satimo COMOSAR Validation Dipole



4 MEASUREMENT METHOD

The IEEE 1528, OET 65 Bulletin C and CEI/IEC 62209 standards provide requirements for reference dipoles used for system validation measurements. The following measurements were performed to verify that the product complies with the fore mentioned standards.

4.1 RETURN LOSS REQUIREMENTS

The dipole used for SAR system validation measurements and checks must have a return loss of -20 dB or better. The return loss measurement shall be performed against a liquid filled flat phantom, with the phantom constructed as outlined in the fore mentioned standards.

4.2 MECHANICAL REQUIREMENTS

The IEEE Std. 1528 and CEI/IEC 62209 standards specify the mechanical components and dimensions of the validation dipoles, with the dimensions frequency and phantom shell thickness dependent. The COMOSAR test bench employs a 2 mm phantom shell thickness therefore the dipoles sold for use with the COMOSAR test bench comply with the requirements set forth for a 2 mm phantom shell thickness.

5 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY

All uncertainties listed below represent an expanded uncertainty expressed at approximately the 95% confidence level using a coverage factor of $k=2$, traceable to the Internationally Accepted Guides to Measurement Uncertainty.

5.1 RETURN LOSS

The following uncertainties apply to the return loss measurement:

Frequency band	Expanded Uncertainty on Return Loss
400-6000MHz	0.1 dB

5.2 DIMENSION MEASUREMENT

The following uncertainties apply to the dimension measurements:

Length (mm)	Expanded Uncertainty on Length
3 - 300	0.05 mm

5.3 VALIDATION MEASUREMENT

The guidelines outlined in the IEEE 1528, OET 65 Bulletin C, CENELEC EN50361 and CEI/IEC 62209 standards were followed to generate the measurement uncertainty for validation measurements.

Scan Volume	Expanded Uncertainty
1 g	20.3 %
10 g	20.1 %

Page: 5/11

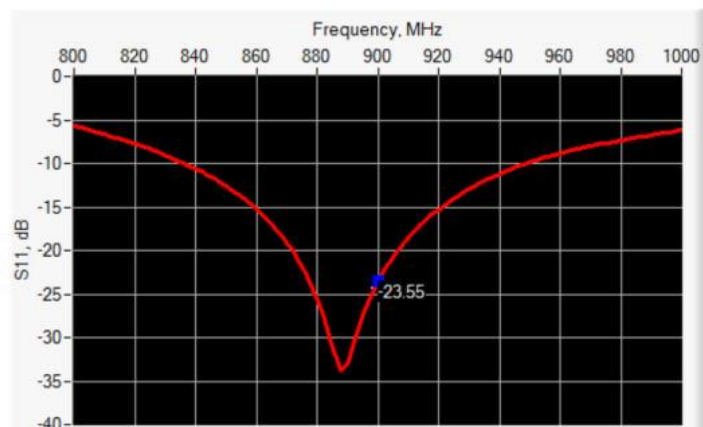
*This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of SATIMO.
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of SATIMO.*





6 CALIBRATION MEASUREMENT RESULTS

6.1 RETURN LOSS AND IMPEDANCE



Frequency (MHz)	Return Loss (dB)	Requirement (dB)	Impedance
900	-23.55	-20	52.8 Ω - 5.4 j Ω

6.2 MECHANICAL DIMENSIONS

Frequency MHz	L mm		h mm		d mm	
	required	measured	required	measured	required	measured
300	420.0 \pm 1 %.		250.0 \pm 1 %.		6.35 \pm 1 %.	
450	290.0 \pm 1 %.		166.7 \pm 1 %.		6.35 \pm 1 %.	
750	176.0 \pm 1 %.		100.0 \pm 1 %.		6.35 \pm 1 %.	
835	161.0 \pm 1 %.		89.8 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	
900	149.0 \pm 1 %.	PASS	83.3 \pm 1 %.	PASS	3.6 \pm 1 %.	PASS
1450	89.1 \pm 1 %.		51.7 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	
1500	80.5 \pm 1 %.		50.0 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	
1640	79.0 \pm 1 %.		45.7 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	
1750	75.2 \pm 1 %.		42.9 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	
1800	72.0 \pm 1 %.		41.7 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	
1900	68.0 \pm 1 %.		39.5 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	
1950	66.3 \pm 1 %.		38.5 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	
2000	64.5 \pm 1 %.		37.5 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	
2100	61.0 \pm 1 %.		35.7 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	
2300	55.5 \pm 1 %.		32.6 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	
2450	51.5 \pm 1 %.		30.4 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	
2600	48.5 \pm 1 %.		28.8 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	
3000	41.5 \pm 1 %.		25.0 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	
3500	37.0 \pm 1 %.		26.4 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	
3700	34.7 \pm 1 %.		26.4 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	

Page: 6/11

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of SATIMO.
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of SATIMO.





7 VALIDATION MEASUREMENT

The IEEE Std. 1528, OET 65 Bulletin C and CEI/IEC 62209 standards state that the system validation measurements must be performed using a reference dipole meeting the fore mentioned return loss and mechanical dimension requirements. The validation measurement must be performed against a liquid filled flat phantom, with the phantom constructed as outlined in the fore mentioned standards. Per the standards, the dipole shall be positioned below the bottom of the phantom, with the dipole length centered and parallel to the longest dimension of the flat phantom, with the top surface of the dipole at the described distance from the bottom surface of the phantom.

7.1 HEAD LIQUID MEASUREMENT

Frequency MHz	Relative permittivity (ϵ_r)		Conductivity (σ) S/m	
	required	measured	required	measured
300	45.3 \pm 5 %		0.87 \pm 5 %	
450	43.5 \pm 5 %		0.87 \pm 5 %	
750	41.9 \pm 5 %		0.89 \pm 5 %	
835	41.5 \pm 5 %		0.90 \pm 5 %	
900	41.5 \pm 5 %	PASS	0.97 \pm 5 %	PASS
1450	40.5 \pm 5 %		1.20 \pm 5 %	
1500	40.4 \pm 5 %		1.23 \pm 5 %	
1640	40.2 \pm 5 %		1.31 \pm 5 %	
1750	40.1 \pm 5 %		1.37 \pm 5 %	
1800	40.0 \pm 5 %		1.40 \pm 5 %	
1900	40.0 \pm 5 %		1.40 \pm 5 %	
1950	40.0 \pm 5 %		1.40 \pm 5 %	
2000	40.0 \pm 5 %		1.40 \pm 5 %	
2100	39.8 \pm 5 %		1.49 \pm 5 %	
2300	39.5 \pm 5 %		1.67 \pm 5 %	
2450	39.2 \pm 5 %		1.80 \pm 5 %	
2600	39.0 \pm 5 %		1.96 \pm 5 %	
3000	38.5 \pm 5 %		2.40 \pm 5 %	
3500	37.9 \pm 5 %		2.91 \pm 5 %	

7.2 SAR MEASUREMENT RESULT WITH HEAD LIQUID

The IEEE Std. 1528 and CEI/IEC 62209 standards state that the system validation measurements should produce the SAR values shown below (for phantom thickness of 2 mm), within the uncertainty for the system validation. All SAR values are normalized to 1 W forward power. In bracket, the measured SAR is given with the used input power.

Software	OPENSAR V4
Phantom	SN 20/09 SAM71
Probe	SN 18/11 EPG122
Liquid	Head Liquid Values: ϵ_{ps} : 42.5 sigma : 0.96
Distance between dipole center and liquid	15.0 mm
Area scan resolution	dx=8mm/dy=8mm

Page: 7/11

*This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of SATIMO.
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of SATIMO.*



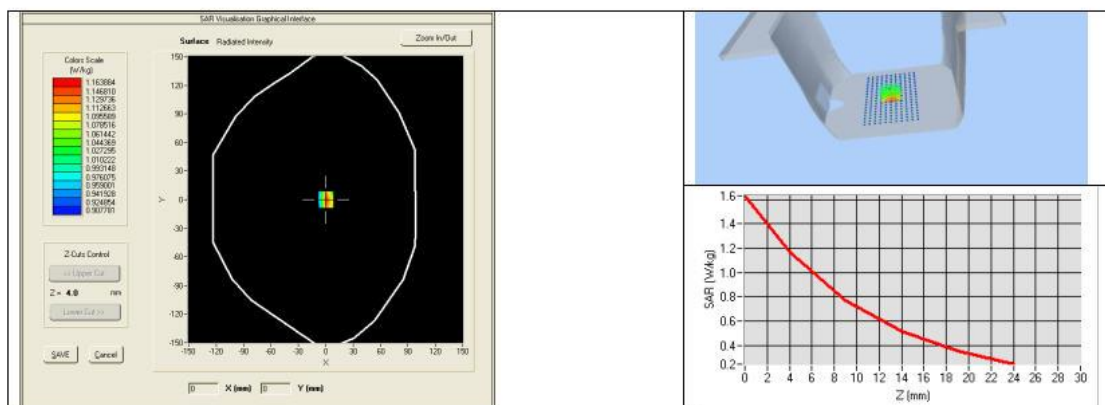


SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.287.5.14.SATU.A

Zoon Scan Resolution	dx=8mm/dy=8mm/dz=5mm
Frequency	900 MHz
Input power	20 dBm
Liquid Temperature	21 °C
Lab Temperature	21 °C
Lab Humidity	45 %

Frequency MHz	1 g SAR (W/kg/W)		10 g SAR (W/kg/W)	
	required	measured	required	measured
300	2.85		1.94	
450	4.58		3.06	
750	8.49		5.55	
835	9.56		6.22	
900	10.9	11.12 {1.11}	6.99	7.01 {0.70}
1450	29		16	
1500	30.5		16.8	
1640	34.2		18.4	
1750	36.4		19.3	
1800	38.4		20.1	
1900	39.7		20.5	
1950	40.5		20.9	
2000	41.1		21.1	
2100	43.6		21.9	
2300	48.7		23.3	
2450	52.4		24	
2600	55.3		24.6	
3000	63.8		25.7	
3500	67.1		25	





SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.287.5.14.SATU.A

7.3 BODY LIQUID MEASUREMENT

Frequency MHz	Relative permittivity (ϵ_r')		Conductivity (σ) S/m	
	required	measured	required	measured
150	61.9 \pm 5 %		0.80 \pm 5 %	
300	58.2 \pm 5 %		0.92 \pm 5 %	
450	56.7 \pm 5 %		0.94 \pm 5 %	
750	55.5 \pm 5 %		0.96 \pm 5 %	
835	55.2 \pm 5 %		0.97 \pm 5 %	
900	55.0 \pm 5 %	PASS	1.05 \pm 5 %	PASS
915	55.0 \pm 5 %		1.06 \pm 5 %	
1450	54.0 \pm 5 %		1.30 \pm 5 %	
1610	53.8 \pm 5 %		1.40 \pm 5 %	
1800	53.3 \pm 5 %		1.52 \pm 5 %	
1900	53.3 \pm 5 %		1.52 \pm 5 %	
2000	53.3 \pm 5 %		1.52 \pm 5 %	
2100	53.2 \pm 5 %		1.62 \pm 5 %	
2450	52.7 \pm 5 %		1.95 \pm 5 %	
2600	52.5 \pm 5 %		2.16 \pm 5 %	
3000	52.0 \pm 5 %		2.73 \pm 5 %	
3500	51.3 \pm 5 %		3.31 \pm 5 %	
5200	49.0 \pm 10 %		5.30 \pm 10 %	
5300	48.9 \pm 10 %		5.42 \pm 10 %	
5400	48.7 \pm 10 %		5.53 \pm 10 %	
5500	48.6 \pm 10 %		5.65 \pm 10 %	
5600	48.5 \pm 10 %		5.77 \pm 10 %	
5800	48.2 \pm 10 %		6.00 \pm 10 %	

7.4 SAR MEASUREMENT RESULT WITH BODY LIQUID

Software	OPENSAR V4
Phantom	SN 20/09 SAM71
Probe	SN 18/11 EPG122
Liquid	Body Liquid Values: ϵ_{ps}' : 56.7 sigma : 1.08
Distance between dipole center and liquid	15.0 mm
Area scan resolution	dx=8mm/dy=8mm
Zoon Scan Resolution	dx=8mm/dy=8mm/dz=5mm
Frequency	900 MHz
Input power	20 dBm
Liquid Temperature	21 °C
Lab Temperature	21 °C
Lab Humidity	45 %

Page: 9/11

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of SATIMO.
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of SATIMO.

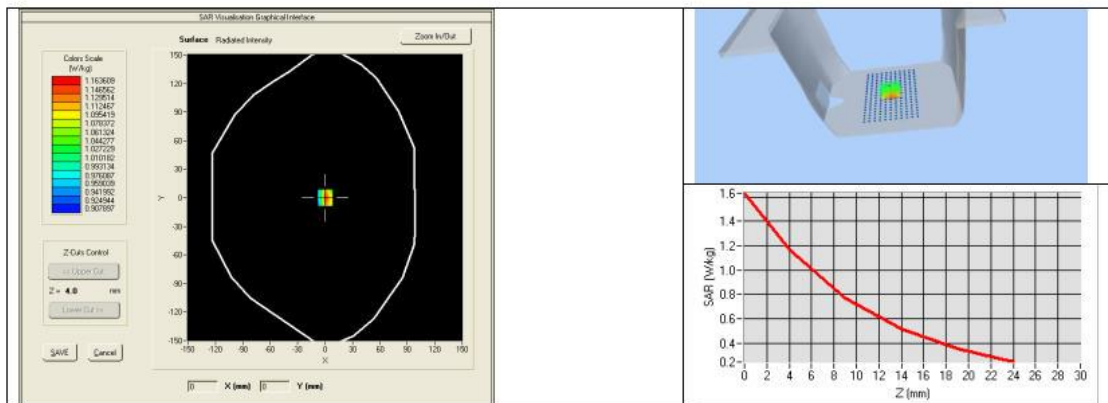




SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.287.5.14.SATU.A

Frequency MHz	1 g SAR (W/kg/W)	10 g SAR (W/kg/W)
	measured	measured
900	11.34 (1.13)	7.15 (0.72)





8 LIST OF EQUIPMENT

Equipment Summary Sheet				
Equipment Description	Manufacturer / Model	Identification No.	Current Calibration Date	Next Calibration Date
SAM Phantom	Satimo	SN-20/09-SAM71	Validated. No cal required.	Validated. No cal required.
COMOSAR Test Bench	Version 3	NA	Validated. No cal required.	Validated. No cal required.
Network Analyzer	Rhode & Schwarz ZVA	SN100132	02/2021	02/2024
Calipers	Carrera	CALIPER-01	12/2018	12/2021
Reference Probe	Satimo	EPG122 SN 18/11	10/2021	10/2022
Multimeter	Keithley 2000	1188656	12/2018	12/2021
Signal Generator	Agilent E4438C	MY49070581	12/2018	12/2021
Amplifier	Aethercomm	SN 046	Characterized prior to test. No cal required.	Characterized prior to test. No cal required.
Power Meter	HP E4418A	US38261498	12/2018	12/2021
Power Sensor	HP ECP-E26A	US37181460	12/2018	12/2021
Directional Coupler	Narda 4216-20	01386	Characterized prior to test. No cal required.	Characterized prior to test. No cal required.
Temperature and Humidity Sensor	Control Company	11-661-9	8/2021	8/2024

Page: 11/11

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of SATIMO.
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of SATIMO.



**5.3SID1800 Dipole Calibration Certificate****SAR Reference Dipole Calibration Report**

Ref : ACR.287.6.14.SATU.A

**SHENZHEN LCS COMPLIANCE TESTING
LABORATORY LTD.****1F., XINGYUAN INDUSTRIAL PARK, TONGDA ROAD,
BAO'AN BLVD****BAO'AN DISTRICT, SHENZHEN, GUANGDONG, CHINA****SATIMO COMOSAR REFERENCE DIPOLE****FREQUENCY: 1800 MHZ****SERIAL NO.: SN 07/14 DIP 1G800-301****Calibrated at SATIMO US****2105 Barrett Park Dr. - Kennesaw, GA 30144****09/29/2021***Summary:*

This document presents the method and results from an accredited SAR reference dipole calibration performed in SATIMO USA using the COMOSAR test bench. All calibration results are traceable to national metrology institutions.



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.287.6.14.SATU.A

	Name	Function	Date	Signature
Prepared by :	Jérôme LUC	Product Manager	10/12/2021	<i>JS</i>
Checked by :	Jérôme LUC	Product Manager	10/12/2021	<i>JS</i>
Approved by :	Kim RUTKOWSKI	Quality Manager	10/12/2021	<i>Kim Rutkowski</i>

	Customer Name
Distribution :	Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Issue	Date	Modifications
A	10/12/2021	Initial release

Page: 2/11

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of SATIMO.
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of SATIMO.





TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	Introduction.....	4
2	Device Under Test	4
3	Product Description	4
3.1	General Information	4
4	Measurement Method	5
4.1	Return Loss Requirements	5
4.2	Mechanical Requirements	5
5	Measurement Uncertainty.....	5
5.1	Return Loss	5
5.2	Dimension Measurement	5
5.3	Validation Measurement	5
6	Calibration Measurement Results	6
6.1	Return Loss and Impedance	6
6.2	Mechanical Dimensions	6
7	Validation measurement	7
7.1	Head Liquid Measurement	7
7.2	SAR Measurement Result With Head Liquid	7
7.3	Body Liquid Measurement	9
7.4	SAR Measurement Result With Body Liquid	9
8	List of Equipment	11



1 INTRODUCTION

This document contains a summary of the requirements set forth by the IEEE 1528, OET 65 Bulletin C and CEI/IEC 62209 standards for reference dipoles used for SAR measurement system validations and the measurements that were performed to verify that the product complies with the fore mentioned standards.

2 DEVICE UNDER TEST

Device Under Test	
Device Type	COMOSAR 1800 MHz REFERENCE DIPOLE
Manufacturer	Satimo
Model	SID1800
Serial Number	SN 07/14 DIP 1G800-301
Product Condition (new / used)	New

A yearly calibration interval is recommended.

3 PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

3.1 GENERAL INFORMATION

Satimo's COMOSAR Validation Dipoles are built in accordance to the IEEE 1528, OET 65 Bulletin C and CEI/IEC 62209 standards. The product is designed for use with the COMOSAR test bench only.



Figure 1 – Satimo COMOSAR Validation Dipole





4 MEASUREMENT METHOD

The IEEE 1528, OET 65 Bulletin C and CEI/IEC 62209 standards provide requirements for reference dipoles used for system validation measurements. The following measurements were performed to verify that the product complies with the fore mentioned standards.

4.1 RETURN LOSS REQUIREMENTS

The dipole used for SAR system validation measurements and checks must have a return loss of -20 dB or better. The return loss measurement shall be performed against a liquid filled flat phantom, with the phantom constructed as outlined in the fore mentioned standards.

4.2 MECHANICAL REQUIREMENTS

The IEEE Std. 1528 and CEI/IEC 62209 standards specify the mechanical components and dimensions of the validation dipoles, with the dimensions frequency and phantom shell thickness dependent. The COMOSAR test bench employs a 2 mm phantom shell thickness therefore the dipoles sold for use with the COMOSAR test bench comply with the requirements set forth for a 2 mm phantom shell thickness.

5 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY

All uncertainties listed below represent an expanded uncertainty expressed at approximately the 95% confidence level using a coverage factor of k=2, traceable to the Internationally Accepted Guides to Measurement Uncertainty.

5.1 RETURN LOSS

The following uncertainties apply to the return loss measurement:

Frequency band	Expanded Uncertainty on Return Loss
400-6000MHz	0.1 dB

5.2 DIMENSION MEASUREMENT

The following uncertainties apply to the dimension measurements:

Length (mm)	Expanded Uncertainty on Length
3 - 300	0.05 mm

5.3 VALIDATION MEASUREMENT

The guidelines outlined in the IEEE 1528, OET 65 Bulletin C, CENELEC EN50361 and CEI/IEC 62209 standards were followed to generate the measurement uncertainty for validation measurements.

Scan Volume	Expanded Uncertainty
1 g	20.3 %
10 g	20.1 %

Page: 5/11

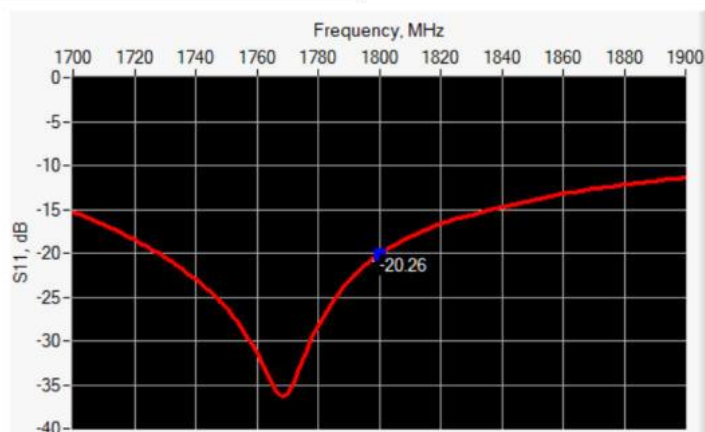
*This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of SATIMO.
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of SATIMO.*





6 CALIBRATION MEASUREMENT RESULTS

6.1 RETURN LOSS AND IMPEDANCE



Frequency (MHz)	Return Loss (dB)	Requirement (dB)	Impedance
1800	-20.26	-20	43.1 Ω + 6.9 j Ω

6.2 MECHANICAL DIMENSIONS

Frequency MHz	L mm		h mm		d mm	
	required	measured	required	measured	required	measured
300	420.0 \pm 1 %.		250.0 \pm 1 %.		6.35 \pm 1 %.	
450	290.0 \pm 1 %.		166.7 \pm 1 %.		6.35 \pm 1 %.	
750	176.0 \pm 1 %.		100.0 \pm 1 %.		6.35 \pm 1 %.	
835	161.0 \pm 1 %.		89.8 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	
900	149.0 \pm 1 %.		83.3 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	
1450	89.1 \pm 1 %.		51.7 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	
1500	80.5 \pm 1 %.		50.0 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	
1640	79.0 \pm 1 %.		45.7 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	
1750	75.2 \pm 1 %.		42.9 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	
1800	72.0 \pm 1 %.	PASS	41.7 \pm 1 %.	PASS	3.6 \pm 1 %.	PASS
1900	68.0 \pm 1 %.		39.5 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	
1950	66.3 \pm 1 %.		38.5 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	
2000	64.5 \pm 1 %.		37.5 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	
2100	61.0 \pm 1 %.		35.7 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	
2300	55.5 \pm 1 %.		32.6 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	
2450	51.5 \pm 1 %.		30.4 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	
2600	48.5 \pm 1 %.		28.8 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	
3000	41.5 \pm 1 %.		25.0 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	
3500	37.0 \pm 1 %.		26.4 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	
3700	34.7 \pm 1 %.		26.4 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	

Page: 6/11

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of SATIMO.
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of SATIMO.





7 VALIDATION MEASUREMENT

The IEEE Std. 1528, OET 65 Bulletin C and CEI/IEC 62209 standards state that the system validation measurements must be performed using a reference dipole meeting the fore mentioned return loss and mechanical dimension requirements. The validation measurement must be performed against a liquid filled flat phantom, with the phantom constructed as outlined in the fore mentioned standards. Per the standards, the dipole shall be positioned below the bottom of the phantom, with the dipole length centered and parallel to the longest dimension of the flat phantom, with the top surface of the dipole at the described distance from the bottom surface of the phantom.

7.1 HEAD LIQUID MEASUREMENT

Frequency MHz	Relative permittivity (ϵ_r)		Conductivity (σ) S/m	
	required	measured	required	measured
300	45.3 \pm 5 %		0.87 \pm 5 %	
450	43.5 \pm 5 %		0.87 \pm 5 %	
750	41.9 \pm 5 %		0.89 \pm 5 %	
835	41.5 \pm 5 %		0.90 \pm 5 %	
900	41.5 \pm 5 %		0.97 \pm 5 %	
1450	40.5 \pm 5 %		1.20 \pm 5 %	
1500	40.4 \pm 5 %		1.23 \pm 5 %	
1640	40.2 \pm 5 %		1.31 \pm 5 %	
1750	40.1 \pm 5 %		1.37 \pm 5 %	
1800	40.0 \pm 5 %	PASS	1.40 \pm 5 %	PASS
1900	40.0 \pm 5 %		1.40 \pm 5 %	
1950	40.0 \pm 5 %		1.40 \pm 5 %	
2000	40.0 \pm 5 %		1.40 \pm 5 %	
2100	39.8 \pm 5 %		1.49 \pm 5 %	
2300	39.5 \pm 5 %		1.67 \pm 5 %	
2450	39.2 \pm 5 %		1.80 \pm 5 %	
2600	39.0 \pm 5 %		1.96 \pm 5 %	
3000	38.5 \pm 5 %		2.40 \pm 5 %	
3500	37.9 \pm 5 %		2.91 \pm 5 %	

7.2 SAR MEASUREMENT RESULT WITH HEAD LIQUID

The IEEE Std. 1528 and CEI/IEC 62209 standards state that the system validation measurements should produce the SAR values shown below (for phantom thickness of 2 mm), within the uncertainty for the system validation. All SAR values are normalized to 1 W forward power. In bracket, the measured SAR is given with the used input power.

Software	OPENSAR V4
Phantom	SN 20/09 SAM71
Probe	SN 18/11 EPG122
Liquid	Head Liquid Values: ϵ_r : 41.3 sigma : 1.38
Distance between dipole center and liquid	10.0 mm
Area scan resolution	dx=8mm/dy=8mm

Page: 7/11

*This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of SATIMO.
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of SATIMO.*



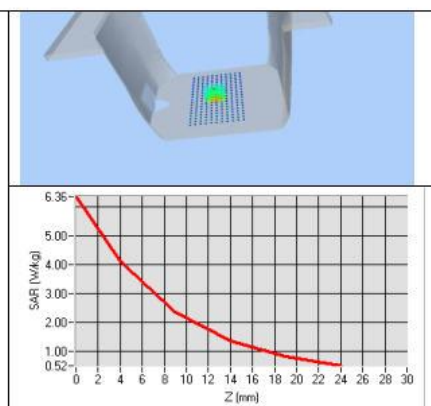
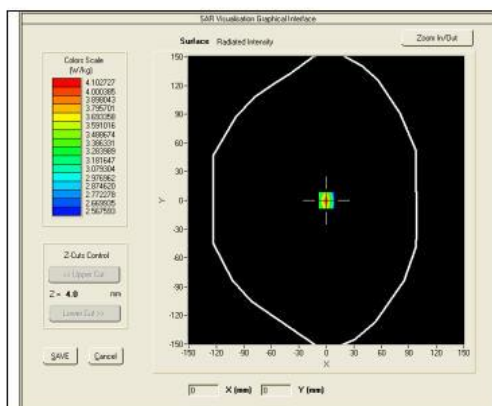


SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.287.6.14.SATU.A

Zoon Scan Resolution	$dx=8mm/dy=8mm/dz=5mm$
Frequency	1800 MHz
Input power	20 dBm
Liquid Temperature	21 °C
Lab Temperature	21 °C
Lab Humidity	45 %

Frequency MHz	1 g SAR (W/kg/W)		10 g SAR (W/kg/W)	
	required	measured	required	measured
300	2.85		1.94	
450	4.58		3.06	
750	8.49		5.55	
835	9.56		6.22	
900	10.9		6.99	
1450	29		16	
1500	30.5		16.8	
1640	34.2		18.4	
1750	36.4		19.3	
1800	38.4	38.13 (3.81)	20.1	20.20 (2.02)
1900	39.7		20.5	
1950	40.5		20.9	
2000	41.1		21.1	
2100	43.6		21.9	
2300	48.7		23.3	
2450	52.4		24	
2600	55.3		24.6	
3000	63.8		25.7	
3500	67.1		25	



Page: 8/11

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of SATIMO.
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of SATIMO.





7.3 BODY LIQUID MEASUREMENT

Frequency MHz	Relative permittivity (ϵ_r)		Conductivity (σ) S/m	
	required	measured	required	measured
150	61.9 \pm 5 %		0.80 \pm 5 %	
300	58.2 \pm 5 %		0.92 \pm 5 %	
450	56.7 \pm 5 %		0.94 \pm 5 %	
750	55.5 \pm 5 %		0.96 \pm 5 %	
835	55.2 \pm 5 %		0.97 \pm 5 %	
900	55.0 \pm 5 %		1.05 \pm 5 %	
915	55.0 \pm 5 %		1.06 \pm 5 %	
1450	54.0 \pm 5 %		1.30 \pm 5 %	
1610	53.8 \pm 5 %		1.40 \pm 5 %	
1800	53.3 \pm 5 %	PASS	1.52 \pm 5 %	PASS
1900	53.3 \pm 5 %		1.52 \pm 5 %	
2000	53.3 \pm 5 %		1.52 \pm 5 %	
2100	53.2 \pm 5 %		1.62 \pm 5 %	
2450	52.7 \pm 5 %		1.95 \pm 5 %	
2600	52.5 \pm 5 %		2.16 \pm 5 %	
3000	52.0 \pm 5 %		2.73 \pm 5 %	
3500	51.3 \pm 5 %		3.31 \pm 5 %	
5200	49.0 \pm 10 %		5.30 \pm 10 %	
5300	48.9 \pm 10 %		5.42 \pm 10 %	
5400	48.7 \pm 10 %		5.53 \pm 10 %	
5500	48.6 \pm 10 %		5.65 \pm 10 %	
5600	48.5 \pm 10 %		5.77 \pm 10 %	
5800	48.2 \pm 10 %		6.00 \pm 10 %	

7.4 SAR MEASUREMENT RESULT WITH BODY LIQUID

Software	OPENSAR V4
Phantom	SN 20/09 SAM71
Probe	SN 18/11 EPG122
Liquid	Body Liquid Values: ϵ_{ps}' : 53.3 sigma: 1.51
Distance between dipole center and liquid	10.0 mm
Area scan resolution	dx=8mm/dy=8mm
Zoon Scan Resolution	dx=8mm/dy=8mm/dz=5mm
Frequency	1800 MHz
Input power	20 dBm
Liquid Temperature	21 °C
Lab Temperature	21 °C
Lab Humidity	45 %

Page: 9/11

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of SATIMO.
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of SATIMO.

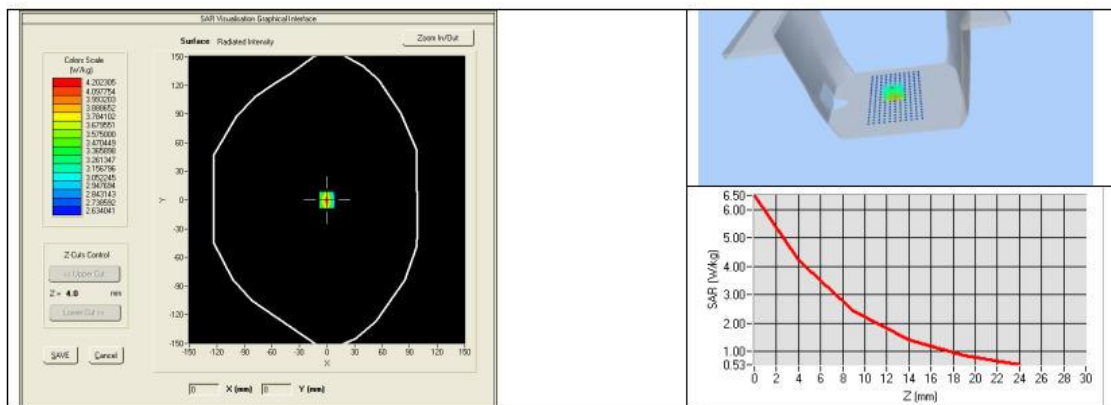




SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.287.6.14.SATU.A

Frequency MHz	1 g SAR (W/kg/W)	10 g SAR (W/kg/W)
	measured	measured
1800	39.03 (3.90)	20.65 (2.07)





8 LIST OF EQUIPMENT

Equipment Summary Sheet				
Equipment Description	Manufacturer / Model	Identification No.	Current Calibration Date	Next Calibration Date
SAM Phantom	Satimo	SN-20/09-SAM71	Validated. No cal required.	Validated. No cal required.
COMOSAR Test Bench	Version 3	NA	Validated. No cal required.	Validated. No cal required.
Network Analyzer	Rhode & Schwarz ZVA	SN100132	02/2021	02/2024
Calipers	Carrera	CALIPER-01	12/2018	12/2021
Reference Probe	Satimo	EPG122 SN 18/11	10/2021	10/2022
Multimeter	Keithley 2000	1188656	12/2018	12/2021
Signal Generator	Agilent E4438C	MY49070581	12/2018	12/2021
Amplifier	Aethercomm	SN 046	Characterized prior to test. No cal required.	Characterized prior to test. No cal required.
Power Meter	HP E4418A	US38261498	12/2018	12/2021
Power Sensor	HP ECP-E26A	US37181460	12/2018	12/2021
Directional Coupler	Narda 4216-20	01386	Characterized prior to test. No cal required.	Characterized prior to test. No cal required.
Temperature and Humidity Sensor	Control Company	11-661-9	8/2021	8/2024

Page: 11/11

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of SATIMO.
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of SATIMO.





5.4SID2000 Dipole Calibration Certificate



SAR Reference Dipole Calibration Report

Ref : ACR.287.7.14.SATU.A

**SHENZHEN LCS COMPLIANCE TESTING
LABORATORY LTD.****1F., XINGYUAN INDUSTRIAL PARK, TONGDA ROAD,
BAO'AN BLVD****BAO'AN DISTRICT, SHENZHEN, GUANGDONG, CHINA****SATIMO COMOSAR REFERENCE DIPOLE****FREQUENCY: 2000 MHZ****SERIAL NO.: SN 07/14 DIP 2G000-305****Calibrated at SATIMO US****2105 Barrett Park Dr. - Kennesaw, GA 30144****09/29/2021***Summary:*

This document presents the method and results from an accredited SAR reference dipole calibration performed in SATIMO USA using the COMOSAR test bench. All calibration results are traceable to national metrology institutions.



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.287.7.14.SATU..A

	Name	Function	Date	Signature
Prepared by :	Jérôme LUC	Product Manager	10/12/2021	<i>JS</i>
Checked by :	Jérôme LUC	Product Manager	10/12/2021	<i>JS</i>
Approved by :	Kim RUTKOWSKI	Quality Manager	10/12/2021	<i>Kim Rutkowski</i>

	Customer Name
Distribution :	Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Issue	Date	Modifications
A	10/12/2021	Initial release

Page: 2/11

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of SATIMO.
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of SATIMO.





TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	Introduction.....	4
2	Device Under Test	4
3	Product Description	4
3.1	General Information	4
4	Measurement Method	5
4.1	Return Loss Requirements	5
4.2	Mechanical Requirements	5
5	Measurement Uncertainty.....	5
5.1	Return Loss	5
5.2	Dimension Measurement	5
5.3	Validation Measurement	5
6	Calibration Measurement Results.....	6
6.1	Return Loss and Impedance	6
6.2	Mechanical Dimensions	6
7	Validation measurement	7
7.1	Head Liquid Measurement	7
7.2	SAR Measurement Result With Head Liquid	7
7.3	Body Liquid Measurement	9
7.4	SAR Measurement Result With Body Liquid	9
8	List of Equipment	11



1 INTRODUCTION

This document contains a summary of the requirements set forth by the IEEE 1528, OET 65 Bulletin C and CEI/IEC 62209 standards for reference dipoles used for SAR measurement system validations and the measurements that were performed to verify that the product complies with the fore mentioned standards.

2 DEVICE UNDER TEST

Device Under Test	
Device Type	COMOSAR 2000 MHz REFERENCE DIPOLE
Manufacturer	Satimo
Model	SID2000
Serial Number	SN 07/14 DIP 2G000-305
Product Condition (new / used)	New

A yearly calibration interval is recommended.

3 PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

3.1 GENERAL INFORMATION

Satimo's COMOSAR Validation Dipoles are built in accordance to the IEEE 1528, OET 65 Bulletin C and CEI/IEC 62209 standards. The product is designed for use with the COMOSAR test bench only.



Figure 1 – Satimo COMOSAR Validation Dipole





4 MEASUREMENT METHOD

The IEEE 1528, OET 65 Bulletin C and CEI/IEC 62209 standards provide requirements for reference dipoles used for system validation measurements. The following measurements were performed to verify that the product complies with the fore mentioned standards.

4.1 RETURN LOSS REQUIREMENTS

The dipole used for SAR system validation measurements and checks must have a return loss of -20 dB or better. The return loss measurement shall be performed against a liquid filled flat phantom, with the phantom constructed as outlined in the fore mentioned standards.

4.2 MECHANICAL REQUIREMENTS

The IEEE Std. 1528 and CEI/IEC 62209 standards specify the mechanical components and dimensions of the validation dipoles, with the dimensions frequency and phantom shell thickness dependent. The COMOSAR test bench employs a 2 mm phantom shell thickness therefore the dipoles sold for use with the COMOSAR test bench comply with the requirements set forth for a 2 mm phantom shell thickness.

5 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY

All uncertainties listed below represent an expanded uncertainty expressed at approximately the 95% confidence level using a coverage factor of $k=2$, traceable to the Internationally Accepted Guides to Measurement Uncertainty.

5.1 RETURN LOSS

The following uncertainties apply to the return loss measurement:

Frequency band	Expanded Uncertainty on Return Loss
400-6000MHz	0.1 dB

5.2 DIMENSION MEASUREMENT

The following uncertainties apply to the dimension measurements:

Length (mm)	Expanded Uncertainty on Length
3 - 300	0.05 mm

5.3 VALIDATION MEASUREMENT

The guidelines outlined in the IEEE 1528, OET 65 Bulletin C, CENELEC EN50361 and CEI/IEC 62209 standards were followed to generate the measurement uncertainty for validation measurements.

Scan Volume	Expanded Uncertainty
1 g	20.3 %
10 g	20.1 %

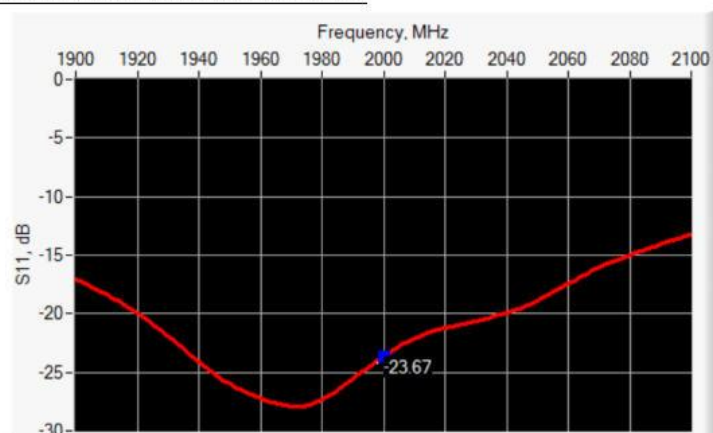
Page: 5/11

*This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of SATIMO.
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of SATIMO.*



6 CALIBRATION MEASUREMENT RESULTS

6.1 RETURN LOSS AND IMPEDANCE



Frequency (MHz)	Return Loss (dB)	Requirement (dB)	Impedance
2000	-23.67	-20	50.8 Ω - 6.2 j Ω

6.2 MECHANICAL DIMENSIONS

Frequency MHz	L mm		h mm		d mm	
	required	measured	required	measured	required	measured
300	420.0 \pm 1 %.		250.0 \pm 1 %.		6.35 \pm 1 %.	
450	290.0 \pm 1 %.		166.7 \pm 1 %.		6.35 \pm 1 %.	
750	176.0 \pm 1 %.		100.0 \pm 1 %.		6.35 \pm 1 %.	
835	161.0 \pm 1 %.		89.8 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	
900	149.0 \pm 1 %.		83.3 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	
1450	89.1 \pm 1 %.		51.7 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	
1500	80.5 \pm 1 %.		50.0 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	
1640	79.0 \pm 1 %.		45.7 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	
1750	75.2 \pm 1 %.		42.9 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	
1800	72.0 \pm 1 %.		41.7 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	
1900	68.0 \pm 1 %.		39.5 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	
1950	66.3 \pm 1 %.		38.5 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	
2000	64.5 \pm 1 %.	PASS	37.5 \pm 1 %.	PASS	3.6 \pm 1 %.	PASS
2100	61.0 \pm 1 %.		35.7 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	
2300	55.5 \pm 1 %.		32.6 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	
2450	51.5 \pm 1 %.		30.4 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	
2600	48.5 \pm 1 %.		28.8 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	
3000	41.5 \pm 1 %.		25.0 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	
3500	37.0 \pm 1 %.		26.4 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	
3700	34.7 \pm 1 %.		26.4 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	

Page: 6/11

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of SATIMO.
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of SATIMO.



7 VALIDATION MEASUREMENT

The IEEE Std. 1528, OET 65 Bulletin C and CEI/IEC 62209 standards state that the system validation measurements must be performed using a reference dipole meeting the fore mentioned return loss and mechanical dimension requirements. The validation measurement must be performed against a liquid filled flat phantom, with the phantom constructed as outlined in the fore mentioned standards. Per the standards, the dipole shall be positioned below the bottom of the phantom, with the dipole length centered and parallel to the longest dimension of the flat phantom, with the top surface of the dipole at the described distance from the bottom surface of the phantom.

7.1 HEAD LIQUID MEASUREMENT

Frequency MHz	Relative permittivity (ϵ_r)		Conductivity (σ) S/m	
	required	measured	required	measured
300	45.3 \pm 5 %		0.87 \pm 5 %	
450	43.5 \pm 5 %		0.87 \pm 5 %	
750	41.9 \pm 5 %		0.89 \pm 5 %	
835	41.5 \pm 5 %		0.90 \pm 5 %	
900	41.5 \pm 5 %		0.97 \pm 5 %	
1450	40.5 \pm 5 %		1.20 \pm 5 %	
1500	40.4 \pm 5 %		1.23 \pm 5 %	
1640	40.2 \pm 5 %		1.31 \pm 5 %	
1750	40.1 \pm 5 %		1.37 \pm 5 %	
1800	40.0 \pm 5 %		1.40 \pm 5 %	
1900	40.0 \pm 5 %		1.40 \pm 5 %	
1950	40.0 \pm 5 %		1.40 \pm 5 %	
2000	40.0 \pm 5 %	PASS	1.40 \pm 5 %	PASS
2100	39.8 \pm 5 %		1.49 \pm 5 %	
2300	39.5 \pm 5 %		1.67 \pm 5 %	
2450	39.2 \pm 5 %		1.80 \pm 5 %	
2600	39.0 \pm 5 %		1.96 \pm 5 %	
3000	38.5 \pm 5 %		2.40 \pm 5 %	
3500	37.9 \pm 5 %		2.91 \pm 5 %	

7.2 SAR MEASUREMENT RESULT WITH HEAD LIQUID

The IEEE Std. 1528 and CEI/IEC 62209 standards state that the system validation measurements should produce the SAR values shown below (for phantom thickness of 2 mm), within the uncertainty for the system validation. All SAR values are normalized to 1 W forward power. In bracket, the measured SAR is given with the used input power.

Software	OPENSAR V4
Phantom	SN 20/09 SAM71
Probe	SN 18/11 EPG122
Liquid	Head Liquid Values: cps' : 39.7 sigma : 1.43
Distance between dipole center and liquid	10.0 mm
Area scan resolution	dx=8mm/dy=8mm

Page: 7/11

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of SATIMO.
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of SATIMO.



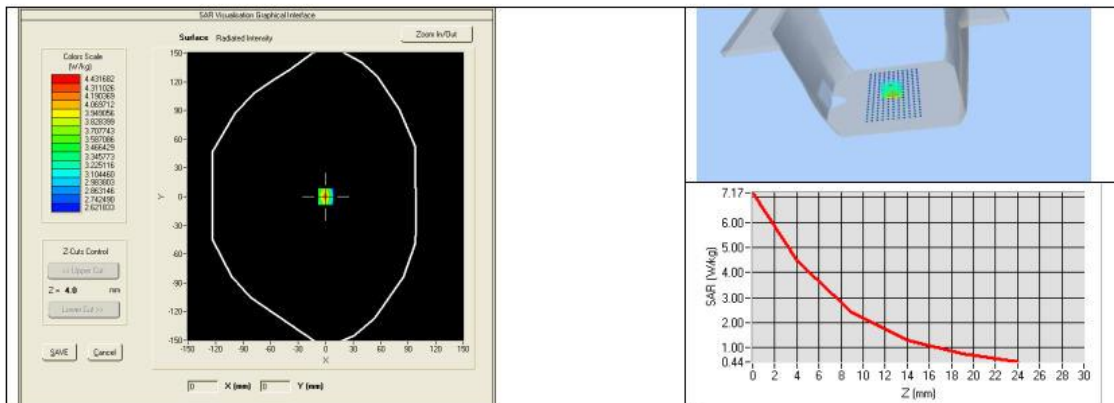


SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.287.7.14.SATIM.A

Zoon Scan Resolution	dx=8mm/dy=8mm/dz=5mm
Frequency	2000 MHz
Input power	20 dBm
Liquid Temperature	21 °C
Lab Temperature	21 °C
Lab Humidity	45 %

Frequency MHz	1 g SAR (W/kg/W)		10 g SAR (W/kg/W)	
	required	measured	required	measured
300	2.85		1.94	
450	4.58		3.06	
750	8.49		5.55	
835	9.56		6.22	
900	10.9		6.99	
1450	29		16	
1500	30.5		16.8	
1640	34.2		18.4	
1750	36.4		19.3	
1800	38.4		20.1	
1900	39.7		20.5	
1950	40.5		20.9	
2000	41.1	43.00 (4.30)	21.1	21.20 (2.12)
2100	43.6		21.9	
2300	48.7		23.3	
2450	52.4		24	
2600	55.3		24.6	
3000	63.8		25.7	
3500	67.1		25	





SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.287.7.14.SATIMU.A

7.3 BODY LIQUID MEASUREMENT

Frequency MHz	Relative permittivity (ϵ_r)		Conductivity (σ) S/m	
	required	measured	required	measured
150	61.9 \pm 5 %		0.80 \pm 5 %	
300	58.2 \pm 5 %		0.92 \pm 5 %	
450	56.7 \pm 5 %		0.94 \pm 5 %	
750	55.5 \pm 5 %		0.96 \pm 5 %	
835	55.2 \pm 5 %		0.97 \pm 5 %	
900	55.0 \pm 5 %		1.05 \pm 5 %	
915	55.0 \pm 5 %		1.06 \pm 5 %	
1450	54.0 \pm 5 %		1.30 \pm 5 %	
1610	53.8 \pm 5 %		1.40 \pm 5 %	
1800	53.3 \pm 5 %		1.52 \pm 5 %	
1900	53.3 \pm 5 %		1.52 \pm 5 %	
2000	53.3 \pm 5 %	PASS	1.52 \pm 5 %	PASS
2100	53.2 \pm 5 %		1.62 \pm 5 %	
2450	52.7 \pm 5 %		1.95 \pm 5 %	
2600	52.5 \pm 5 %		2.16 \pm 5 %	
3000	52.0 \pm 5 %		2.73 \pm 5 %	
3500	51.3 \pm 5 %		3.31 \pm 5 %	
5200	49.0 \pm 10 %		5.30 \pm 10 %	
5300	48.9 \pm 10 %		5.42 \pm 10 %	
5400	48.7 \pm 10 %		5.53 \pm 10 %	
5500	48.6 \pm 10 %		5.65 \pm 10 %	
5600	48.5 \pm 10 %		5.77 \pm 10 %	
5800	48.2 \pm 10 %		6.00 \pm 10 %	

7.4 SAR MEASUREMENT RESULT WITH BODY LIQUID

Software	OPENSAR V4
Phantom	SN 20/09 SAM71
Probe	SN 18/11 EPG122
Liquid	Body Liquid Values: ϵ_r : 53.9 σ : 1.53
Distance between dipole center and liquid	10.0 mm
Area scan resolution	dx=8mm/dy=8mm
Zoon Scan Resolution	dx=8mm/dy=8mm/dz=5mm
Frequency	2000 MHz
Input power	20 dBm
Liquid Temperature	21 °C
Lab Temperature	21 °C
Lab Humidity	45 %

Page: 9/11

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of SATIMO.
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of SATIMO.

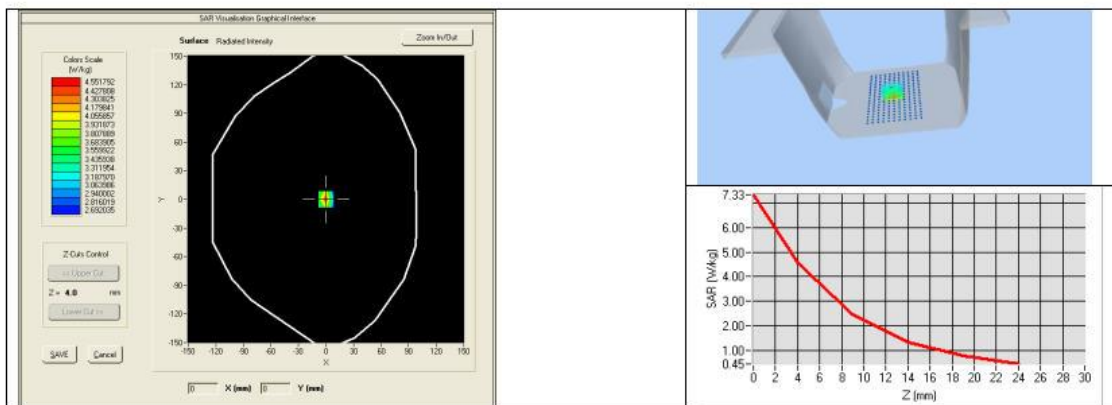




SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.287.7.14.SATU.A

Frequency MHz	1 g SAR (W/kg/W)	10 g SAR (W/kg/W)
	measured	measured
2000	45.84 (4.58)	22.30 (2.23)





8 LIST OF EQUIPMENT

Equipment Summary Sheet				
Equipment Description	Manufacturer / Model	Identification No.	Current Calibration Date	Next Calibration Date
SAM Phantom	Satimo	SN-20/09-SAM71	Validated. No cal required.	Validated. No cal required.
COMOSAR Test Bench	Version 3	NA	Validated. No cal required.	Validated. No cal required.
Network Analyzer	Rhode & Schwarz ZVA	SN100132	02/2021	02/2024
Calipers	Carrera	CALIPER-01	12/2018	12/2021
Reference Probe	Satimo	EPG122 SN 18/11	10/2021	10/2022
Multimeter	Keithley 2000	1188656	12/2018	12/2021
Signal Generator	Agilent E4438C	MY49070581	12/2018	12/2021
Amplifier	Aethercomm	SN 046	Characterized prior to test. No cal required.	Characterized prior to test. No cal required.
Power Meter	HP E4418A	US38261498	12/2018	12/2021
Power Sensor	HP ECP-E26A	US37181460	12/2018	12/2021
Directional Coupler	Narda 4216-20	01386	Characterized prior to test. No cal required.	Characterized prior to test. No cal required.
Temperature and Humidity Sensor	Control Company	11-661-9	8/2021	8/2024

Page: 11/11

*This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of SATIMO.
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of SATIMO.*



**5.5SID2450 Dipole Calibration Certificate****SAR Reference Dipole Calibration Report**

Ref : ACR.287.8.14.SATU.A

**SHENZHEN LCS COMPLIANCE TESTING
LABORATORY LTD.****1F., XINGYUAN INDUSTRIAL PARK, TONGDA ROAD,
BAO'AN BLVD****BAO'AN DISTRICT, SHENZHEN, GUANGDONG, CHINA****SATIMO COMOSAR REFERENCE DIPOLE****FREQUENCY: 2450 MHZ****SERIAL NO.: SN 07/14 DIP 2G450-306****Calibrated at SATIMO US****2105 Barrett Park Dr. - Kennesaw, GA 30144****09/29/2021***Summary:*

This document presents the method and results from an accredited SAR reference dipole calibration performed in SATIMO USA using the COMOSAR test bench. All calibration results are traceable to national metrology institutions.



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.287.8.14.SATU.A

	<i>Name</i>	<i>Function</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Signature</i>
<i>Prepared by :</i>	Jérôme LUC	Product Manager	10/12/2021	
<i>Checked by :</i>	Jérôme LUC	Product Manager	10/12/2021	
<i>Approved by :</i>	Kim RUTKOWSKI	Quality Manager	10/12/2021	

	<i>Customer Name</i>
<i>Distribution :</i>	Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

<i>Issue</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Modifications</i>
A	10/12/2021	Initial release



Page: 2/11

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of SATIMO.
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of SATIMO.





TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	Introduction.....	4
2	Device Under Test	4
3	Product Description	4
3.1	General Information	4
4	Measurement Method	5
4.1	Return Loss Requirements	5
4.2	Mechanical Requirements	5
5	Measurement Uncertainty.....	5
5.1	Return Loss	5
5.2	Dimension Measurement	5
5.3	Validation Measurement	5
6	Calibration Measurement Results	6
6.1	Return Loss and Impedance	6
6.2	Mechanical Dimensions	6
7	Validation measurement	7
7.1	Head Liquid Measurement	7
7.2	SAR Measurement Result With Head Liquid	7
7.3	Body Liquid Measurement	9
7.4	SAR Measurement Result With Body Liquid	9
8	List of Equipment	11



1 INTRODUCTION

This document contains a summary of the requirements set forth by the IEEE 1528, OET 65 Bulletin C and CEI/IEC 62209 standards for reference dipoles used for SAR measurement system validations and the measurements that were performed to verify that the product complies with the fore mentioned standards.

2 DEVICE UNDER TEST

Device Under Test	
Device Type	COMOSAR 2450 MHz REFERENCE DIPOLE
Manufacturer	Satimo
Model	SID2450
Serial Number	SN 07/14 DIP 2G450-306
Product Condition (new / used)	New

A yearly calibration interval is recommended.

3 PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

3.1 GENERAL INFORMATION

Satimo's COMOSAR Validation Dipoles are built in accordance to the IEEE 1528, OET 65 Bulletin C and CEI/IEC 62209 standards. The product is designed for use with the COMOSAR test bench only.



Figure 1 – Satimo COMOSAR Validation Dipole

Page: 4/11

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of SATIMO. The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of SATIMO.





4 MEASUREMENT METHOD

The IEEE 1528, OET 65 Bulletin C and CEI/IEC 62209 standards provide requirements for reference dipoles used for system validation measurements. The following measurements were performed to verify that the product complies with the fore mentioned standards.

4.1 RETURN LOSS REQUIREMENTS

The dipole used for SAR system validation measurements and checks must have a return loss of -20 dB or better. The return loss measurement shall be performed against a liquid filled flat phantom, with the phantom constructed as outlined in the fore mentioned standards.

4.2 MECHANICAL REQUIREMENTS

The IEEE Std. 1528 and CEI/IEC 62209 standards specify the mechanical components and dimensions of the validation dipoles, with the dimensions frequency and phantom shell thickness dependent. The COMOSAR test bench employs a 2 mm phantom shell thickness therefore the dipoles sold for use with the COMOSAR test bench comply with the requirements set forth for a 2 mm phantom shell thickness.

5 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY

All uncertainties listed below represent an expanded uncertainty expressed at approximately the 95% confidence level using a coverage factor of $k=2$, traceable to the Internationally Accepted Guides to Measurement Uncertainty.

5.1 RETURN LOSS

The following uncertainties apply to the return loss measurement:

Frequency band	Expanded Uncertainty on Return Loss
400-6000MHz	0.1 dB

5.2 DIMENSION MEASUREMENT

The following uncertainties apply to the dimension measurements:

Length (mm)	Expanded Uncertainty on Length
3 - 300	0.05 mm

5.3 VALIDATION MEASUREMENT

The guidelines outlined in the IEEE 1528, OET 65 Bulletin C, CENELEC EN50361 and CEI/IEC 62209 standards were followed to generate the measurement uncertainty for validation measurements.

Scan Volume	Expanded Uncertainty
1 g	20.3 %
10 g	20.1 %

Page: 5/11

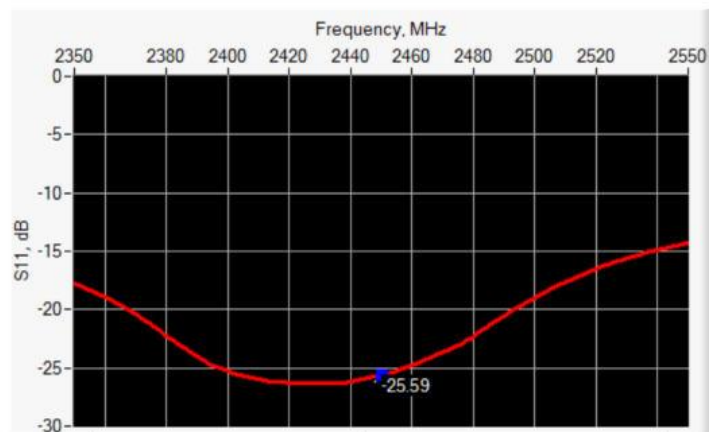
*This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of SATIMO.
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of SATIMO.*





6 CALIBRATION MEASUREMENT RESULTS

6.1 RETURN LOSS AND IMPEDANCE



Frequency (MHz)	Return Loss (dB)	Requirement (dB)	Impedance
2450	-25.59	-20	44.7 Ω - 1.1 j Ω

6.2 MECHANICAL DIMENSIONS

Frequency MHz	L mm		h mm		d mm	
	required	measured	required	measured	required	measured
300	420.0 \pm 1 %.		250.0 \pm 1 %.		6.35 \pm 1 %.	
450	290.0 \pm 1 %.		166.7 \pm 1 %.		6.35 \pm 1 %.	
750	176.0 \pm 1 %.		100.0 \pm 1 %.		6.35 \pm 1 %.	
835	161.0 \pm 1 %.		89.8 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	
900	149.0 \pm 1 %.		83.3 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	
1450	89.1 \pm 1 %.		51.7 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	
1500	80.5 \pm 1 %.		50.0 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	
1640	79.0 \pm 1 %.		45.7 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	
1750	75.2 \pm 1 %.		42.9 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	
1800	72.0 \pm 1 %.		41.7 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	
1900	68.0 \pm 1 %.		39.5 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	
1950	66.3 \pm 1 %.		38.5 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	
2000	64.5 \pm 1 %.		37.5 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	
2100	61.0 \pm 1 %.		35.7 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	
2300	55.5 \pm 1 %.		32.6 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	
2450	51.5 \pm 1 %.	PASS	30.4 \pm 1 %.	PASS	3.6 \pm 1 %.	PASS
2600	48.5 \pm 1 %.		28.8 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	
3000	41.5 \pm 1 %.		25.0 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	
3500	37.0 \pm 1 %.		26.4 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	
3700	34.7 \pm 1 %.		26.4 \pm 1 %.		3.6 \pm 1 %.	

Page: 6/11

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of SATIMO.
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of SATIMO.



7 VALIDATION MEASUREMENT

The IEEE Std. 1528, OET 65 Bulletin C and CEI/IEC 62209 standards state that the system validation measurements must be performed using a reference dipole meeting the fore mentioned return loss and mechanical dimension requirements. The validation measurement must be performed against a liquid filled flat phantom, with the phantom constructed as outlined in the fore mentioned standards. Per the standards, the dipole shall be positioned below the bottom of the phantom, with the dipole length centered and parallel to the longest dimension of the flat phantom, with the top surface of the dipole at the described distance from the bottom surface of the phantom.

7.1 HEAD LIQUID MEASUREMENT

Frequency MHz	Relative permittivity (ϵ_r)		Conductivity (σ) S/m	
	required	measured	required	measured
300	45.3 \pm 5 %		0.87 \pm 5 %	
450	43.5 \pm 5 %		0.87 \pm 5 %	
750	41.9 \pm 5 %		0.89 \pm 5 %	
835	41.5 \pm 5 %		0.90 \pm 5 %	
900	41.5 \pm 5 %		0.97 \pm 5 %	
1450	40.5 \pm 5 %		1.20 \pm 5 %	
1500	40.4 \pm 5 %		1.23 \pm 5 %	
1640	40.2 \pm 5 %		1.31 \pm 5 %	
1750	40.1 \pm 5 %		1.37 \pm 5 %	
1800	40.0 \pm 5 %		1.40 \pm 5 %	
1900	40.0 \pm 5 %		1.40 \pm 5 %	
1950	40.0 \pm 5 %		1.40 \pm 5 %	
2000	40.0 \pm 5 %		1.40 \pm 5 %	
2100	39.8 \pm 5 %		1.49 \pm 5 %	
2300	39.5 \pm 5 %		1.67 \pm 5 %	
2450	39.2 \pm 5 %	PASS	1.80 \pm 5 %	PASS
2600	39.0 \pm 5 %		1.96 \pm 5 %	
3000	38.5 \pm 5 %		2.40 \pm 5 %	
3500	37.9 \pm 5 %		2.91 \pm 5 %	

7.2 SAR MEASUREMENT RESULT WITH HEAD LIQUID

The IEEE Std. 1528 and CEI/IEC 62209 standards state that the system validation measurements should produce the SAR values shown below (for phantom thickness of 2 mm), within the uncertainty for the system validation. All SAR values are normalized to 1 W forward power. In bracket, the measured SAR is given with the used input power.

Software	OPENSAR V4
Phantom	SN 20/09 SAM71
Probe	SN 18/11 EPG122
Liquid	Head Liquid Values: cps' : 39.0 sigma : 1.77
Distance between dipole center and liquid	10.0 mm
Area scan resolution	dx=8mm/dy=8mm

Page: 7/11

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of SATIMO.
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of SATIMO.



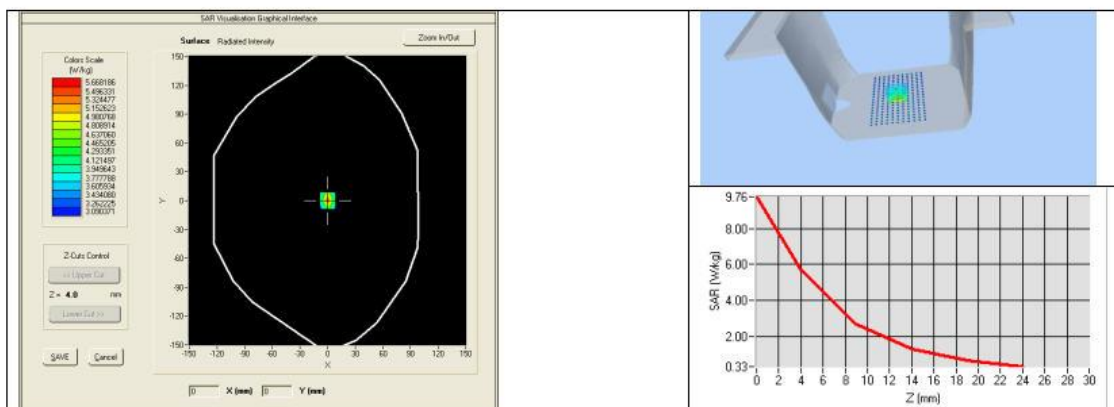


SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.287.8.14.SATU.A

Zoon Scan Resolution	$dx=8mm/dy=8mm/dz=5mm$
Frequency	2450 MHz
Input power	20 dBm
Liquid Temperature	21 °C
Lab Temperature	21 °C
Lab Humidity	45 %

Frequency MHz	1 g SAR (W/kg/W)		10 g SAR (W/kg/W)	
	required	measured	required	measured
300	2.85		1.94	
450	4.58		3.06	
750	8.49		5.55	
835	9.56		6.22	
900	10.9		6.99	
1450	29		16	
1500	30.5		16.8	
1640	34.2		18.4	
1750	36.4		19.3	
1800	38.4		20.1	
1900	39.7		20.5	
1950	40.5		20.9	
2000	41.1		21.1	
2100	43.6		21.9	
2300	48.7		23.3	
2450	52.4	53.89 (5.39)	24	24.15 (2.42)
2600	55.3		24.6	
3000	63.8		25.7	
3500	67.1		25	





SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.287.8.14.SATIM0.A

7.3 BODY LIQUID MEASUREMENT

Frequency MHz	Relative permittivity (ϵ_r')		Conductivity (σ) S/m	
	required	measured	required	measured
150	61.9 \pm 5 %		0.80 \pm 5 %	
300	58.2 \pm 5 %		0.92 \pm 5 %	
450	56.7 \pm 5 %		0.94 \pm 5 %	
750	55.5 \pm 5 %		0.96 \pm 5 %	
835	55.2 \pm 5 %		0.97 \pm 5 %	
900	55.0 \pm 5 %		1.05 \pm 5 %	
915	55.0 \pm 5 %		1.06 \pm 5 %	
1450	54.0 \pm 5 %		1.30 \pm 5 %	
1610	53.8 \pm 5 %		1.40 \pm 5 %	
1800	53.3 \pm 5 %		1.52 \pm 5 %	
1900	53.3 \pm 5 %		1.52 \pm 5 %	
2000	53.3 \pm 5 %		1.52 \pm 5 %	
2100	53.2 \pm 5 %		1.62 \pm 5 %	
2450	52.7 \pm 5 %	PASS	1.95 \pm 5 %	PASS
2600	52.5 \pm 5 %		2.16 \pm 5 %	
3000	52.0 \pm 5 %		2.73 \pm 5 %	
3500	51.3 \pm 5 %		3.31 \pm 5 %	
5200	49.0 \pm 10 %		5.30 \pm 10 %	
5300	48.9 \pm 10 %		5.42 \pm 10 %	
5400	48.7 \pm 10 %		5.53 \pm 10 %	
5500	48.6 \pm 10 %		5.65 \pm 10 %	
5600	48.5 \pm 10 %		5.77 \pm 10 %	
5800	48.2 \pm 10 %		6.00 \pm 10 %	

7.4 SAR MEASUREMENT RESULT WITH BODY LIQUID

Software	OPENSAR V4
Phantom	SN 20/09 SAM71
Probe	SN 18/11 EPG122
Liquid	Body Liquid Values: ϵ_{ps}' : 53.0 sigma : 1.93
Distance between dipole center and liquid	10.0 mm
Area scan resolution	dx=8mm/dy=8mm
Zoon Scan Resolution	dx=8mm/dy=8mm/dz=5mm
Frequency	2450 MHz
Input power	20 dBm
Liquid Temperature	21 °C
Lab Temperature	21 °C
Lab Humidity	45 %

Page: 9/11

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of SATIMO.
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of SATIMO.

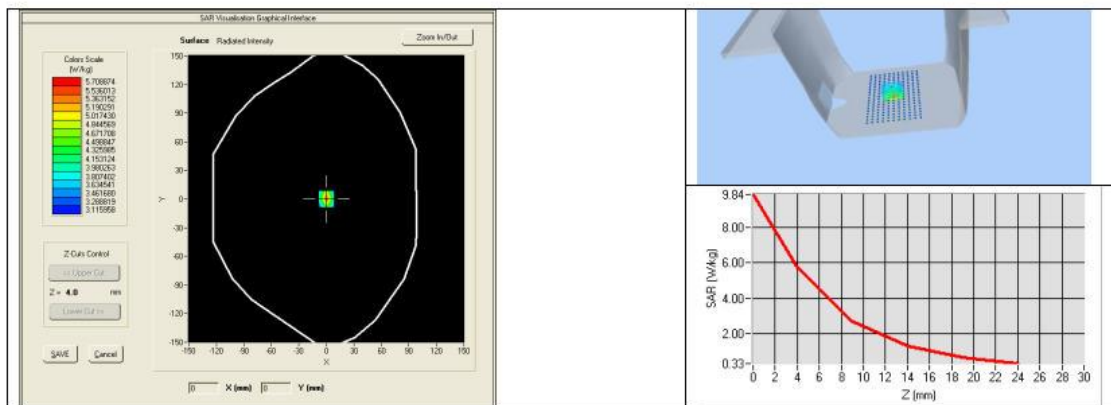




SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.287.8.14.SATU.A

Frequency MHz	1 g SAR (W/kg/W)	10 g SAR (W/kg/W)
	measured	measured
2450	54.65 (5.46)	24.58 (2.46)





8 LIST OF EQUIPMENT

Equipment Summary Sheet				
Equipment Description	Manufacturer / Model	Identification No.	Current Calibration Date	Next Calibration Date
SAM Phantom	Satimo	SN-20/09-SAM71	Validated. No cal required.	Validated. No cal required.
COMOSAR Test Bench	Version 3	NA	Validated. No cal required.	Validated. No cal required.
Network Analyzer	Rhode & Schwarz ZVA	SN100132	02/2021	02/2024
Calipers	Carrera	CALIPER-01	12/2018	12/2021
Reference Probe	Satimo	EPG122 SN 18/11	10/2021	10/2022
Multimeter	Keithley 2000	1188656	12/2018	12/2021
Signal Generator	Agilent E4438C	MY49070581	12/2018	12/2021
Amplifier	Aethercomm	SN 046	Characterized prior to test. No cal required.	Characterized prior to test. No cal required.
Power Meter	HP E4418A	US38261498	12/2018	12/2021
Power Sensor	HP ECP-E26A	US37181460	12/2018	12/2021
Directional Coupler	Narda 4216-20	01386	Characterized prior to test. No cal required.	Characterized prior to test. No cal required.
Temperature and Humidity Sensor	Control Company	11-661-9	8/2021	8/2024

Page: 11/11

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of SATIMO.
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of SATIMO.



**5.6SID2600 Dipole Calibration Certificate****SAR Reference Dipole Calibration Report**

Ref : ACR.273.4.18.SATU.A

**SHENZHEN LCS COMPLIANCE TESTING
LABORATORY LTD.****1F., XINGYUAN INDUSTRIAL PARK, TONGDA ROAD,
BAO'AN BLVD****BAO'AN DISTRICT, SHENZHEN, GUANGDONG, CHINA****MVG COMOSAR REFERENCE DIPOLE****FREQUENCY: 2600 MHZ****SERIAL NO.: SN 38/18 DIP 2G600-468****Calibrated at MVG US****2105 Barrett Park Dr. - Kennesaw, GA 30144****Calibration Date: 09/22/2021***Summary:*

This document presents the method and results from an accredited SAR reference dipole calibration performed in MVG USA using the COMOSAR test bench. All calibration results are traceable to national metrology institutions.



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.273.4.18.SATU.A

	Name	Function	Date	Signature
Prepared by :	Jérôme LUC	Product Manager	09/28/2021	<i>JS</i>
Checked by :	Jérôme LUC	Product Manager	09/28/2021	<i>JS</i>
Approved by :	Kim RUTKOWSKI	Quality Manager	09/28/2021	<i>Kim Rutkowski</i>

	Customer Name
Distribution :	Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Issue	Date	Modifications
A	09/28/2021	Initial release

Page: 2/11

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of MVG.
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of MVG.





SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.273.4.18.SATC.A

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	Introduction.....	4
2	Device Under Test	4
3	Product Description	4
3.1	General Information	4
4	Measurement Method	5
4.1	Return Loss Requirements	5
4.2	Mechanical Requirements	5
5	Measurement Uncertainty.....	5
5.1	Return Loss	5
5.2	Dimension Measurement	5
5.3	Validation Measurement	5
6	Calibration Measurement Results	6
6.1	Return Loss and Impedance In Head Liquid	6
6.2	Return Loss and Impedance In Body Liquid	6
6.3	Mechanical Dimensions	6
7	Validation measurement	7
7.1	Head Liquid Measurement	7
7.2	SAR Measurement Result With Head Liquid	8
7.3	Body Liquid Measurement	9
7.4	SAR Measurement Result With Body Liquid	10
8	List of Equipment	11

Page: 3/11

*This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of MVG.
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to
be released in whole or part without written approval of MVG.*





SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.273.4.18.SATU.A

1 INTRODUCTION

This document contains a summary of the requirements set forth by the IEEE 1528, FCC KDBs and CEI/IEC 62209 standards for reference dipoles used for SAR measurement system validations and the measurements that were performed to verify that the product complies with the fore mentioned standards.

2 DEVICE UNDER TEST

Device Under Test	
Device Type	COMOSAR 2600 MHz REFERENCE DIPOLE
Manufacturer	MVG
Model	SID2600
Serial Number	SN 38/18 DIP 2G600-468
Product Condition (new / used)	Used

A yearly calibration interval is recommended.

3 PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

3.1 GENERAL INFORMATION

MVG's COMOSAR Validation Dipoles are built in accordance to the IEEE 1528, FCC KDBs and CEI/IEC 62209 standards. The product is designed for use with the COMOSAR test bench only.



Figure 1 – MVG COMOSAR Validation Dipole

Page: 4/11

*This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of MVG.
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of MVG.*





4 MEASUREMENT METHOD

The IEEE 1528, FCC KDBs and CEI/IEC 62209 standards provide requirements for reference dipoles used for system validation measurements. The following measurements were performed to verify that the product complies with the fore mentioned standards.

4.1 RETURN LOSS REQUIREMENTS

The dipole used for SAR system validation measurements and checks must have a return loss of -20 dB or better. The return loss measurement shall be performed against a liquid filled flat phantom, with the phantom constructed as outlined in the fore mentioned standards.

4.2 MECHANICAL REQUIREMENTS

The IEEE Std. 1528 and CEI/IEC 62209 standards specify the mechanical components and dimensions of the validation dipoles, with the dimensions frequency and phantom shell thickness dependent. The COMOSAR test bench employs a 2 mm phantom shell thickness therefore the dipoles sold for use with the COMOSAR test bench comply with the requirements set forth for a 2 mm phantom shell thickness.

5 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY

All uncertainties listed below represent an expanded uncertainty expressed at approximately the 95% confidence level using a coverage factor of $k=2$, traceable to the Internationally Accepted Guides to Measurement Uncertainty.

5.1 RETURN LOSS

The following uncertainties apply to the return loss measurement:

Frequency band	Expanded Uncertainty on Return Loss
400-6000MHz	0.1 dB

5.2 DIMENSION MEASUREMENT

The following uncertainties apply to the dimension measurements:

Length (mm)	Expanded Uncertainty on Length
3 - 300	0.05 mm

5.3 VALIDATION MEASUREMENT

The guidelines outlined in the IEEE 1528, FCC KDBs, CENELEC EN50361 and CEI/IEC 62209 standards were followed to generate the measurement uncertainty for validation measurements.

Scan Volume	Expanded Uncertainty
1 g	20.3 %

Page: 5/11

*This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of MVG.
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of MVG.*





SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

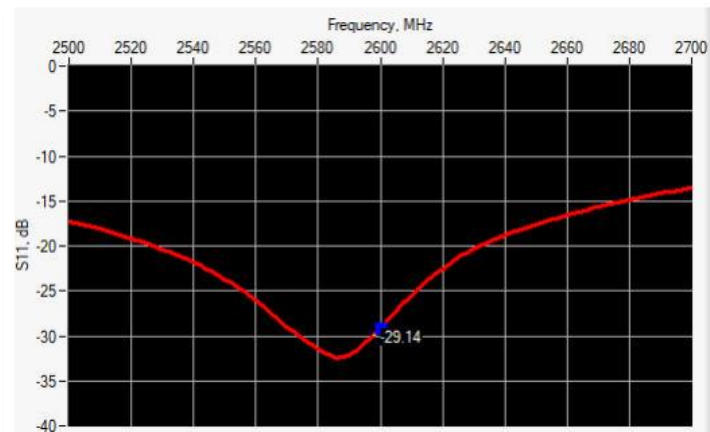
Ref: ACR.273.4.18.SATU.A

10 g

20.1 %

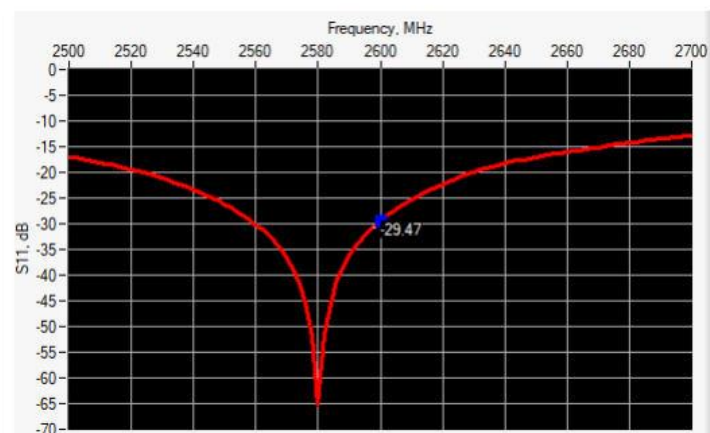
6 CALIBRATION MEASUREMENT RESULTS

6.1 RETURN LOSS AND IMPEDANCE IN HEAD LIQUID



Frequency (MHz)	Return Loss (dB)	Requirement (dB)	Impedance
2600	-29.14	-20	$49.2 \Omega + 3.4 j\Omega$

6.2 RETURN LOSS AND IMPEDANCE IN BODY LIQUID



Frequency (MHz)	Return Loss (dB)	Requirement (dB)	Impedance
2600	-29.47	-20	$47.5 \Omega + 2.2 j\Omega$

6.3 MECHANICAL DIMENSIONS

Frequency MHz	L mm		h mm		d mm	
	required	measured	required	measured	required	measured
300	$420.0 \pm 1 \%$		$250.0 \pm 1 \%$		$6.35 \pm 1 \%$	

Page: 6/11

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of MVG.
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of MVG.





SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.273.4.18.SATU.A

450	290.0 ±1 %.		166.7 ±1 %.		6.35 ±1 %.	
750	176.0 ±1 %.		100.0 ±1 %.		6.35 ±1 %.	
835	161.0 ±1 %.		89.8 ±1 %.		3.6 ±1 %.	
900	149.0 ±1 %.		83.3 ±1 %.		3.6 ±1 %.	
1450	89.1 ±1 %.		51.7 ±1 %.		3.6 ±1 %.	
1500	80.5 ±1 %.		50.0 ±1 %.		3.6 ±1 %.	
1640	79.0 ±1 %.		45.7 ±1 %.		3.6 ±1 %.	
1750	75.2 ±1 %.		42.9 ±1 %.		3.6 ±1 %.	
1800	72.0 ±1 %.		41.7 ±1 %.		3.6 ±1 %.	
1900	68.0 ±1 %.		39.5 ±1 %.		3.6 ±1 %.	
1950	66.3 ±1 %.		38.5 ±1 %.		3.6 ±1 %.	
2000	64.5 ±1 %.		37.5 ±1 %.		3.6 ±1 %.	
2100	61.0 ±1 %.		35.7 ±1 %.		3.6 ±1 %.	
2300	55.5 ±1 %.		32.6 ±1 %.		3.6 ±1 %.	
2450	51.5 ±1 %.		30.4 ±1 %.		3.6 ±1 %.	
2600	48.5 ±1 %.	PASS	28.8 ±1 %.	PASS	3.6 ±1 %.	PASS
3000	41.5 ±1 %.		25.0 ±1 %.		3.6 ±1 %.	
3500	37.0 ±1 %.		26.4 ±1 %.		3.6 ±1 %.	
3700	34.7 ±1 %.		26.4 ±1 %.		3.6 ±1 %.	

7 VALIDATION MEASUREMENT

The IEEE Std. 1528, FCC KDBs and CEM/IEC 62209 standards state that the system validation measurements must be performed using a reference dipole meeting the fore mentioned return loss and mechanical dimension requirements. The validation measurement must be performed against a liquid filled flat phantom, with the phantom constructed as outlined in the fore mentioned standards. Per the standards, the dipole shall be positioned below the bottom of the phantom, with the dipole length centered and parallel to the longest dimension of the flat phantom, with the top surface of the dipole at the described distance from the bottom surface of the phantom.

7.1 HEAD LIQUID MEASUREMENT

Frequency MHz	Relative permittivity (ϵ_r)		Conductivity (σ) S/m	
	required	measured	required	measured
300	45.3 ±5 %		0.87 ±5 %	
450	43.5 ±5 %		0.87 ±5 %	
750	41.9 ±5 %		0.89 ±5 %	
835	41.5 ±5 %		0.90 ±5 %	
900	41.5 ±5 %		0.97 ±5 %	
1450	40.5 ±5 %		1.20 ±5 %	
1500	40.4 ±5 %		1.23 ±5 %	
1640	40.2 ±5 %		1.31 ±5 %	
1750	40.1 ±5 %		1.37 ±5 %	

Page: 7/11

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of MVG.
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of MVG.





SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.273.4.18.SATU.A

1800	40.0 ±5 %		1.40 ±5 %	
1900	40.0 ±5 %		1.40 ±5 %	
1950	40.0 ±5 %		1.40 ±5 %	
2000	40.0 ±5 %		1.40 ±5 %	
2100	39.8 ±5 %		1.49 ±5 %	
2300	39.5 ±5 %		1.67 ±5 %	
2450	39.2 ±5 %		1.80 ±5 %	
2600	39.0 ±5 %	PASS	1.96 ±5 %	PASS
3000	38.5 ±5 %		2.40 ±5 %	
3500	37.9 ±5 %		2.91 ±5 %	

7.2 SAR MEASUREMENT RESULT WITH HEAD LIQUID

The IEEE Std. 1528 and CEI/IEC 62209 standards state that the system validation measurements should produce the SAR values shown below (for phantom thickness of 2 mm), within the uncertainty for the system validation. All SAR values are normalized to 1 W forward power. In bracket, the measured SAR is given with the used input power.

Software	OPENSAR V4
Phantom	SN 20/09 SAM71
Probe	SN 18/11 EPG122
Liquid	Head Liquid Values: cps' : 39.8 sigma : 1.99
Distance between dipole center and liquid	10.0 mm
Area scan resolution	dx=8mm/dy=8mm
Zoon Scan Resolution	dx=5mm/dy=5mm/dz=5mm
Frequency	2600 MHz
Input power	20 dBm
Liquid Temperature	21 °C
Lab Temperature	21 °C
Lab Humidity	45 %

Frequency MHz	1 g SAR (W/kg/W)		10 g SAR (W/kg/W)	
	required	measured	required	measured
300	2.85		1.94	
450	4.58		3.06	
750	8.49		5.55	
835	9.56		6.22	
900	10.9		6.99	
1450	29		16	
1500	30.5		16.8	
1640	34.2		18.4	
1750	36.4		19.3	
1800	38.4		20.1	

Page: 8/11

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of MVG.
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of MVG.

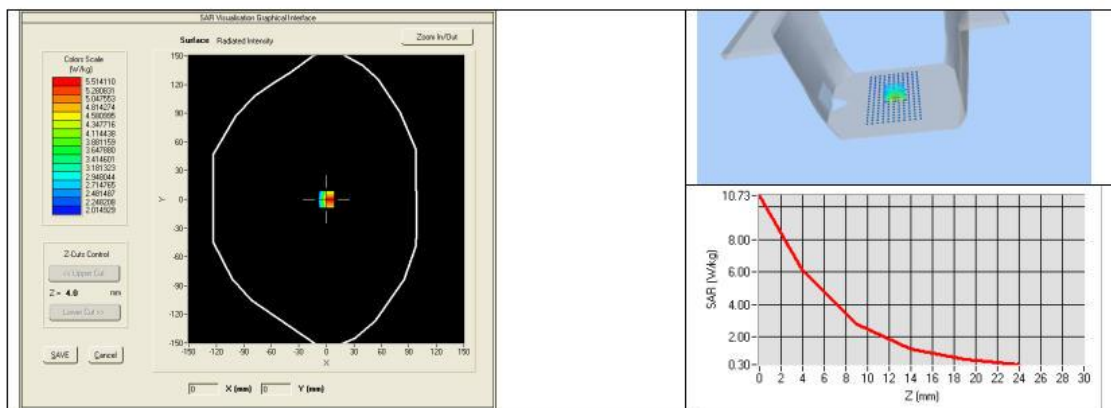




SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.273.4.18.SATC..A

1900	39.7		20.5	
1950	40.5		20.9	
2000	41.1		21.1	
2100	43.6		21.9	
2300	48.7		23.3	
2450	52.4		24	
2600	55.3	56.91 (5.69)	24.6	24.69 (2.47)
3000	63.8		25.7	
3500	67.1		25	
3700	67.4		24.2	



7.3 BODY LIQUID MEASUREMENT

Frequency MHz	Relative permittivity (ϵ_r')		Conductivity (σ) S/m	
	required	measured	required	measured
150	61.9 \pm 5 %		0.80 \pm 5 %	
300	58.2 \pm 5 %		0.92 \pm 5 %	
450	56.7 \pm 5 %		0.94 \pm 5 %	
750	55.5 \pm 5 %		0.96 \pm 5 %	
835	55.2 \pm 5 %		0.97 \pm 5 %	
900	55.0 \pm 5 %		1.05 \pm 5 %	
915	55.0 \pm 5 %		1.06 \pm 5 %	
1450	54.0 \pm 5 %		1.30 \pm 5 %	
1610	53.8 \pm 5 %		1.40 \pm 5 %	
1800	53.3 \pm 5 %		1.52 \pm 5 %	
1900	53.3 \pm 5 %		1.52 \pm 5 %	
2000	53.3 \pm 5 %		1.52 \pm 5 %	
2100	53.2 \pm 5 %		1.62 \pm 5 %	

Page: 9/11

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of MVG.
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of MVG.





SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

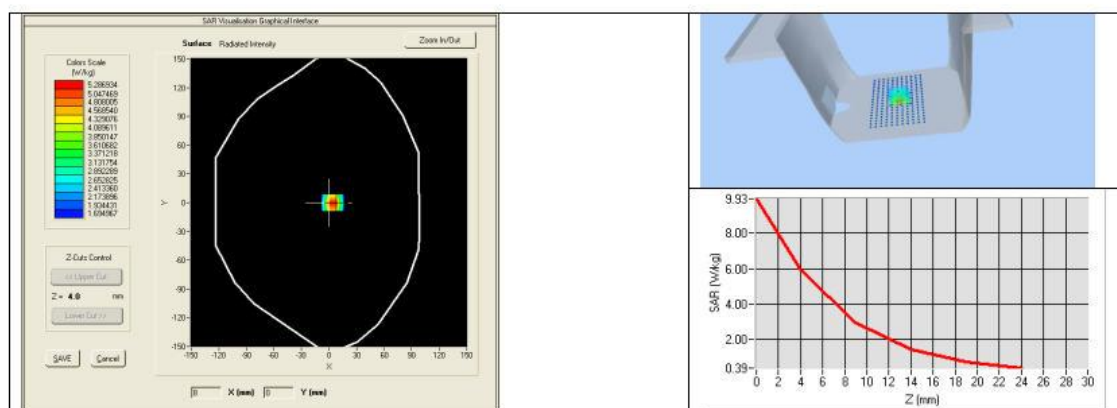
Ref: ACR.273.4.18.SATU.A

2300	52.9 ±5 %		1.81 ±5 %	
2450	52.7 ±5 %		1.95 ±5 %	
2600	52.5 ±5 %	PASS	2.16 ±5 %	PASS
3000	52.0 ±5 %		2.73 ±5 %	
3500	51.3 ±5 %		3.31 ±5 %	
3700	51.0 ±5 %		3.55 ±5 %	
5200	49.0 ±10 %		5.30 ±10 %	
5300	48.9 ±10 %		5.42 ±10 %	
5400	48.7 ±10 %		5.53 ±10 %	
5500	48.6 ±10 %		5.65 ±10 %	
5600	48.5 ±10 %		5.77 ±10 %	
5800	48.2 ±10 %		6.00 ±10 %	

7.4 SAR MEASUREMENT RESULT WITH BODY LIQUID

Software	OPENSAR V4
Phantom	SN 20/09 SAM71
Probe	SN 18/11 EPG122
Liquid	Body Liquid Values: ϵ_{ps}' : 52.5 sigma : 2.23
Distance between dipole center and liquid	10.0 mm
Area scan resolution	dx=8mm/dy=8mm
Zoon Scan Resolution	dx=5mm/dy=5mm/dz=5mm
Frequency	2600 MHz
Input power	20 dBm
Liquid Temperature	21 °C
Lab Temperature	21 °C
Lab Humidity	45 %

Frequency MHz	1 g SAR (W/kg/W)	10 g SAR (W/kg/W)
	measured	measured
2600	54.14 (5.41)	24.13 (2.41)



Page: 10/11

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of MVG.
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of MVG.





SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.2734.18.SATU..A

8 LIST OF EQUIPMENT

Equipment Summary Sheet				
Equipment Description	Manufacturer / Model	Identification No.	Current Calibration Date	Next Calibration Date
SAM Phantom	MVG	SN-20/09-SAM71	Validated. No cal required.	Validated. No cal required.
COMOSAR Test Bench	Version 3	NA	Validated. No cal required.	Validated. No cal required.
Network Analyzer	Rhode & Schwarz ZVA	SN100132	06/2021	06/2024
Calipers	Carrera	CALIPER-01	01/2020	01/2023
Reference Probe	MVG	EPG122 SN 18/11	08/2021	08/2022
Multimeter	Keithley 2000	1188656	01/2020	01/2023
Signal Generator	Agilent E4438C	MY49070581	01/2020	01/2023
Amplifier	Aethercomm	SN 046	Characterized prior to test. No cal required.	Characterized prior to test. No cal required.
Power Meter	HP E4418A	US38261498	11/2020	11/2023
Power Sensor	HP ECP-E26A	US37181460	01/2020	01/2023
Directional Coupler	Narda 4216-20	01386	Characterized prior to test. No cal required.	Characterized prior to test. No cal required.
Temperature and Humidity Sensor	Control Company	150798832	11/2020	11/2023

Page: 11/11

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of MVG.
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of MVG.



**5.7SID5G-6G Dipole Calibration Certificate****SAR Reference Waveguide Calibration Report**

Ref : ACR.273.5.18.SATU.A

**SHENZHEN LCS COMPLIANCE TESTING
LABORATORY LTD.****1F., XINGYUAN INDUSTRIAL PARK, TONGDA
ROAD, BAO'AN BLVDBAO'AN DISTRICT,
SHENZHEN, GUANGDONG, CHINAMVG COMOSAR
REFERENCE WAVEGUIDE****FREQUENCY: 5000-6000 MHZ****SERIAL NO.: SN 49/16 WGA 43****Calibrated at MVG US****2105 Barrett Park Dr. - Kennesaw, GA 30144****Calibration Date: 09/22/2021***Summary:*

This document presents the method and results from an accredited SAR reference waveguide calibration performed in MVG USA using the COMOSAR test bench. All calibration results are traceable to national metrology institutions.



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



SAR REFERENCE WAVEGUIDE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.273.5.18.SATU.A

	Name	Function	Date	Signature
Prepared by :	Jérôme LUC	Product Manager	09/28/2021	
Checked by :	Jérôme LUC	Product Manager	09/28/2021	
Approved by :	Kim RUTKOWSKI	Quality Manager	09/28/2021	

	Customer Name
Distribution :	Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Issue	Date	Modifications
A	09/28/2021	Initial release





TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	Introduction.....	4
2	Device Under Test	4
3	Product Description	4
3.1	General Information	4
4	Measurement Method	4
4.1	Return Loss Requirements	4
4.2	Mechanical Requirements	4
5	Measurement Uncertainty.....	5
5.1	Return Loss	5
5.2	Dimension Measurement	5
5.3	Validation Measurement	5
6	Calibration Measurement Results	5
6.1	Return Loss	5
6.2	Mechanical Dimensions	6
7	Validation measurement	7
7.1	Head Liquid Measurement	7
7.2	Measurement Result	7
7.3	Body Measurement Result	10
8	List of Equipment	13





1 INTRODUCTION

This document contains a summary of the requirements set forth by the IEEE 1528 and CEI/IEC 62209 standards for reference waveguides used for SAR measurement system validations and the measurements that were performed to verify that the product complies with the fore mentioned standards.

2 DEVICE UNDER TEST

Device Under Test	
Device Type	COMOSAR 5000-6000 MHz REFERENCE WAVEGUIDE
Manufacturer	MVG
Model	SWG5500
Serial Number	SN 49/16 WGA 43
Product Condition (new / used)	Used

A yearly calibration interval is recommended.

3 PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

3.1 GENERAL INFORMATION

MVG's COMOSAR Validation Waveguides are built in accordance to the IEEE 1528 and CEI/IEC 62209 standards.

4 MEASUREMENT METHOD

The IEEE 1528 and CEI/IEC 62209 standards provide requirements for reference waveguides used for system validation measurements. The following measurements were performed to verify that the product complies with the fore mentioned standards.

4.1 RETURN LOSS REQUIREMENTS

The waveguide used for SAR system validation measurements and checks must have a return loss of -8 dB or better. The return loss measurement shall be performed with matching layer placed in the open end of the waveguide, with the waveguide and matching layer in direct contact with the phantom shell as outlined in the fore mentioned standards.

4.2 MECHANICAL REQUIREMENTS

The IEEE 1528 and CEI/IEC 62209 standards specify the mechanical dimensions of the validation waveguide, the specified dimensions are as shown in Section 6.2. Figure 1 shows how the dimensions relate to the physical construction of the waveguide.

Page: 4/13

*This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of MVG.
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of MVG.*





5 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY

All uncertainties listed below represent an expanded uncertainty expressed at approximately the 95% confidence level using a coverage factor of $k=2$, traceable to the Internationally Accepted Guides to Measurement Uncertainty.

5.1 RETURN LOSS

The following uncertainties apply to the return loss measurement:

Frequency band	Expanded Uncertainty on Return Loss
400-6000MHz	0.1 dB

5.2 DIMENSION MEASUREMENT

The following uncertainties apply to the dimension measurements:

Length (mm)	Expanded Uncertainty on Length
3 - 300	0.05 mm

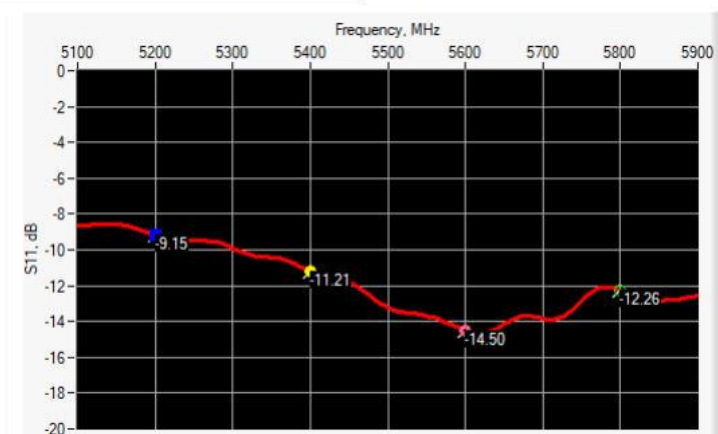
5.3 VALIDATION MEASUREMENT

The guidelines outlined in the IEEE 1528 and CEI/IEC 62209 standards were followed to generate the measurement uncertainty for validation measurements.

Scan Volume	Expanded Uncertainty
1 g	20.3 %
10 g	20.1 %

6 CALIBRATION MEASUREMENT RESULTS

6.1 RETURN LOSS IN HEAD LIQUID



Page: 5/13

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of MVG.
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of MVG.



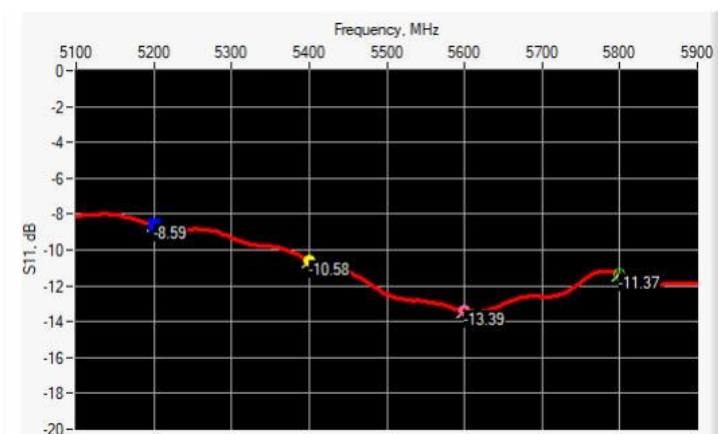


SAR REFERENCE WAVEGUIDE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.273.5.18.SATU.A

Frequency (MHz)	Return Loss (dB)	Requirement (dB)	Impedance
5200	-9.15	-8	$20.57 \Omega + 11.55 j\Omega$
5400	-11.21	-8	$75.27 \Omega + 4.08 j\Omega$
5600	-14.50	-8	$33.91 \Omega - 8.72 j\Omega$
5800	-12.26	-8	$53.07 \Omega + 23.41 j\Omega$

6.2 RETURN LOSS IN BODY LIQUID



Frequency (MHz)	Return Loss (dB)	Requirement (dB)	Impedance
5200	-8.59	-8	$19.38 \Omega + 13.50 j\Omega$
5400	-10.58	-8	$77.13 \Omega + 1.81 j\Omega$
5600	-13.39	-8	$30.95 \Omega - 7.75 j\Omega$
5800	-11.37	-8	$54.79 \Omega + 25.47 j\Omega$

6.3 MECHANICAL DIMENSIONS

Frequency (MHz)	L (mm)		W (mm)		L _r (mm)		W _r (mm)		T (mm)	
	Requirement	Measured	Requirement	Measured	Requirement	Measured	Requirement	Measured	Requirement	Measured
5200	40.39 – 0.13	PASS	20.19 – 0.13	PASS	81.03 – 0.13	PASS	61.98 – 0.13	PASS	5.3*	PASS
5800	40.39 – 0.13	PASS	20.19 – 0.13	PASS	81.03 – 0.13	PASS	61.98 – 0.13	PASS	4.3*	PASS

* The tolerance for the matching layer is included in the return loss measurement.





SAR REFERENCE WAVEGUIDE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.273.5.18.SATU.A

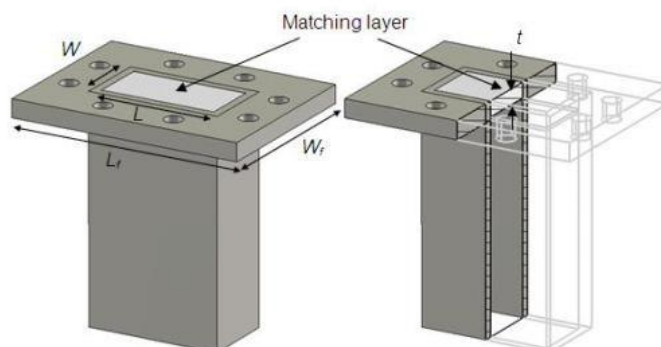


Figure 1: Validation Waveguide Dimensions

7 VALIDATION MEASUREMENT

The IEEE Std. 1528 and CIE/IEC 62209 standards state that the system validation measurements must be performed using a reference waveguide meeting the fore mentioned return loss and mechanical dimension requirements. The validation measurement must be performed with the matching layer placed in the open end of the waveguide, with the waveguide and matching layer in direct contact with the phantom shell.

7.1 HEAD LIQUID MEASUREMENT

Frequency MHz	Relative permittivity (ϵ_r')		Conductivity (σ) S/m	
	required	measured	required	measured
5000	36.2 \pm 10 %		4.45 \pm 10 %	
5100	36.1 \pm 10 %		4.56 \pm 10 %	
5200	36.0 \pm 10 %	PASS	4.66 \pm 10 %	PASS
5300	35.9 \pm 10 %		4.76 \pm 10 %	
5400	35.8 \pm 10 %	PASS	4.86 \pm 10 %	PASS
5500	35.6 \pm 10 %		4.97 \pm 10 %	
5600	35.5 \pm 10 %	PASS	5.07 \pm 10 %	PASS
5700	35.4 \pm 10 %		5.17 \pm 10 %	
5800	35.3 \pm 10 %	PASS	5.27 \pm 10 %	PASS
5900	35.2 \pm 10 %		5.38 \pm 10 %	
6000	35.1 \pm 10 %		5.48 \pm 10 %	

7.2 SAR MEASUREMENT RESULT WITH HEAD LIQUID

At those frequencies, the target SAR value can not be generic. Hereunder is the target SAR value defined by MVG, within the uncertainty for the system validation. All SAR values are normalized to 1 W net power. In bracket, the measured SAR is given with the used input power.

Page: 7/13

*This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of MVG.
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of MVG.*





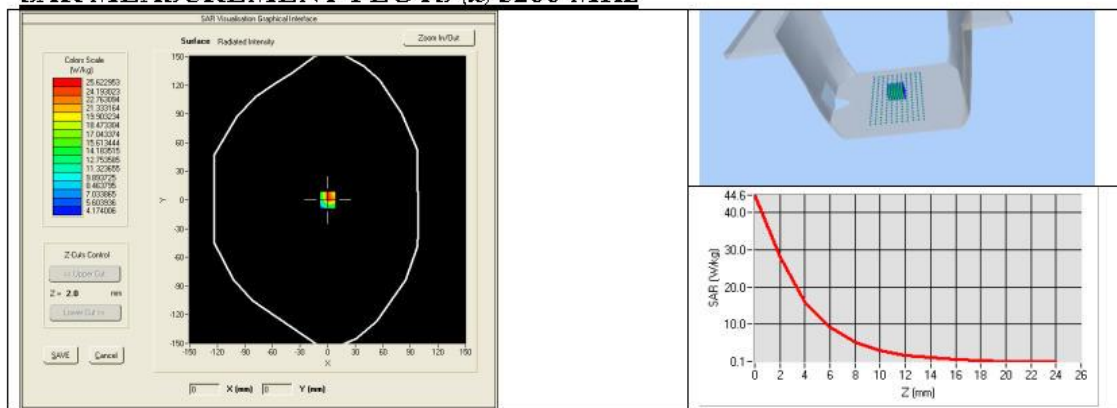
SAR REFERENCE WAVEGUIDE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.273.5.18.SATU.A

Software	OPENSAR V4
Phantom	SN 20/09 SAM71
Probe	SN 18/11 EPG122
Liquid	Head Liquid Values 5200 MHz: ϵ_p' :35.64 sigma : 4.67 Head Liquid Values 5400 MHz: ϵ_p' :36.44 sigma : 4.87 Head Liquid Values 5600 MHz: ϵ_p' :36.66 sigma : 5.17 Head Liquid Values 5800 MHz: ϵ_p' :35.31 sigma : 5.31
Distance between dipole waveguide and liquid	0 mm
Area scan resolution	dx=8mm/dy=8mm
Zoon Scan Resolution	dx=4mm/dy=4mm/dz=2mm
Frequency	5200 MHz 5400 MHz 5600 MHz 5800 MHz
Input power	20 dBm
Liquid Temperature	21 °C
Lab Temperature	21 °C
Lab Humidity	45 %

Frequency (MHz)	1 g SAR (W/kg)		10 g SAR (W/kg)	
	required	measured	required	measured
5200	159.00	165.77 (16.58)	56.90	57.20 (5.72)
5400	166.40	173.20 (17.32)	58.43	59.22 (5.92)
5600	173.80	179.61 (17.96)	59.97	60.98 (6.10)
5800	181.20	186.77 (18.68)	61.50	62.84 (6.28)

SAR MEASUREMENT PLOTS @ 5200 MHz

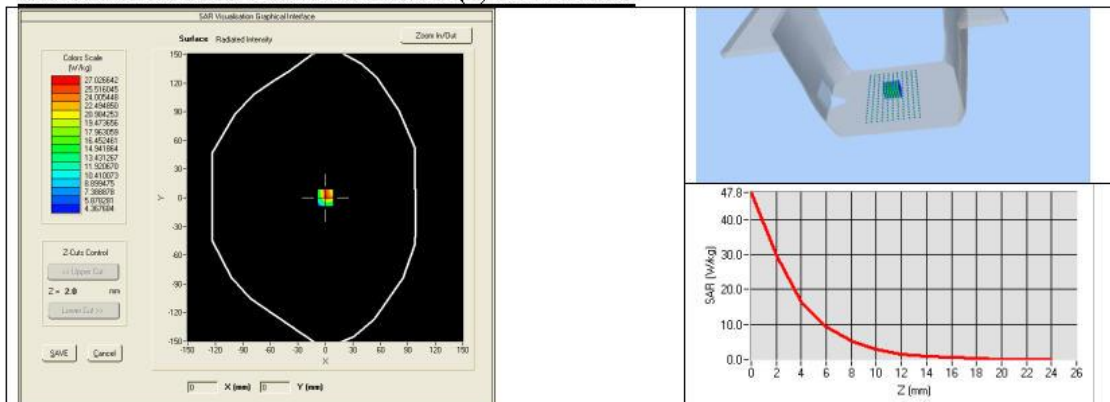




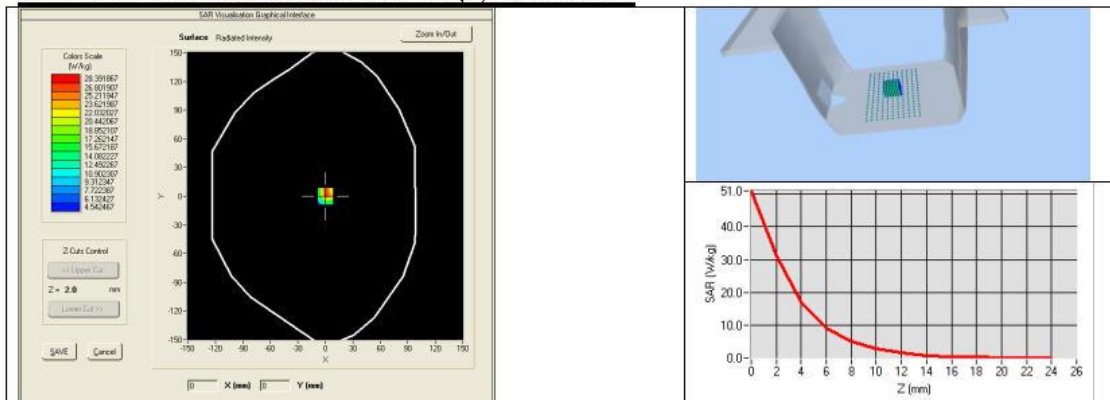
SAR REFERENCE WAVEGUIDE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.273.5.18.SATC.A

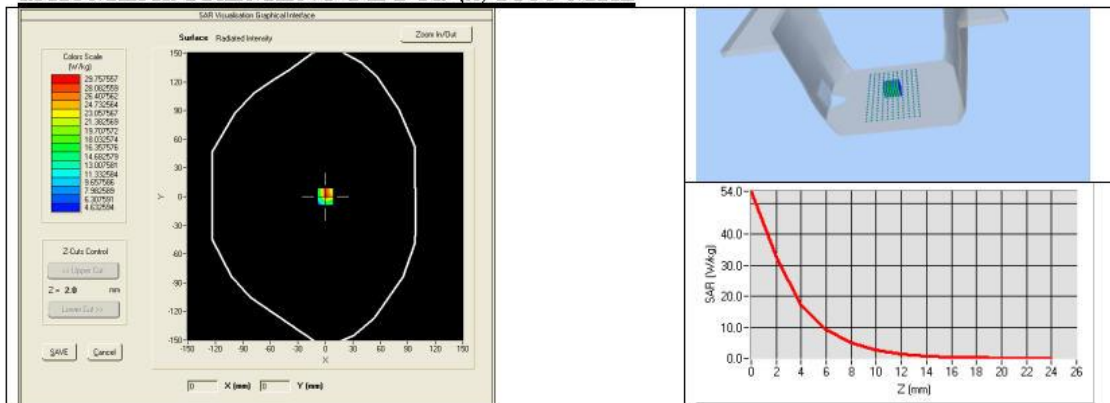
SAR MEASUREMENT PLOTS @ 5400 MHz



SAR MEASUREMENT PLOTS @ 5600 MHz



SAR MEASUREMENT PLOTS @ 5800 MHz





SAR REFERENCE WAVEGUIDE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.273.5.18.SATU..A

7.3 BODY LIQUID MEASUREMENT

Frequency MHz	Relative permittivity (ϵ_r')		Conductivity (σ) S/m	
	required	measured	required	measured
5200	49.0 \pm 10 %	PASS	5.30 \pm 10 %	PASS
5300	48.9 \pm 10 %		5.42 \pm 10 %	
5400	48.7 \pm 10 %	PASS	5.53 \pm 10 %	PASS
5500	48.6 \pm 10 %		5.65 \pm 10 %	
5600	48.5 \pm 10 %	PASS	5.77 \pm 10 %	PASS
5800	48.2 \pm 10 %	PASS	6.00 \pm 10 %	PASS

7.4 SAR MEASUREMENT RESULT WITH BODY LIQUID

Software	OPENSAR V4
Phantom	SN 20/09 SAM71
Probe	SN 18/11 EPG122
Liquid	Body Liquid Values 5200 MHz: ϵ_r' :48.64 sigma : 5.51 Body Liquid Values 5400 MHz: ϵ_r' :46.52 sigma : 5.77 Body Liquid Values 5600 MHz: ϵ_r' :46.79 sigma : 5.77 Body Liquid Values 5800 MHz: ϵ_r' :47.04 sigma : 6.10
Distance between dipole waveguide and liquid	0 mm
Area scan resolution	dx=8mm/dy=8mm
Zoon Scan Resolution	dx=4mm/dy=4m/dz=2mm
Frequency	5200 MHz 5400 MHz 5600 MHz 5800 MHz
Input power	20 dBm
Liquid Temperature	21 °C
Lab Temperature	21 °C
Lab Humidity	45 %

Frequency (MHz)	1 g SAR (W/kg)	10 g SAR (W/kg)
	measured	measured
5200	159.09 (15.91)	56.13 (5.61)
5400	164.56 (16.46)	57.31 (5.73)
5600	172.25 (17.23)	59.72 (5.97)
5800	177.77 (17.78)	61.06 (6.11)

Page: 10/13

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of MVG.
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of MVG.

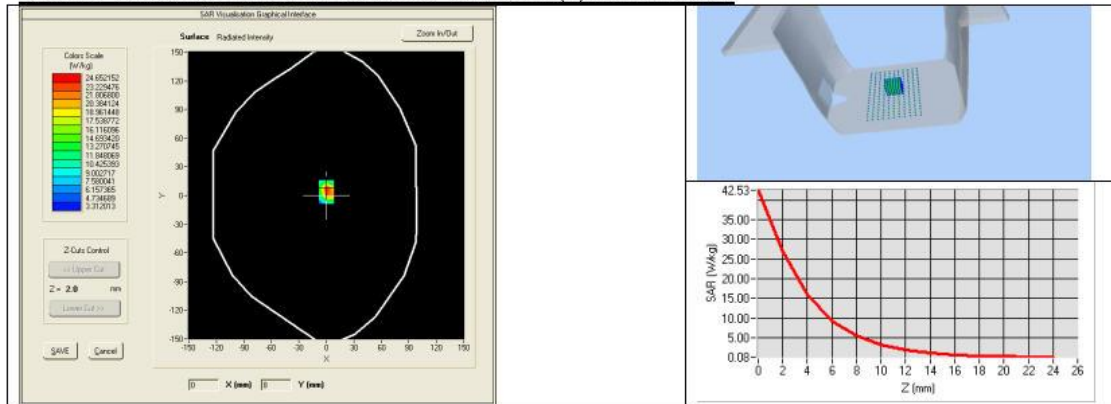




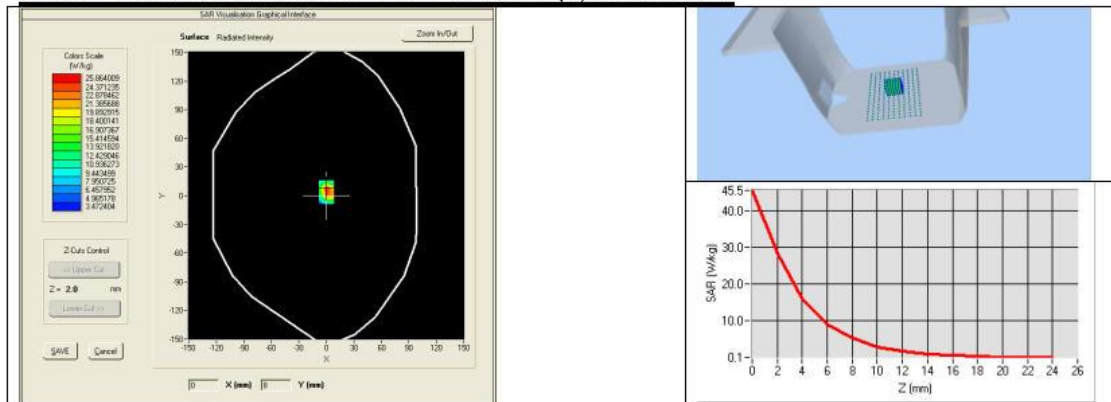
SAR REFERENCE WAVEGUIDE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.273.5.18.SATU.A

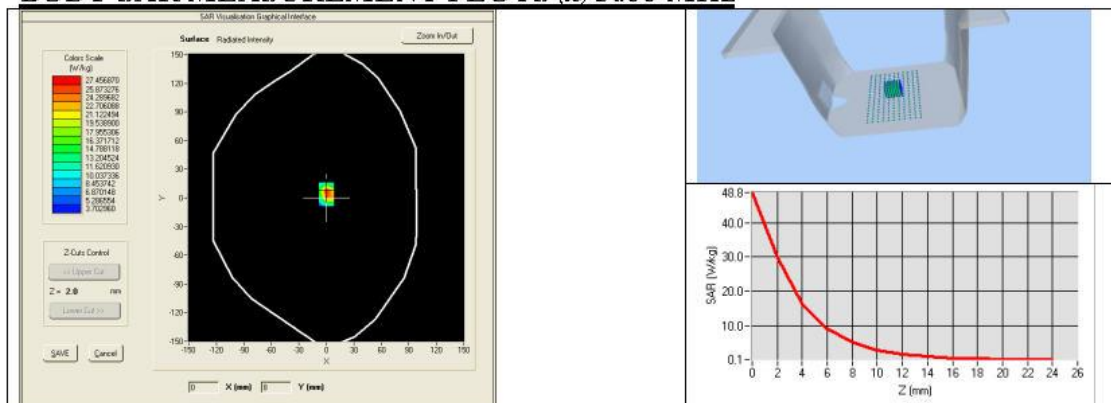
BODY SAR MEASUREMENT PLOTS @ 5200 MHz



BODY SAR MEASUREMENT PLOTS @ 5400 MHz



BODY SAR MEASUREMENT PLOTS @ 5600 MHz



Page: 11/13

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of MVG.
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of MVG.

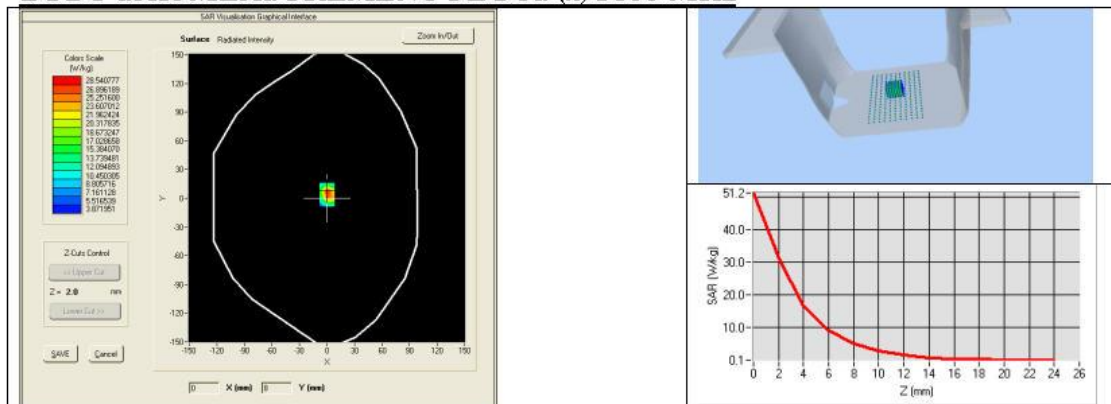




SAR REFERENCE WAVEGUIDE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.273.5.18.SATU.A

BODY SAR MEASUREMENT PLOTS @ 5800 MHz



Page: 12/13

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of MVG.
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of MVG.





SAR REFERENCE WAVEGUIDE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.273.5.18.SATU.A

8 LIST OF EQUIPMENT

Equipment Summary Sheet				
Equipment Description	Manufacturer / Model	Identification No.	Current Calibration Date	Next Calibration Date
Flat Phantom	MVG	SN-20/09-SAM71	Validated. No cal required.	Validated. No cal required.
COMOSAR Test Bench	Version 3	NA	Validated. No cal required.	Validated. No cal required.
Network Analyzer	Rhode & Schwarz ZVA	SN100132	06/2021	06/2024
Calipers	Carrera	CALIPER-01	01/2020	01/2023
Reference Probe	MVG	EPG122 SN 18/11	08/2021	08/2022
Multimeter	Keithley 2000	1188656	01/2020	01/2023
Signal Generator	Agilent E4438C	MY49070581	01/2020	01/2023
Amplifier	Aethercomm	SN 046	Characterized prior to test. No cal required.	Characterized prior to test. No cal required.
Power Meter	HP E4418A	US38261498	11/2020	11/2023
Power Sensor	HP ECP-E26A	US37181460	01/2020	01/2023
Directional Coupler	Narda 4216-20	01386	Characterized prior to test. No cal required.	Characterized prior to test. No cal required.
Temperature and Humidity Sensor	Control Company	150798832	11/2020	11/2023

Page: 13/13

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of MVG.
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of MVG.



6.SAR System PHOTOGRAPHS



Liquid depth $\geq 15\text{cm}$



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

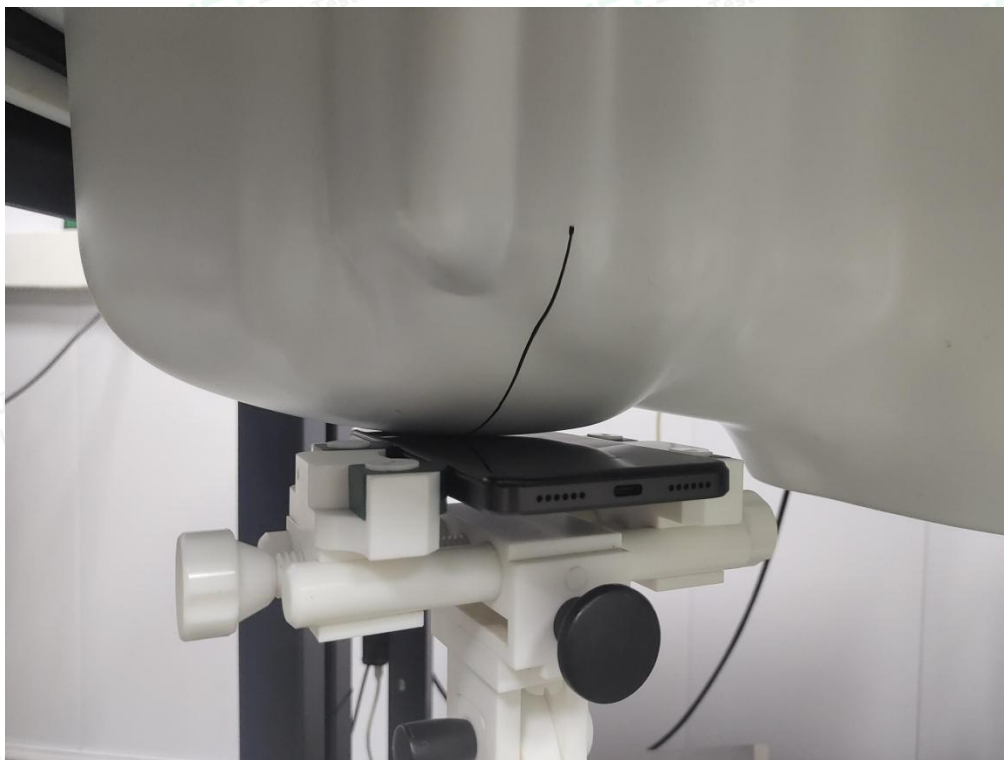
Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity

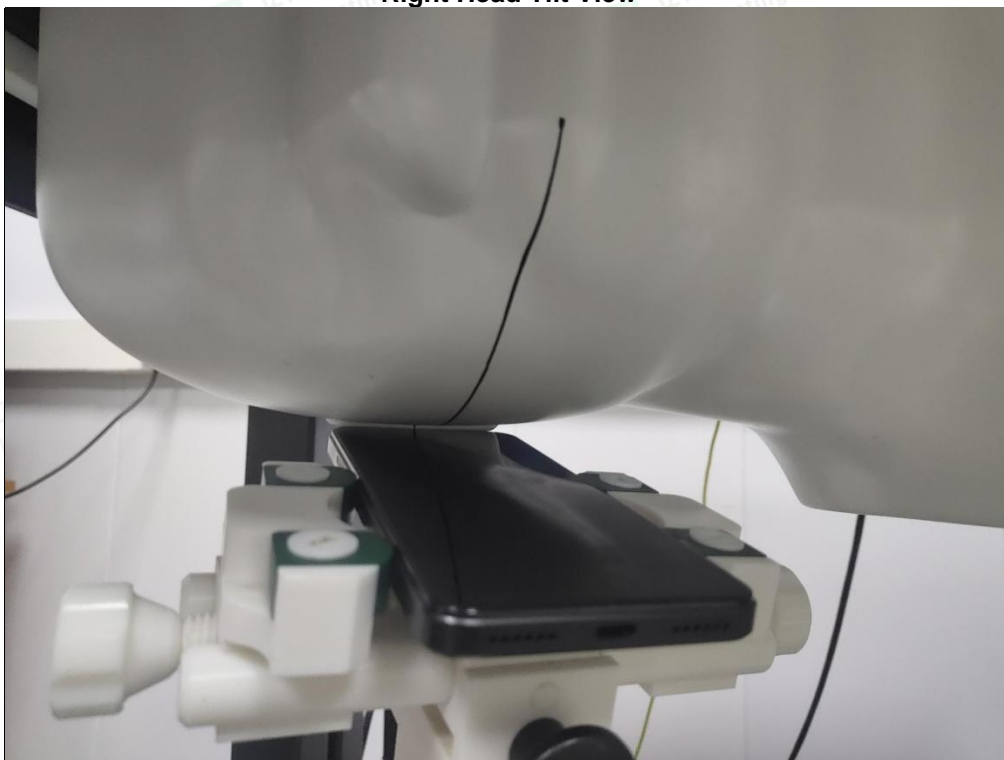


7.SETUP PHOTOGRAPHS

Right Head Touch View



Right Head Tilt View



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

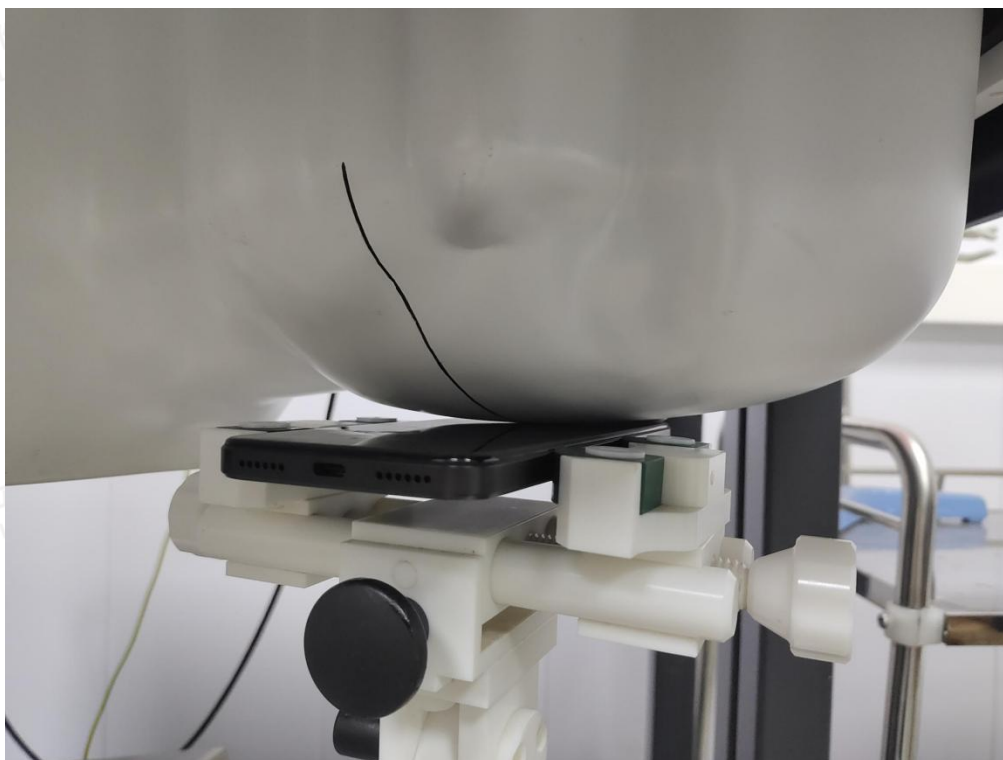
Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

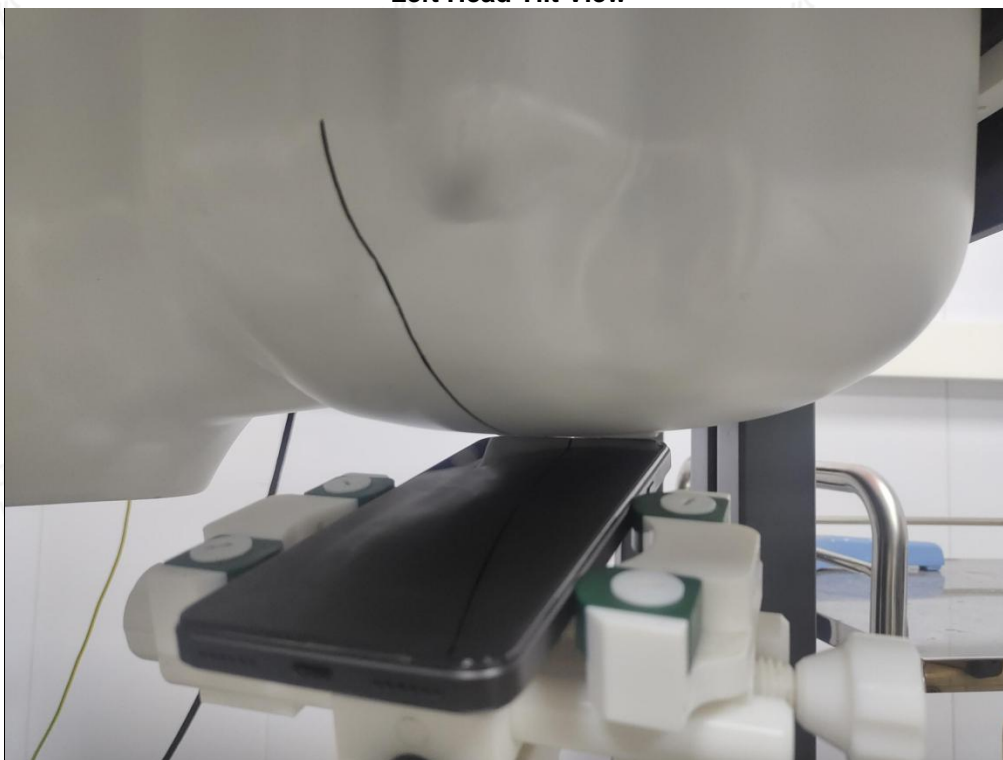
Scan code to check authenticity



Left Head Touch View



Left Head Tilt View



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

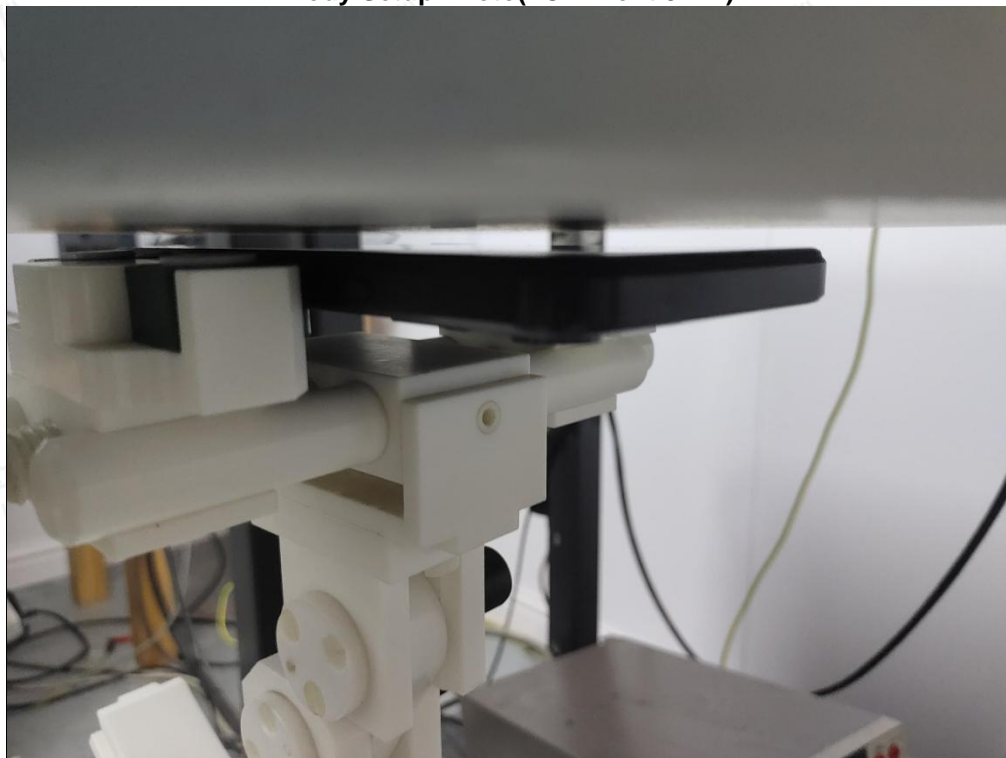
Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

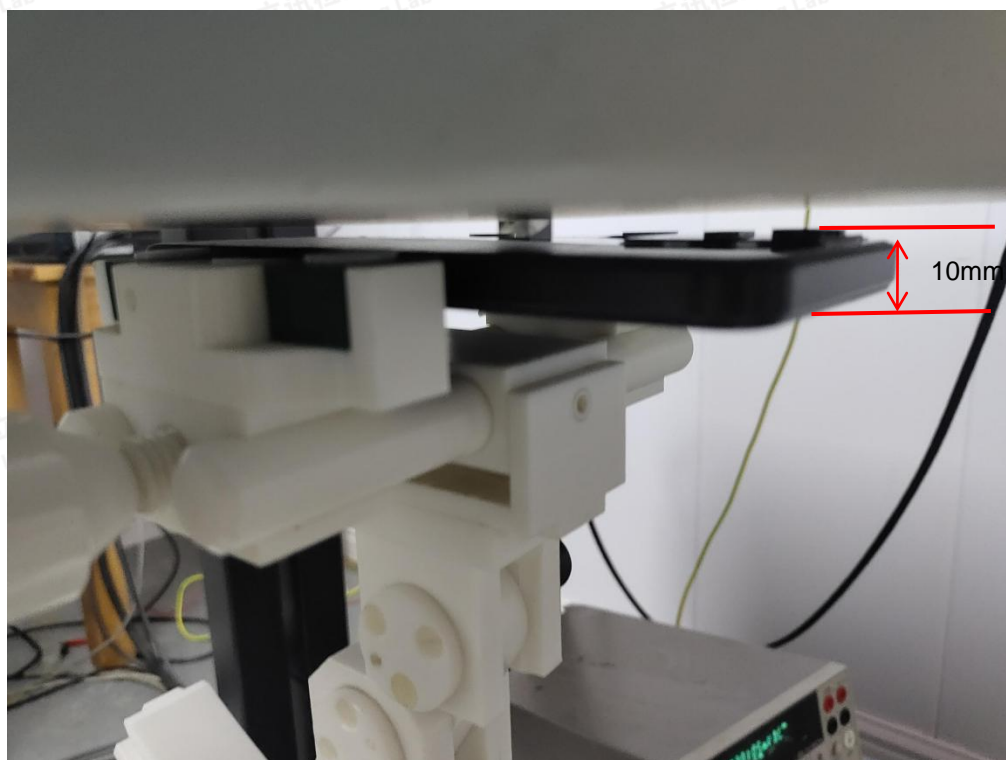
Scan code to check authenticity



Body Setup Photo(LCD Front 5mm)



Body Setup Photo(LCD Rear 5mm)



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

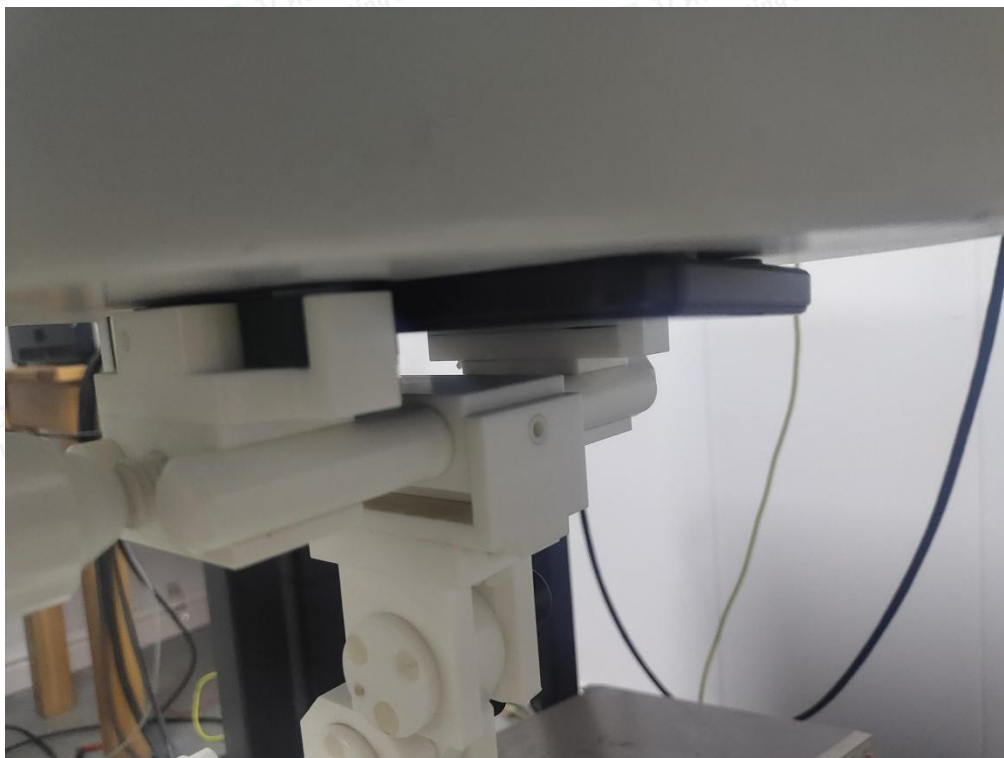
Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



Body Setup Photo(Limb-worn 0mm)



Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: Room 101, 201, Building A and Room 301, Building C, Juji Industrial Park, Yabianxueziwei, Shajing Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-82591330 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



8.EUT PHOTOGRAPHS

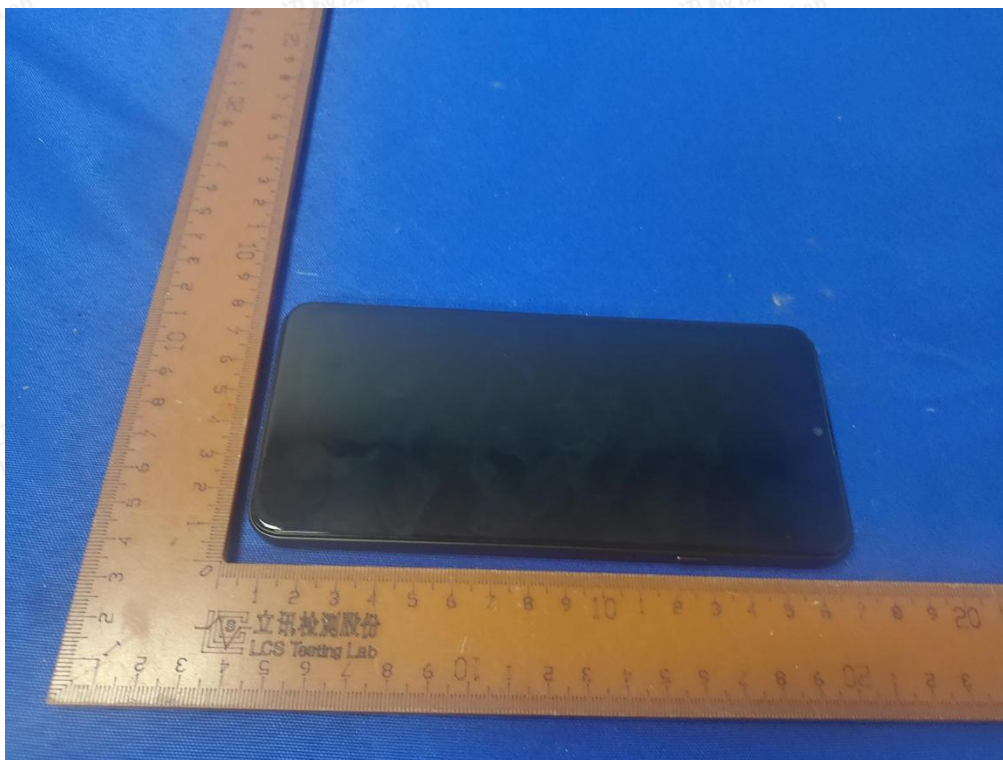


Fig.1



Fig.2

.....The End of Test Report.....

